



EXECUTIVE BUDGET

2023 - 2025 BIENNIUM

NORTH
Dakota
Be Legendary.

GOVERNOR DOUG BURGUM

Joe Morrisette, Director
Office of Management and Budget



GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

*Distinguished
Budget Presentation
Award*

PRESENTED TO

**State of North Dakota
North Dakota**

For the Biennium Beginning

July 01, 2021

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director

Table of Contents

Governor's Message

Executive Budget	1
-------------------------	----------

Introduction	5
---------------------	----------

Budget Process Timeline	7
-------------------------	---

Budgetary Policies	9
--------------------	---

State Financial Structure	13
----------------------------------	-----------

Financial Organization Chart	13
------------------------------	----

Demographics	15
--------------	----

Economic Analysis	15
-------------------	----

Fiscal Policies	15
-----------------	----

Financial Organization	15
------------------------	----

Fund Structure	15
----------------	----

Appropriated Funds	16
--------------------	----

Non-appropriated Funds	16
------------------------	----

Financial Summary	17
--------------------------	-----------

General Fund Revenue Forecast	17
-------------------------------	----

Oil Tax Revenue Forecast	18
--------------------------	----

Recommended Appropriations by Funding Source	20
--	----

Recommended Supplemental Appropriations	20
---	----

Proposed Legacy Fund Earnings	21
-------------------------------	----

Long Range Forecast	22
---------------------	----

Expenditures	24
--------------	----

General Fund Status	31
----------------------------	-----------

Special Funds Status	35
-----------------------------	-----------

Authorized FTE	63
-----------------------	-----------

Compensation	67
---------------------	-----------

One-Time Expenditures	71
------------------------------	-----------

One-Time General Fund Appropriations	71
--------------------------------------	----

One-Time Other Fund Appropriations	79
------------------------------------	----

Leases	89
---------------	-----------

Capital Assets	93
-----------------------	-----------

Capital Projects	102
------------------	-----

Other Capital Payments	106
------------------------	-----

Bonding	109
---------	-----

Outstanding Bonds	110
-------------------	-----

Outstanding Legacy Bonds	111
--------------------------	-----

Equipment Over \$5,000	112
------------------------	-----

IT Equipment Over \$5,000	129
---------------------------	-----

Technology	133
-------------------	------------

General Government	137
---------------------------	------------

101 Governor's Office	138
-----------------------	-----

108 Secretary of State	140
------------------------	-----

110 Management and Budget	142
---------------------------	-----

112 Information Technology	144
----------------------------	-----

117 Auditor	146
-------------	-----

120 Treasurer	148
---------------	-----

125 Attorney General	150
----------------------	-----

127 Tax Commissioner	152
----------------------	-----

140 Administrative Hearings	154
-----------------------------	-----

150 Legislative Assembly	156
--------------------------	-----

160 Legislative Council	158
-------------------------	-----

180 Judicial Branch	160
---------------------	-----

188 Legal Counsel for Indigents	162
---------------------------------	-----

190 Retirement and Investment	164
-------------------------------	-----

192 Public Employees Retirement System	166
--	-----

195 Ethics Commission	168
-----------------------	-----

Education	171
------------------	------------

201 Public Instruction	172
------------------------	-----

215 University System	174
-----------------------	-----

226 Trust Lands	178
-----------------	-----

227 Bismarck State College	180
----------------------------	-----

228 Lake Region State College	182
-------------------------------	-----

229 Williston State College	184
-----------------------------	-----

230 University of North Dakota	186
--------------------------------	-----

232 UND School of Medicine	188
----------------------------	-----

235 North Dakota State University	190
-----------------------------------	-----

238 North Dakota State School of Science	192
--	-----

239 Dickinson State University	194
--------------------------------	-----

240 Mayville State University	196
-------------------------------	-----

241 Minot State University	198
----------------------------	-----

242 Valley City State University	200
----------------------------------	-----

243 Dakota College at Bottineau	202
---------------------------------	-----

244 Forest Service	204
--------------------	-----

250 State Library	206
-------------------	-----

252 School for the Deaf	208
-------------------------	-----

253 School for the Blind	210
--------------------------	-----

270 Career and Technical Education	212
Health and Human Services	215
303 Environmental Quality	216
313 Veterans Home.	218
316 Indian Affairs	220
321 Veterans Affairs	222
325 Health and Human Services.	224
360 Protection and Advocacy	228
380 Job Service	230
Regulatory	233
401 Insurance.	234
405 Industrial Commission	236
406 Labor and Human Rights	240
408 Public Service Commission	242
412 Aeronautics Commission	244
413 Financial Institutions	246
414 Securities.	248
471 Bank of North Dakota.	250
473 Housing Finance Agency	252
475 State Mill and Elevator	254
485 Workforce Safety and Insurance	256
Public Safety	259
504 Highway Patrol.	260
530 Corrections and Rehabilitation	262
540 Adjutant General	264

Agriculture and Economic Development	267
601 Commerce	268
602 Agriculture	270
627 Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute	272
628 Branch Research Centers	274
630 NDSU Extension Service.	278
638 Northern Crops Institute	280
640 NDSU Main Research Center.	282
649 Agronomy Seed Farm.	284
665 State Fair	286
670 Racing Commission.	288
Natural Resources/Transportation.	291
701 Historical Society	292
709 Council on the Arts	294
720 Game and Fish	296
750 Parks and Recreation.	298
770 Water Resources	300
801 Transportation	302
Decision Packages and Optional Adjustment Requests.	305
Federal/Special Funds	335
Federal Funds.	335
Special Funds	347
Glossary	359
Management and Fiscal Analysts.	365

Alphabetical List of State Agencies

<u>Agency</u>	<u>No.</u>	<u>Agency</u>	<u>No.</u>
Adjutant General	540	Management and Budget	110
Administrative Hearings	140	Mayville State University	240
Aeronautics Commission	412	Minot State University	241
Agriculture	602	NDSU Extension Service	630
Agronomy Seed Farm	649	NDSU Main Research Center	640
Attorney General	125	North Dakota State School of Science	238
Auditor	117	North Dakota State University	235
Bank of North Dakota	471	Northern Crops Institute	638
Bismarck State College	227	Parks and Recreation	750
Branch Research Centers	628	Protection and Advocacy	360
Career and Technical Education	270	Public Employees Retirement System	192
Commerce	601	Public Instruction	201
Corrections and Rehabilitation	530	Public Service Commission	408
Council on the Arts	709	Racing Commission	670
Dakota College at Bottineau	243	Retirement and Investment	190
Dickinson State University	239	School for the Blind	253
Environmental Quality	303	School for the Deaf	252
Ethics Commission	195	Secretary of State	108
Financial Institutions	413	Securities	414
Forest Service	244	State Fair	665
Game and Fish	720	State Library	250
Governor's Office	101	State Mill and Elevator	475
Health and Human Services	325	Tax Commissioner	127
Highway Patrol	504	Transportation	801
Historical Society	701	Treasurer	120
Housing Finance Agency	473	Trust Lands	226
Indian Affairs	316	UND School of Medicine	232
Industrial Commission	405	University of North Dakota	230
Information Technology	112	University System	215
Insurance	401	Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute	627
Job Service	380	Valley City State University	242
Judicial Branch	180	Veterans Affairs	321
Labor and Human Rights	406	Veterans Home	313
Lake Region State College	228	Water Resources	770
Legal Counsel for Indigents	188	Williston State College	229
Legislative Assembly	150	Workforce Safety and Insurance	485
Legislative Council	160		



2023-2025 EXECUTIVE BUDGET ADDRESS
The Honorable Doug Burgum
Governor of North Dakota
December 7, 2022

Eighty-one years ago today, December 7, 1941, at 7:55 a.m., Japan launched an unprovoked and surprise attack against the United States at Pearl Harbor, killing over 2,400 U.S. personnel and wounding nearly 1,200. It was designed to be a knockout blow to keep the U.S. out of the war in the Pacific.

Three years and 10 months later, on Sept. 2, 1945, the Japanese unconditionally surrendered to the U.S. on the decks of the battleship Missouri, in Tokyo Bay. Also, in Tokyo Bay that day was the USS Wren destroyer, including my father, Navy Lieutenant Junior Grade Joey Burgum. It's hard to imagine the emotions of those had survived the horrors of World War II, including the emotions of my dad, who was coincidentally celebrating his 28th birthday that same day.

Today Japan is one of our nation's most strategic partners, a country where democracy and peace and free markets have thrived for 77 years, with 126 million people living in a space the size of North and South Dakota. Yet they import nearly 100 percent of their oil and gas, and almost two-thirds of their food.

During our recent trade and investment mission to Japan, our delegation of North Dakota CEOs, Ag Commissioner Doug Goehring, UND and NDSU leaders and others were presenting on our state's abundance of oil, gas, coal, agriculture, unmanned aerial systems, carbon storage capacity and more to a national Japanese chamber of commerce group. Afterward the chairman of the group said, "We are envious of North Dakota." (repeat) ... "You have a young and growing population, you have energy security, food security and national security."

Yes, we as North Dakotans are **deeply blessed** with enormous and abundant God-given resources – our rich soil, our enormous water resources, and our jackpot of geology, which have been the foundation of our state and its economic prosperity.

Today, as we find ourselves in competition with every other state for attracting capital and talent, we need a comprehensive, strategic budget that builds upon our competitive advantages, supports families and communities, attracts and retains a thriving, healthy, well-educated citizenry, and sets North Dakota up for long-term success in the realities of the 21st Century economy.

Therefore, it is a distinct honor to present to you the Executive Budget for the 2023-2025 biennium.

Good morning, and welcome to all those here in the beautiful North Dakota Capitol, each and every member of the 68th Legislative Assembly, esteemed Justices of the Supreme Court, amazing Lieutenant Governor Brent Sanford and second lady Sandi Sanford, courageous First Lady Kathryn Helgaas Burgum, all of our terrific statewide elected officials, dedicated cabinet leaders, hardworking state team members and fellow North Dakotans, including all of those joining us online.

The first of two special shout-outs: First, as he wraps up his service as our second-longest serving Secretary of State – which entails not only overseeing elections but a broad set of other duties including serving on the State Historical Society Board, the Land Board, and Emergency Commission. Thank you, Secretary of State Al Jaeger, for 30 years of commitment, dedication, and integrity.

Secondly, joining us today is of one our greatest servant leaders in state history. On January 31st, Justice Jerry VandeWalle will retire after 64 years of service to the State of North Dakota, including over 44 years on the North Dakota Supreme Court and 27 years as chief

justice. Please join me in acknowledging Justice VandeWalle for his selfless and incomparable dedication to justice and to our great state!

As we embark on this journey together over the next five months, we do so with an overwhelming sense of gratitude for the service of the legislative leaders who retired from their roles last week: House Majority Leader Chet Pollert, Senate Majority Leader Rich Wardner, and Senate Minority Leader Joan Heckaman. For their service – and the service of all the legislators whose presence in these chambers will be missed but not forgotten – they have our deepest gratitude.

To the 37 newly elected legislators who were sworn in this week and our 104 returning legislators, welcome. We look forward to working with all of you, including your recently elected leaders, House Majority Leader Mike Lefor and Senate Majority Leader David Hogue, House Minority Leader Josh Boschee and Senate Minority Leader Kathy Hogan, and your appropriations chairs, Sen. Brad Bekkedahl and Rep. Don Vigesaa.

We'd now ask that our state's 37 new legislators please stand and be welcomed.

Congratulations to all of you, and we very much look forward to working with you!

We also thank the thousands of members of **Team North Dakota** who every day continue to deliver on our administration's purpose: to **Empower People, Improve Lives, and Inspire Success**. It is your hard work and dedication that allows us to deliver the programs and services initiated by this legislature to the citizens of our great state.

As the executive branch, we have a constitutional and statutory duty to deliver a budget and recommended legislation to this body.

We deeply appreciate the small and mighty band of analysts in the Office of Management and Budget, our cabinet leaders and their fiscal

teams, the Governor's Office policy team, our statewide elected officials and their teams, and all state agencies for their steady work to drive our best yet strategic planning effort which underpins this budget – a process which began 11 months ago.

And I'd like to extend a special note of gratitude to OMB Director Joe Morrisette as he transitions toward retirement from state government next spring. For nearly 30 years in state government, Joe has improved the lives of team members and citizens alike by developing strong budgets, sharing his expertise in finance, and identifying the most effective and efficient use of state resources. Plus, as everyone knows, he's just one heck of a nice guy. Thank you, Joe!

Our strategy-driven executive budget leverages investments in infrastructure, community and economic development for the future and reduces taxes for workers while tackling our number one barrier to economic growth, our workforce challenge.

Every company, every state, is now competing for workforce. States will grow and prosper or shrink and decline based on if they can attract and retain talent. Today's workforce can choose which state and which city they want to live in, and likely any job of their choosing will be there waiting.

In this competitive environment, we are proposing an integrated and comprehensive workforce investment across all agencies and programs of **\$167 million**.

And, as always, we must remember to measure success not by the inputs that go into state agency budgets, but rather by the outcomes. To that end, over the past year, we again engaged in a comprehensive strategic planning process and a budgeting process where strategy drives budgets, not the other way around.

Budgeting in today's complex global economic environment is full of both challenges and opportunities.

North Dakota is attracting a level of economic investment in value-added energy and value-added agriculture beyond anything seen in recent history – in just two years we’ve had over \$1 billion of private sector investments in new soybean processing plants announced.

However, we also have experienced a period of historically high inflation not seen in at least 40 years. Inflation combined with chronic workforce shortages in both the private and public sectors creates new budgeting challenges that require innovative solutions.

On the revenue side of budgeting, global instability and supply uncertainty and U.S. federal policies designed to kill fossil fuel industries sent oil prices skyrocketing, generating an abundance of oil tax revenues.

High inflation drove up prices for goods and services, which in turn created an abundance of sales tax revenue while also pushing up wages. Higher oil prices also increased North Dakota income taxes from mineral royalties. As a result, our general fund revenues are running well ahead of the legislative forecast that was issued just before you adjourned your last regular session in April 2021.

When we look at this abundance of state tax revenue, we must recognize that it comes at the expense of taxpayers who are paying more for goods and services and having to work longer hours to make ends meet. That’s why it’s so important, now more than ever, to both invest dollars wisely and quickly provide **real, meaningful tax relief to all income earners**.

While our general fund budget has grown since 2017 when we worked together to reduce it by an unprecedented \$1.7 billion, or 28%, under today’s proposed budget, 2023-25 general fund spending still remains \$162 million less than when Brent and I took office.

And, as we prepare to submit this budget, I’m pleased to report that our state’s balance sheet has never been stronger.

Oil tax revenues are running 60%, or \$1.5 billion, ahead of the legislative forecast from spring 2021 and are projected to end this biennium at over \$6 billion, just missing the record set in 2013-15. With eight revenue months left in the biennium, this current budget cycle is projected to yield the second-highest oil tax collections in state history before you adjourn next spring.

General fund revenues are running 23%, or \$660 million, ahead of forecast.

Digging deeper into general fund revenues, we find that sales tax revenues are 16% over forecast, individual income tax is 13% ahead and corporate income tax revenues are a remarkable 128% over forecast. Across those three major tax types and motor vehicle excise taxes, we expect to collect over half a billion dollars more this biennium than last.

Our financial position is strong. With \$718 million in the Budget Stabilization Fund, a projected \$1.1 billion unassigned in the Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund, or SIIF, over \$1.4 billion expected for a general fund ending balance and an estimated \$486 million in Legacy Fund earnings – our reserves are full.

In the spirit of transparency, we once again are proposing to use \$1 billion in oil tax revenue in our general fund through a \$400 million transfer from SIIF and by increasing our oil tax allocations to the general fund from \$400 million to \$600 million. This will help balance ongoing spending and create a sustainable level of transfer from the SIIF.

While on the topic of transfers, our revenues are strong enough at this time that we shouldn’t need to draw profits from the State Mill and Elevator and the Bank of North Dakota to balance the general fund

budget. Therefore, we propose a one-time pause in these profit transfers, allowing these state entities to reinvest their profits in their missions of serving North Dakota and creating higher returns for taxpayers.

We also recommend smarter cash management approach to how we fill our rainy-day fund, officially known as the Budget Stabilization Fund. Currently, this fund carries a maximum balance equal to 15% of all general fund appropriations, or about \$752 million. It is intended to cover our ongoing expenses in case of a severe revenue shortfall.

The current mandated 15% of overall general fund formula does not consider the fact that K-12 education, which receives general fund appropriations, already has its own rainy-day fund. So, we are double counting reserves, which are all held in low interest-bearing accounts.

We should streamline the Budget Stabilization Fund by capping it at 15% of only ongoing general fund appropriations and eliminate the double counting of general fund investment in K-12 education. This would bring the Budget Stabilization Fund down to \$602 million. Without streamlining, the current formula would raise the Budget Stabilization Fund required cap to \$880 million – more than we need and an unwise use of cash when higher interest rate earnings are available. Our proposed changes are conservative and proactive, while being transparent and avoiding double counting.

For next biennium, we also project a general fund ending balance of \$410 million, which when added to the Budget Stabilization Fund of \$602 million, will bring our available reserves to over \$1 billion.

With these backstops in place, we're proposing a general fund budget of just under \$5.9 billion. The massive influx of federal and special funds, formula-driven increases and historic inflationary costs push our total budget proposal to \$18.4 billion.

With the high rate of inflation creating higher operating costs, supply chain issues, and a workforce shortage full of recruitment and compensation challenges, increased budgets are to be expected. Looking at surrounding states, we've seen proposed total budget increases of 9.1% in Montana, 12.7% in Idaho and 11.6% in South Dakota, similar to our proposed increase of 11.5%. *(Correction: North Dakota's proposed total budget increase is 8.9% compared with the original 2021-23 total budget of \$16.9 billion, or a 3.4% increase compared with the total budget of \$17.8 billion after including appropriations from the November 2021 special session.)* It's important to note that 56% of North Dakota's budget is driven by funding formulas established by the legislature to support education, the long-term care sector and Medicaid.

ACHIEVING MEANINGFUL, PERMANENT TAX RELIEF

We are fortunate to be in a position to make investments in our state's future. The bottom line is that our state is doing extremely well. And when the state is doing well, citizens should share in that prosperity.

To accomplish this, our budget includes income tax relief that will eliminate the state individual income tax for three out of five taxpayers. Those who will still pay income tax will see their liability reduced by roughly one-quarter to one-half, allowing North Dakotans to keep more of their hard-earned money to offset expenses and invest in their families and communities.

Every North Dakota income taxpayer will benefit from this plan, which will make North Dakota the lowest flat-tax state in the nation. This will give us an advantage as we compete against other states for workers.

And it puts on a path toward eventually zeroing out our individual income tax and joining the eight states that don't have individual income tax. These include some of our nation's fastest-growing states and ones with whom we compete for workers in the energy industry

and other sectors, including Alaska, Texas and Wyoming, and our neighbor South Dakota.

We're grateful to Tax Commissioner Kroshus along with Rep. Headland, Sen. Meyer, Sen. Kannianen, Rep. Bosch, and Rep. Dockter for their leadership on this proposal.

This plan expands upon the income tax credit package, introduced by Rep. Heinert, which the legislature approved and was signed into law in November of last year.

We also signed legislation, thanks to the leadership of Majority Leader Hogue, that exempts Social Security from state income tax. This will provide an estimated \$14.6 million in much-needed tax relief per biennium to approximately 20,000 North Dakota retirees.

We're grateful to the legislators who supported last year's income tax package to provide meaningful relief to our citizens. Our proposal will build upon that relief to allow North Dakota working families to keep more of their paycheck in their pockets.

To show working families that we understand their plight and that tax relief is a priority for this assembly, we urge you to expedite this income tax relief legislation and make it one of the first bills to cross my desk.

Now is the right time to provide a meaningful, permanent income tax cut to make our state a more attractive place to work and a more affordable place to live. It's a real reduction in taxes, it will help us recruit and retain workers and military members, and it benefits all. Let's get it done.

We share and recognize the concerns about high property taxes and the burden they place on residents in some of our communities. I say some, and not all, because some communities have done a good job of limiting the property tax burden on their residents – a tangible

reminder that property taxes are set and managed at the local level – cities, counties, schools, park districts and others.

This Legislature, and legislatures in many other states, have tried and nearly exhausted every option to address property taxes with state subsidies and valuation caps – almost always with unintended negative consequences and disappointing results. Here in North Dakota, from 2007 to today, 17 pieces of legislation have passed resulting in \$7.25 billion of property tax relief. Yet property taxes continue to rise in many communities, which reinforces the old refrain: If you want more of something, you subsidize it. And by continuing to subsidize property taxes, we're growing local government.

Nearly six years ago, in my first State of the State Address, I warned that property tax buydowns were nothing more than a subsidy that entices communities to make long-term investments they may be ill-equipped to afford. I suggested the state find an off-ramp to remove itself from the business of the unsuccessful 12% property tax buydowns, and we did.

Reducing the costs that drive up property taxes? We're in favor of that.

Subsidizing more local spending? We're absolutely not in favor of that.

In the meantime, it is entirely appropriate to direct those concerned with property taxes levels in their local areas, to engage with their school boards, city commissions, county commissions and park boards to learn more about how their local property taxes are set and managed.

PROMOTING QUALITY EDUCATION

While a share of locally levied property taxes goes toward public schools, it's the state that covers the majority of the cost of public

education, with K-12 accounting for the largest single component, nearly \$2.3 billion, of our general and special funds.

In this budget we recommend increasing the per-pupil rate for education aid by 4% the first year and 3% the second year. This will bring these formula payments to record levels in North Dakota – roughly \$7 million in taxpayer dollars per day to educate our students.

Last session, we demonstrated our support for educators by requiring that 70% of new dollars approved for K-12 be spent on compensation for those teaching our more than 116,000 students in the state. And we're doing it again. If we want to keep our teachers teaching and our classrooms staffed, we need to show our educators that we value them for the professionals they are.

Currently, the K-12 funding formula does not fully recognize the students in a growing district.

After the 2019 session, we began a seven-year transition to on-time funding to ensure that school aid is based on this year's enrollment number and not last year's enrollment. We need to accelerate this shift so that we're not shortchanging growing districts.

The flip side is we continue to pay for "phantom" students in declining districts. Our proposed budget addresses this challenge. We need to adjust the formula to provide on-time funding that recognizes growth or decline and ensure resources are available to meet student needs.

The K-12 funding formula has gone through multiple iterations in the past decade, yet 54% of our school districts are still not on the formula.

While there is a plan to move all districts onto the K-12 formula in time, we propose to first address "transition-maximum" districts that are currently below the per pupil payment. These 11 school districts

have a combined enrollment of 4,440 students, the majority Native American students. We need to correct this inequity.

Like K-12, our higher education system is critical to addressing our workforce challenges and creating strong communities.

To compete in the global market and ensure our universities are responsive to the private sector, we propose a Workforce Innovation Grant program. By investing \$10 million in this competitive grant program, we can support the institutions that are able to create new programs or alter existing programs based on urgent workforce needs.

We also need to build upon successful programs like the Higher Education Challenge Grants – a grant driven by private sector investments. Since its inception in 2013, the state has invested \$72 million into the challenge grant program, which has resulted in a combined public-private investment in higher education of \$221 million for scholarships, research, endowed chairs, and other items. Given this program's success our budget proposes \$50 million for challenge grants, which will drive \$100 million in private sector investment.

SUPPORTING WORKFORCE AND FAMILIES

One of most impactful actions taken last year to address workforce was the appropriation of \$88 million in matching funds for private-sector investment to create career centers where high school students can pursue high-demand careers in the trades, tech, and other sectors.

The North Dakota State Board for Career and Technical Education awarded \$68 million in matching funds for 13 of these projects, which require a local dollar-for-dollar match.

Several communities have stepped up and raised their matching funds. But Treasury continues to deny release of these federal dollars, due to debate over funding criteria.

To address our immediate workforce challenges, it's critical that we don't allow federal inaction to delay our state's progress. We urge this assembly to quickly honor the commitment made by the previous assembly and provide authority to borrow from the Bank of North Dakota to get these projects going and avoid delaying construction.

These career academies are just one of many tools in the workforce toolbox we're asking this assembly to support.

Based on input from North Dakota's Workforce Development Council, which has broad representation across multiple industries and all levels of government, we're recommending a package of proposals called the ND Works Investment Plan.

The plan includes \$20 million to a competitive Regional Workforce Impact Grant program for local governments, economic development groups and others addressing labor demands.

It also provides nearly \$25 million for a strategic marketing and recruitment campaign which will include support for expanding the Find the Good Life campaign and virtual job fairs, in addition to other initiatives.

We also know that the lack of available, affordable, and quality childcare is a major barrier to workforce participation.

In many cases, parents are having to choose between working and paying for childcare, or not working at all. Currently, childcare costs account for 15% to 40% of the average household budget in North Dakota, which often simply isn't sustainable for young working families.

By investing in childcare, we can make it easier for North Dakotans – especially young families just beginning their careers – to participate in the workforce, help grow our economy and support our local businesses and communities.

In September, we were grateful to have partners in Reps. Sanford, Stemen, Matt Ruby, Nelson, Strinden, Beltz, O'Brien, Schreiber-Beck, Mitskog and Sens. Patten, Lee, Davison, and Kreun and GNDC President Arik Spencer in announcing a framework for childcare legislation for this assembly to consider.

These recommendations represent an investment of roughly \$76 million, through programs addressing affordability, availability, and quality. These proposals are based on more than 14 months of work and discussions with childcare providers, business leaders, the Workforce Development Council, legislators, and other key stakeholders.

Still, to truly solve our workforce challenges, we must hit this issue from every angle.

As a major employer and the top driver of our state tax revenues, it is critical that we fill the open jobs within our oil and gas sector. By creating a \$10 million Energy Scholarship Pilot Program, we can offer a tool to compete with other states to attract and retain not only energy workers, but their families as well.

You've heard me talk about over 35,000 open jobs in North Dakota. But even if every graduate from high school, every graduate of our university system, and everyone on unemployment or formerly incarcerated took an open job, we still wouldn't have solved the problem. Part of the solution to this problem must be to invest in automation.

We propose a three-pronged approach:

First, let's expand the successful automation tax credit to \$5 million a biennium.

We also should incent industries to adopt automation through a \$10 million automation enhancement matching grant program for all industries.

Finally, we propose investing \$5 million in a workforce transition training program to help retrain and upskill citizens who have been provided a new opportunity through automation. Because the key to automation is making work more meaningful for North Dakotans and helping citizens climb the ladder of opportunity.

We also recommend nearly doubling the size of the Native American Scholarship program, available to enrolled members of federally recognized tribes including the five tribal nations with whom North Dakota shares geography.

Nearly doubling this program to \$1 million will be the largest investment in the program's history but will still not meet current demand. It also follows the lead of private sector companies such as Hess Corp., which announced this fall a new \$14 million apprenticeship program to expand educational and employment opportunities for tribal members across North Dakota.

INVESTING IN TEAM MEMBERS

To attract and retain state team members in an increasingly competitive market and during this time of high inflation of wages and services, we need to offer a competitive total rewards package.

Last year, we formed a total rewards task force that looked at team member compensation, well-being, benefits, development, and recognition.

The task force found that state government compensation is up to 10% below what some North Dakota counties and cities are offering.

Recent increases given by other states and cities are far higher than the 2% given to our North Dakota state team members this biennium.

South Dakota, Idaho, and Kentucky all gave 6% to 8% increases this year, plus special adjustments. Arizona gave 10% general increases, and 20% to corrections staff.

Our state has faced periods of high inflation before, and state government has adjusted accordingly. In 1981 and 1982, when the annual inflation rate was over 10%, team members received general salary increases of 8% and 9%.

North Dakota's unemployment is tied for third-lowest in the nation, at 2.3%. Turnover in state government in 2021 was nearly 14%, which was a 14-year high. And we've already discussed the high inflation rate.

Given all these factors, first, we propose \$90 million in targeted equity funding based on a data-supported analysis to bring targeted agency salaries, including higher education, closer in line with the overall market.

This will make us more competitive when trying to recruit for critical positions. Take State Radio, for example: 9-1-1 dispatchers, often referred to as the FIRST first responders, need to answer the call 24/7/365 and sometimes guide citizens through life-and-death situations. But since 2019, State Radio has been fully staffed only once, for about a month.

With an average turnover rate of 33%, they've had a constant hiring and training process. The starting pay for our entry-level dispatchers and supervisors is the lowest among their peers, including dispatch centers in Bismarck, Fargo, Grand Forks, Minot, and Pierre, South Dakota. It's more important than ever to develop compensation solutions that attract and retain top talent.

In addition to the targeted pay equity funding, we recommend performance increases of 6% in the first year of the biennium and 4%

in the second year, representing an investment in our workforce of \$211 million.

For health insurance, we recommend no changes to the existing plan, and that the state cover the 15% increase in the premium amount or, approximately \$78 million.

Through our strategic reviews, we also identified the need for additional FTEs in priority areas to deliver the level of service that North Dakota citizens expect and deserve.

North Dakota's population grew by 16% last decade, the fourth-fastest growing state in the nation, adding over 106,000 residents. Yet, this biennium, we actually have 125 fewer FTEs in state government, not counting higher education, than when we took office in 2016.

We've been through multiple biennia with budget constraints and positions being cut or removed because they couldn't be filled, adding workload for existing team members.

Our budget recommends a 3.1% increase in positions across state government and higher education – in most cases only bringing staffing levels back to pre-2015-17 budget reduction levels.

We also must ensure that we can meet our obligation to team members, past and present, enrolled in the state pension plan.

Our July 1 financial report for our main retirement plan shows the state pension fund had an unfunded liability of nearly \$1.9 billion. To move the pension toward fully funded status, we propose a one-time, \$250 million injection into the pension fund. This would be in addition to the \$48 million per biennium, starting in 2023, that the Legislature has previously approved as an ongoing transfer from the Legacy Fund. We thank Majority Leader Mike Lefor and the interim Retirement Committee for proposing a similar transfer in their bill drafts.

As part of these proposed reforms, we also support a responsible plan to close the defined benefit plan for prospective hires as soon as possible, and shift to a defined contribution plan.

This would give prospective team members greater flexibility in how their retirement contributions are invested while maintaining and protecting the pension benefits for existing team members. If we don't get on the off-ramp from defined benefits now, this will cost North Dakota taxpayers billions more down the road.

BUILDING COMMUNITIES, OPPORTUNITY, AND INFRASTRUCTURE

While compensation is important, we know it's only one factor that workers consider when deciding where to live.

With millions of job openings and low unemployment across the nation, today's workforce – especially those just starting their careers – are choosing where to live first and finding a job second.

This means we need to work even harder to make our state and communities more attractive places to live. During our Main Street Summit in October, we announced the Energize Our Communities plan to help cities attract new residents and help retain our youth and existing workforce.

Our proposed investments in this plan include:

- \$10 million for a Rural Revitalization and Redevelopment Grant Program to promote in-fill development especially in blighted areas.
- \$5 million for a Rural Workforce Housing Program
- \$25 million into the Housing Incentive Fund

When housing needs are addressed, people then look to amenities. Does the community have access to recreation, music, arts, and culture? For visitors and tourists who may become our future workforce, these amenities are critical.

We must use our natural resources not only for agriculture, energy, and economic development, but also for recreation. Our budget proposes more than \$51 million for our state parks and recreation sites, including building cabins at state parks, developing a new campground at the Pembina Gorge, and investments in renovation and maintenance at our state parks and state historical sites across the state.

Beyond our existing offerings, North Dakota must step up our Destination Development. By creating unique new attractions and amenities, we can spur visitation and workforce development and expand one of our biggest industries – tourism.

Today, we are proposing a Destination Development Fund of \$50 million to be matched 1:1 by private or non-state sources to build or expand unique attractions. Imagine, if you will, the next Burning Hills Amphitheater, expansions of the Frost Fire or Huff Hills ski resorts, the newest facilities for summer musicals at Sleepy Hollow, or world-class hiking and biking such as the Maah Daah Hey Trail. Think of the place where family memories were made, and communities were built. This is what legacy projects look like.

We know truly great communities have quality amenities but also prioritize safety.

Our local, state, and federal law enforcement agencies work hard and work together to keep our streets and neighborhoods safe, and they do so with our full support. Back the Blue isn't just a slogan in North Dakota, it's a way of life.

To support our police departments and sheriff's offices, we're proposing a \$5 million fund for matching grants that law enforcement agencies can use to drive their own workforce and retention strategies and provide much needed equipment to ensure every officer comes home safely each night.

In addition to supporting law enforcement, North Dakotans have always been strong backers of our military, with our North Dakota National Guard and Air Force bases in Grand Forks and Minot. To maintain our military excellence and increase our competitive advantage for military training, this budget includes \$15 million for additions at Camp Grafton, including military housing and a training facility.

We also need to keep diversifying our economy, and this budget will help build on our momentum.

The 2021 legislature approved loan authority for the Clean Sustainable Energy Fund, and now we propose investing \$500 million between this biennium and next to capitalize the Clean Sustainable Energy Loan Fund. This infusion, along with \$50 million for grants through the fund, will support clean energy projects such as carbon capture, which represents a path forward for baseload coal power through **innovation over regulation.**

Our budget also invests \$30 million in the North Dakota Development Fund that provides flexible gap financing for economic development, and with the leadership of Rep. Mike Nathe an additional \$20 million in the Innovation Technology Loan Fund, or LIFT.

We also expand the Agricultural Products Utilization Commission grant program by \$3.3 million, nearly tripling this program for a total of \$5.1 million.

North Dakota also continues to lead the nation as a proving ground for testing and development of Unmanned Aerial Systems, thanks in no small part to this body's support of the Vantis network for UAS operations beyond visual line of sight. To build on that status, we propose investing \$30 million in Vantis and \$7 million in the Grand Sky commercial UAS business and aviation park in Grand Forks.

Promoting economic development and creating healthy, vibrant communities is only possible if you have the infrastructure to support it. We've made great strides in North Dakota in recent years, including the historic bonding bill approved last session.

Today, we're recommending that North Dakota take it to the next level and address our aging roads, bridges, and other infrastructure with an unprecedented \$2.4 billion investment. This includes \$1.2 billion in federal funds from the Infrastructure Investment & Jobs Act and \$1 billion in special funds that includes a \$300 million one-time allocation from SIIF, and a \$125 million one-time investment from the general fund.

The general fund and SIIF dollars would go into a state transportation fund, allowing greater flexibility and faster responses to unanticipated local needs, economic development support, matching dollars for federal grants, and the needs of DOT's 10-year Infrastructure Plan.

In addition to transportation infrastructure, we made historic progress on water infrastructure last session. Efforts included flood protection in Minot and Fargo – thanks to our historic bonding bill paid for with Legacy Fund earnings – as well as water supply projects involving public systems of all sizes, drought resilient water supplies for our ag producers, and smaller water management projects in all corners of the state.

We propose investing over \$600 million through the Department of Water Resources to keep making progress on flood protection projects in Minot, Valley City and Mandan; to continue advancing our largest regional water systems like the Northwest Area Water Supply, Southwest Pipeline, and Red River Valley Water Supply; and to address other critical water supply infrastructure needs for municipal and rural systems.

We also continue to identify shortcomings in state government infrastructure. Unless we invest in modernizing ancient technology

systems across state government, the cost to taxpayers to maintain those systems will continue to increase. Our proposal addresses our "tech debt," including \$45 million for the Job Service Unemployment Insurance system. This 46-year-old system was implemented when Gerald Ford was president and Art Link was governor. We're running out of duct tape and baling wire to keep this thing alive.

As we look at our physical presence as state government, we continue working to reduce our footprint. However, there are some specialized needs that we must address.

The time is long overdue to upgrade our correctional center for women. The state has contracted with Dakota Women's Correctional Rehab Center in New England since 2003 to house female residents. While staff there have done a commendable job of providing services with the resources and facilities available, the disparity in conditions between our male residents in Bismarck and female residents in New England is simply unacceptable.

To provide adequate space and conditions for female residents, and a more central location for visitation and recruiting staff, we recommend creating a new women's correctional center in Mandan at a projected investment of \$161 million. The Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation is committed to working with the community of New England to repurpose the existing facility. One option may be a residential treatment center for individuals on community supervision struggling with addiction and at risk of returning to prison.

Also included in the budget is the final plan for the new Public Health and Environmental Quality Lab. Thanks to the generous support from the Legislature last session, our team has been actively working to create the plans for a state-of-the-art public health and environmental quality lab totaling about \$55 million, which includes the \$15 million appropriated last session. *(Correction: The \$55 million is in addition to the \$15 million appropriated last session.)*

The budget also provides \$10 million from SIIF for a master plan and architectural design of a new State Hospital to replace the outdated facility in Jamestown.

PROVIDING HEALTH CARE AND HUMAN SERVICES

With First Lady Kathryn's leadership in Recovery Reinvented, and the tireless work of our Department of Health and Human Services, we are making progress in eliminating the shame and stigma of the disease of addiction and helping people find hope in recovery. Still, there is much more work to be done.

The Free Through Recovery program, which we announced at the first Recovery Reinvented in 2017, has impacted more than 8,300 North Dakotans by offering care coordination, peer support and other recovery support services to individuals in the criminal justice system.

And now we're seeing an even bigger impact on people throughout the state. A year ago, the Behavioral Health Division launched a new program, Community Connect. Building on the Free Through Recovery model, the goal of Community Connect is to provide services upstream, before individuals become involved in the criminal justice system, child welfare services, or homelessness.

Our budget increases funding for Free Through Recovery by \$8.3 million, to \$15.5 million, and for Community Connect by \$7.1 million, to \$15 million, allowing these programs combined to serve nearly 3,000 North Dakotans. In total, the budget invests over \$30 million in behavioral health, with additional FTEs for more peer support specialists and mobile crisis services.

The safety and well-being of our children is always paramount. We propose a Child Protection Response Team that can be deployed quickly to provide short-term, targeted, frontline staffing capacity in Human Service Zones experiencing challenges created by staff turnover.

By deploying a fully trained team managed by Child and Family Services, the state can better deliver services to at-risk children, even in the face of short-term, localized staffing crises. Domestic violence and abuse prevention and treatment programs also would receive a \$3.4 million increase.

We've also included four permanent FTEs for tribal health liaisons to assist Health and Human Services with understanding and communicating tribal needs so we can be responsive and provide support. These positions are essential in building trust and strengthening relationships with our tribal nations.

This budget also provides resources to help ensure older adults and people with physical disabilities can make informed choices about where they want to live and how they want to receive needed services and support. We propose investing nearly \$15 million to enhance home and community-based care services, plus more than a dozen FTEs to help manage these services and cases due to the growth in these programs.

These are just some of the many programs and services included in this budget to support the health, well-being, and care of some of our most vulnerable citizens.

PRESERVING OUR LEGACY

We've outlined proposals to strengthen our infrastructure, support our communities and address our workforce challenge. And now we'll discuss the unique tool North Dakota has at its disposal to drive projects impacting generations – the Legacy Fund.

The Legacy Fund exists only because of the dedicated entrepreneurs and innovators who are advancing the oil and gas industry in North Dakota and because of the voters who had the wisdom and foresight to harness the bounty from this one-time resource for future generations.

Last session, a complicated framework was created for distributing earnings from the Legacy Fund. Our budget simplifies how we define and distribute Legacy Fund earnings, using the same method as the Common Schools Trust Fund. This will help us better forecast earnings and keep excess earnings in the Legacy Fund to help it grow faster.

This will provide greater flexibility in directing the funds for one-time, multi-generational and statewide projects that have a high return on investments or leverage non-state funding. There will come a time when these earnings will be needed to offset the expenses of ongoing, general fund expenses – but today is not that day.

Our budget divides the Legacy Fund earning streams into four buckets: debt service; workforce and community development; economic development and research; and legacy projects.

One of the projects within this legacy plan is a public/private Military Museum, right here on the Capitol grounds connected to the Heritage Center. For current and future generations, we must preserve our state's rich military history and provide a peaceful setting where North Dakotans can reflect upon, learn about, and be inspired by the incredible service and sacrifice of those men and women in uniform,

such as Medal of Honor awardee Woody Keeble, who served our country with honor and defended our freedom.

It's that freedom that allows us as Americans to choose, as Theodore Roosevelt did, to live passionately, to think boldly, to care deeply, and to dare greatly. And to harness our abundant resources and invest confidentially in our communities and institutions to create a better future for our children and grandchildren.

The great General Douglas MacArthur, who accepted Japan's surrender, famously said that even when opportunity knocks, you still have to get up off your seat and open the door.

We have an historic opportunity before us today. We only need the courage to open the door.

Let's open it together and help our state, our communities and our citizens reach their fullest potential.

Thank you, and God bless you, the Great State of North Dakota, and the United States of America.

**Comparison of 2021-23 Legislative Base and 2023-25 Base Budget Request and Executive Recommendation
Biennium: 2023-25**

Category/Agency	2021-23 Legislative Base		2023-25 Base Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	General Fund	Total Funds	General Fund	Total Funds	General Fund	Total Funds
General Government						
101 Governor's Office	4,587,944	4,587,944	4,642,571	4,642,571	5,944,435	5,944,435
108 Secretary of State	5,521,552	13,827,126	5,559,869	14,756,453	6,478,402	17,614,104
110 Management and Budget	33,926,399	42,754,708	33,798,210	42,651,367	111,981,600	195,845,224
112 Information Technology	28,975,953	262,646,058	29,106,136	263,508,127	61,469,821	575,139,893
117 Auditor	9,119,110	14,945,262	9,193,246	15,049,591	10,566,501	18,833,188
120 Treasurer	1,705,918	1,705,918	1,728,488	1,728,488	1,956,826	1,956,826
125 Attorney General	42,646,718	85,156,437	42,774,934	85,443,424	64,587,832	108,509,268
127 Tax Commissioner	64,241,316	64,366,316	67,782,346	67,907,346	71,417,694	71,542,694
140 Administrative Hearings	-	2,881,529	-	2,895,474	-	3,020,467
150 Legislative Assembly	17,926,180	17,926,180	17,926,180	17,926,180	22,890,426	22,890,426
160 Legislative Council	15,672,410	15,742,410	15,759,663	15,829,663	17,931,439	18,019,439
180 Judicial Branch	110,312,790	111,572,253	111,034,234	112,347,745	137,217,343	139,037,936
188 Legal Counsel for Indigents	19,294,363	21,289,213	19,360,128	21,356,868	21,230,966	23,249,322
190 Retirement and Investment	-	8,209,367	-	8,834,720	-	11,414,495
192 Public Employees Retirement System	-	9,855,296	-	9,925,560	-	11,922,516
195 Ethics Commission	623,984	623,984	635,930	635,930	1,208,133	1,208,133
Total	\$354,554,637	\$678,090,001	\$359,301,935	\$685,439,508	\$534,881,418	\$1,226,148,367
Education						
201 Public Instruction	1,658,196,873	2,596,430,143	1,658,261,105	2,596,608,076	1,581,358,763	2,818,746,888
215 University System	116,898,476	141,155,511	114,922,876	139,262,109	137,543,592	222,849,027
226 Trust Lands	-	8,802,999	-	8,902,994	-	12,744,786
227 Bismarck State College	32,084,055	102,493,948	31,380,425	102,080,023	33,611,285	107,451,025
228 Lake Region State College	14,242,152	39,513,580	13,149,843	38,521,315	14,615,069	41,743,735
229 Williston State College	11,286,737	35,306,272	11,481,329	35,582,465	12,247,225	37,364,278
230 University of North Dakota	150,927,126	906,584,897	150,031,070	908,416,554	159,386,417	982,349,231
232 UND School of Medicine	68,122,958	228,929,207	70,374,752	231,771,745	74,605,863	242,520,482
235 North Dakota State University	138,431,325	763,848,425	131,535,894	759,031,854	142,111,375	818,637,107
238 North Dakota State School of Science	35,714,792	96,559,844	31,550,980	92,582,751	36,570,805	100,055,412
239 Dickinson State University	20,242,730	51,235,138	21,339,879	52,453,193	22,696,673	56,274,707

**Comparison of 2021-23 Legislative Base and 2023-25 Base Budget Request and Executive Recommendation
Biennium: 2023-25**

Category/Agency	2021-23 Legislative Base		2023-25 Base Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	General Fund	Total Funds	General Fund	Total Funds	General Fund	Total Funds
240 Mayville State University	18,679,828	50,962,268	19,454,565	51,862,114	20,691,490	58,802,730
241 Minot State University	41,206,630	105,254,397	42,745,994	107,126,001	45,463,792	114,600,153
242 Valley City State University	24,161,377	50,539,223	24,756,254	51,254,270	26,330,261	76,392,612
243 Dakota College at Bottineau	9,537,862	23,754,062	10,016,449	24,275,916	10,684,626	29,235,656
244 Forest Service	4,792,478	15,461,793	4,823,325	15,492,640	5,638,621	24,779,893
250 State Library	5,831,721	8,196,138	5,862,585	7,959,205	7,033,588	9,186,503
252 School for the Deaf	7,406,556	10,197,084	7,464,897	10,255,314	8,413,822	12,094,372
253 School for the Blind	4,761,879	5,824,057	4,798,024	5,868,138	5,183,902	6,852,378
270 Career and Technical Education	41,735,063	56,754,880	41,814,195	56,805,404	63,507,771	82,557,785
Total	\$2,404,260,618	\$5,297,803,866	\$2,395,764,441	\$5,296,112,082	\$2,407,694,940	\$5,855,238,761
Health and Human Services						
303 Environmental Quality	12,661,075	59,631,005	12,819,414	63,227,839	14,687,602	92,341,428
313 Veterans Home	5,780,643	25,156,483	5,780,643	25,260,115	6,239,014	28,596,256
316 Indian Affairs	1,095,715	1,095,715	1,102,500	1,102,500	1,213,486	1,213,486
321 Veterans Affairs	1,570,624	3,082,774	1,584,480	3,006,649	1,992,603	3,726,238
325 Health and Human Services	1,593,362,809	4,618,080,264	1,762,200,878	5,284,510,087	2,035,464,320	5,793,849,201
360 Protection and Advocacy	3,139,350	7,402,940	3,164,294	7,228,171	3,396,095	7,756,227
380 Job Service	410,229	65,405,492	410,837	70,511,279	7,429,784	122,611,552
Total	\$1,618,020,445	\$4,779,854,673	\$1,787,063,046	\$5,454,846,639	\$2,070,422,904	\$6,050,094,387
Regulatory						
401 Insurance	-	30,312,180	-	30,326,827	-	31,898,433
405 Industrial Commission	26,489,613	50,858,798	26,659,975	148,908,801	33,383,040	163,827,596
406 Labor and Human Rights	2,246,469	2,733,337	2,262,932	2,692,072	2,794,259	3,311,433
408 Public Service Commission	6,425,687	19,772,782	6,479,201	19,930,549	7,631,372	21,619,997
412 Aeronautics Commission	475,000	31,216,987	475,000	32,020,062	475,000	38,669,156
413 Financial Institutions	-	9,106,507	-	9,162,300	-	10,929,465
414 Securities	-	2,808,984	-	2,826,116	-	3,324,894
471 Bank of North Dakota	-	68,816,548	-	69,141,854	-	75,905,765
473 Housing Finance Agency	-	58,890,532	-	61,699,000	1,570,212	70,997,433
475 State Mill and Elevator	-	88,377,209	-	88,581,109	-	100,956,697

**Comparison of 2021-23 Legislative Base and 2023-25 Base Budget Request and Executive Recommendation
Biennium: 2023-25**

Category/Agency	2021-23 Legislative Base		2023-25 Base Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	General Fund	Total Funds	General Fund	Total Funds	General Fund	Total Funds
485 Workforce Safety and Insurance	-	62,122,928	-	62,699,332	-	75,724,955
Total	\$35,636,769	\$425,016,792	\$35,877,108	\$527,988,022	\$45,853,883	\$597,165,824
Public Safety						
504 Highway Patrol	43,293,762	62,113,414	43,978,310	63,062,298	54,191,734	76,900,467
530 Corrections and Rehabilitation	236,231,527	282,725,436	238,248,675	283,721,883	288,725,180	506,855,835
540 Adjutant General	22,882,232	155,200,590	22,982,409	155,514,290	29,402,040	252,850,883
Total	\$302,407,521	\$500,039,440	\$305,209,394	\$502,298,471	\$372,318,954	\$836,607,185
Agriculture and Economic Development						
601 Commerce	31,502,140	85,046,519	31,582,290	88,013,892	119,274,111	262,373,002
602 Agriculture	13,459,712	37,570,487	13,542,591	41,650,889	15,777,408	52,982,596
627 Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute	4,485,607	23,527,957	4,485,607	23,605,813	5,223,311	25,029,434
628 Branch Research Centers	18,569,483	39,292,301	18,628,433	39,369,588	19,938,659	41,209,336
630 NDSU Extension Service	29,437,823	57,741,744	29,665,620	58,078,526	33,334,561	64,083,902
638 Northern Crops Institute	1,987,142	3,909,760	2,003,647	3,942,875	2,168,893	9,670,018
640 NDSU Main Research Center	54,588,232	111,676,188	54,802,935	112,008,027	61,679,166	123,906,875
649 Agronomy Seed Farm	-	1,579,655	-	1,584,259	-	1,638,076
665 State Fair	542,833	542,833	542,833	542,833	570,000	570,000
670 Racing Commission	387,894	554,495	391,031	561,540	469,242	641,638
Total	\$154,960,866	\$361,441,939	\$155,644,987	\$369,358,242	\$258,435,351	\$582,104,876
Natural Resources/Transportation						
701 Historical Society	19,386,350	22,616,302	18,920,132	21,236,935	23,208,113	36,792,985
709 Council on the Arts	1,662,766	3,451,688	1,675,174	3,485,174	2,675,895	4,485,895
720 Game and Fish	-	89,581,634	-	92,924,051	-	110,754,601
750 Parks and Recreation	13,323,491	35,923,084	13,371,587	35,598,913	14,635,735	76,790,669
770 Water Resources	-	409,199,129	-	409,347,227	-	694,918,565
801 Transportation	-	1,495,514,727	-	932,782,909	134,125,000	2,376,161,670
Total	\$34,372,607	\$2,056,286,564	\$33,966,894	\$1,495,375,209	\$174,644,744	\$3,299,904,385
Total All Categories	\$4,904,213,463	\$14,098,533,275	\$5,072,827,805	\$14,331,418,173	\$5,864,252,194	\$18,447,263,786

Introduction

The budget for the State of North Dakota's general governmental operations is prepared on a modified accrual basis. Revenues are reflected in the budget when estimated to be available and measurable; expenditures are recorded when the services or goods are expected to be received and the related liabilities incurred.

The Governor's message, statewide information, and budget detail have been consolidated in this document. Additional detail for each agency request and recommendation, by reporting level and account code, is available online. Budget documents can be found on the Office of Management and Budget's web site at <https://www.omb.nd.gov/financial-transparency/state-budget>.

How to Use the Executive Budget Document

The information in this document begins with the Governor's message. This message summarizes the governor's strategic vision for the state and identifies the key components of the executive budget. The statewide information includes the following divisions:

- State Financial Structure
- Financial Summary
- General Fund Status
- Special Funds Status
- Authorized FTE
- Compensation
- Leases
- Capital Assets
- Technology

The budget detail is organized numerically, with like agencies grouped together into major categories. The numbering of the budgets follows these categories:

- 100s General Government
- 200s Education
- 300s Health and Human Services
- 400s Regulatory
- 500s Public Safety
- 600s Agriculture, Economic Development, Extension and Research
- 700s Natural Resources

- 800s Transportation

Following the sections containing each agency's budget, are schedules of optional requests, requested and recommended federal and special funding sources, a glossary, and a list of analysts assigned to each agency from the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) and Legislative Council. The optional adjustment requests are for additional funding or positions, over the base level as defined in the executive budget guidelines.

Budget Publications

OMB prepares additional publications to supplement the information available in the executive budget document. The following publications are available on the OMB website <https://www.omb.nd.gov/financial-transparency/state-budget>:

- Budget Detail
- Legislative Appropriations (approved state budget published after the conclusion of the legislative session)

Budget Process

The budget process in North Dakota covers a two-year period.

At the beginning of each even-numbered year (2022), the Office of Management and Budget holds a series of strategic reviews with agencies to discuss priorities for the upcoming budget process. The Governor then releases budget guidelines that define the starting point for each agency budget for the upcoming biennium (July 1, 2023 – June 30, 2025).

July 15 is the statutory deadline for agencies to submit their budget request. Extensions may be available upon written request to the Office of Management and Budget. In September the preliminary revenue forecast for the upcoming biennium is completed.

From July to October, budget meetings are held with most agencies to review their budget requests. The budget analyst assigned to each agency develops a recommendation in collaboration with the director of the Office of Management and Budget, the Governor and the policy advisor team within the Office of the Governor.

In November, the executive revenue forecast is completed and budget recommendations are finalized. Documentation and publications are prepared and printed.

During the first week of December, the Governor presents the budget recommendations to the legislature. Following the Governor, the executive budget team presents budget details to the legislative Budget Section committee and provides training and instruction for legislators regarding how to use the budget publications.

In January of each odd-numbered year (2023), the legislature convenes for a maximum of 80 legislative days. During this time, hearings on all appropriation requests are held by the legislative appropriation committees. Prior to adjourning, the legislature passes, and the Governor signs, the appropriation measures for the state of North Dakota.

Following the legislative session, the executive budget team within the Office of Management and Budget prepares and distributes a publication summarizing the state budget for the upcoming biennium.

Amending the Budget

Once passed, the budget can be amended in one of four ways:

1. The legislature can be called into special session to adopt amendments to the budget.
2. If estimated revenues in a specific fund are insufficient to meet all legislative appropriations from the fund, the Governor can cut budgets on a uniform percentage basis.
3. The Emergency Commission is authorized by statute to allow agencies to accept additional federal and special funds not anticipated during the budget process, and transfer funds between appropriated line items.
4. The legislature can include provisions in statute to modify appropriations should certain circumstances exist.

Budget Process Timeline

Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec

Conduct Strategy Review meetings																								
Prepare budget instructions and guidelines and issue to agencies																								
Complete initial revenue forecast																								
Extensions for budget requests due from agencies																								
Budget requests due from agencies																								
Budget review meetings held with agencies																								
Analyze budgets																								
Complete final revenue forecast																								
Finalize recommendations																								
Present executive budget to legislature																								
Prepare appropriation bills																								
Legislature conducts hearings, acts on appropriation bills. Bills approved by legislature and signed by governor																								
Prepare legislative appropriation summary																								
Update budget instructions, publications and automated budget system																								
Conduct special studies																								
Provide information to interim legislative committee meetings																								

Budgetary Policies

Purpose of Budgetary Policies

1. Guidance – Provide guidance to state agencies and institutions regarding the development and administration of biennial budgets.
2. Government Efficiency and Effectiveness – Improve the efficiency and effectiveness of state government through the executive budget process.
3. Consistency in Application of Fiscal Strategies – Provide assurance that the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) applies a uniform, consistent approach to fiscal strategies in analyzing budget requests and preparing the executive budget.
4. Accurate and Timely Information – Ensure accurate and timely budget information is provided to the public and state policymakers.
5. State Credit Rating – Maintain or improve the state's credit rating by providing assurance that the state adheres to conservative policies that lead to fiscally responsible budgetary decisions in both the short and long-term.

Financial Planning Policies

1. Balanced Ongoing Budget – Budgeted ongoing general fund expenditures should not exceed projected ongoing general fund revenues during the biennial budget period. Ongoing expenditures are defined as recurring expenditures for salaries, operating, grants, and capital repair or replacement. Ongoing revenues are current revenues that are expected to continue in future bienniums based on current state law.
2. Balanced Overall Budget – Budgeted general fund expenditures for both ongoing and one-time expenditures will not exceed the total of general fund revenues, transfers, and the estimated unobligated general fund beginning balance for the biennial budget period.
3. Balanced One-time Budget – One-time expenditures are those of a non-recurring or discretionary nature that are not considered part of agency base budgets, although they may be continued through multiple bienniums. One-time expenditures will be funded from either one-time or recurring revenue sources.
4. Consideration of Long-Term Impacts – All policy changes, programmatic changes, and tax changes will be analyzed considering both short and long-term impacts to the state budget.

5. Reserve Balances – Reserve balances will be maintained to ensure the state has adequate resources in the event of an economic downturn. Moneys considered as reserve funds include special funds statutorily created for that purpose as well as moneys in other funds which, subject to legislative appropriation, are available to fund general government operations. Reserve funds include:
 - Budget stabilization fund – Pursuant to North Dakota Century Code (NDCC) Section 54-27.2-01, the budget stabilization fund is to maintain a balance of no more than 15 percent of current general fund appropriations.
 - Foundation aid stabilization fund – Pursuant to Article X, Section 24 of the Constitution of North Dakota, 10 percent of oil extraction taxes are deposited into the foundation aid stabilization fund. NDCC 54-44.1-12 provides that in the case of an allotment, funding for school aid, transportation and special education can only be allotted to the extent the allotment can be offset by transfers from the foundation aid stabilization fund. Whenever the principal balance of the foundation aid stabilization fund exceeds fifteen percent of the general fund appropriation for state aid to school districts, for the most recently completed biennium, any excess principal balance may be used for education-related purposes.
 - Strategic investment and improvements fund – The strategic investment and improvements fund receives a portion of oil and gas taxes as well as income from the sale, lease, and management of certain state-owned lands. Moneys in the fund are available for improving state infrastructure and for initiatives to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of state government, as determined by the legislature, in accordance with NDCC Section 15-08.1-08.
 - General fund balance – The state budget includes an estimated end of biennium balance in the general fund to allow for variances between actual and projected revenues. This end of biennium balance is considered as a one-time revenue source.

Revenue Policies

1. Advisory Council on Revenue Forecasting - An Advisory Council on Revenue Forecasting, comprised of representatives of business, industry, agriculture, banking, energy, and the legislative and executive branches of government, will be formed each biennium to gather input on the state's economic condition. This input will be

used to interpret or suggest modification to the tax base forecasts provided to the state through its contract with an economic forecasting firm. The Council will meet at least four times each biennium, as requested by the director of the Office of Management and Budget, to coincide with economic forecasts prepared four times during each biennium.

2. Revenue Forecasting Process

- a. Timeline – Forecasts for the general fund and oil and gas tax revenues will be prepared as determined necessary by the Governor and the Office of Management and Budget, or as requested by the legislative branch. At a minimum, forecasts will be prepared four times per biennium.
- b. General Fund – The Office of Management and Budget, in cooperation with the state Tax Department, the Advisory Council on Revenue Forecasting and a contracted economic forecasting firm, will develop a general fund revenue forecast. The forecast will provide an updated forecast for the remainder of the current biennial budget period and estimates of general fund revenues for the upcoming two bienniums. The forecast will detail general fund revenues by tax type for each period.
- c. Oil and Gas – The Office of Management and Budget, with input from the state Tax Department and the Advisory Council on Revenue Forecasting, will develop a forecast for the current biennial budget period and for the upcoming two bienniums for oil price, production, and state oil and gas tax revenue. The forecast will include the allocation of state oil and gas tax revenues to political subdivisions and the various state funds to which the taxes are allocated pursuant to law.
- d. Major Special Funds – The Office of Management and Budget, with input from the state Tax Department and various state agencies, will develop revenue forecasts for major special funds. Major special funds are defined as those state special funds which are included in the budget and appropriation process and from which expenditures of \$100.0 million or more are authorized per biennium. Revenue forecasts for major special funds will be updated as determined necessary by the Office of Management and Budget.
- e. Process Improvement – The accuracy of forecast data will be analyzed and monitored to identify shortcomings in economic models or the forecasting process in order to continually improve the accuracy of forecast data.

3. Undesignated Revenues – General tax revenues will not be dedicated for specific purposes unless required by law. All nonrestricted revenues will be deposited in the general fund and appropriated through the budget process.
4. General Fund Ongoing/One-time Revenue – The Office of Management and Budget will strive to accurately identify general fund revenues as either ongoing or one-time. Ongoing revenues are current revenues that are expected to continue in future bienniums based on current state law. One-time revenues include transfers and balances carried over from the prior biennium. Ongoing revenues will be used to fund either ongoing or one-time expenditures. One-time revenues will be used to fund only one-time expenditures, to the extent possible.
5. Current Funding Basis – Budgetary practices that balance the current budget at the expense of future budget periods will be avoided.
6. Fees – Fees will be examined on a periodic basis to determine if fees charged are adequate to cover direct costs. However, administrative, and operating expenses will also be examined to increase efficiency and reduce the need to increase fees. Increases in fees and service charges will be minimized or avoided to the extent possible.
7. Tax Relief – Reductions in tax rates, as well as limitations or exemptions from the base of taxation, will be considered to the extent feasible in each biennial budget.
8. Financial Stability – The executive budget will strive to maintain a diversified, stable revenue system to protect the state budget from short-term fluctuations in revenue.
9. Revenue Monitoring – The Office of Management and Budget will prepare monthly reports on actual versus estimated general fund revenues, on both a monthly and cumulative basis, noting any variations from the forecast for each major revenue source.
10. Communication of Key Assumptions – Budget documents will include information on key financial, economic, and demographic assumptions used in the revenue forecasting process so that stakeholders and policymakers understand the basis used to develop the revenue forecast.
11. Enterprise Fund Transfers – Within the limits of statutory authority, enterprise fund revenues are available for transfer to the general fund. However, unless otherwise required by law, transfers will only be proposed to the extent they do not reduce cash levels below amounts deemed necessary to fund ongoing operations, capital

replacement, infrastructure improvement projects, and to maintain adequate capital structure.

Budget Development Policies

1. **Base Budget Limitation** – For each state agency and institution, a general fund base budget amount will be calculated considering the continuation of ongoing programs and the removal of one-time appropriations. Each base budget request submitted to the Office of Management and Budget may not exceed the base budget limitation.
2. **Decision Packages and Optional Adjustment Requests** – Subject to budget guidelines issued by the Office of Management and Budget each biennium, state agencies and institutions are not limited in amounts that can be included in the budget request. However, any amounts requested in excess of the base budget limit must be submitted and prioritized as part of the optional budget submission.
3. **Budget Submission** – Budget requests, both base and optional, will be submitted to the Office of Management and Budget no later than July 15 of each even numbered year, except as otherwise allowed pursuant to NDCC Section 54-44.1-04. Exceptions to the budget submission deadline will be granted on a case-by-case basis as determined necessary by the Director of OMB in order to obtain the most current and accurate data for use in the budget.
4. **Budget Development** – The executive budget will be developed using multi-biennium revenue forecasts based on reasonable economic assumptions. The executive budget will lay out a fiscal plan for the state, balancing expenditures with revenues. The budget will provide adequate funding for the continuation of ongoing state programs and new priorities established by the Governor.
5. **Budget Analysis** – The budget analysis process will include a review of all existing programs, including program performance and effectiveness. Additional scrutiny will be placed upon all requests for increases in funding or staffing for existing programs. New programs or initiatives included in budget requests will be considered for inclusion in the executive budget only if they will better meet a demonstrated need of the people and businesses of North Dakota, lead to long-term efficiencies or cost savings, improve service delivery, or better meet a statutory or constitutional obligation of the state.
6. **Limitation of Growth** – Requests for new ongoing programs or expansions of existing ongoing programs are discouraged. For each

such request, agencies are encouraged to objectively review all existing programs that can be eliminated or reduced to offset the costs of the proposed new or expanded program. Requests for new or expanded programs must be accompanied by supporting information demonstrating the need for the program.

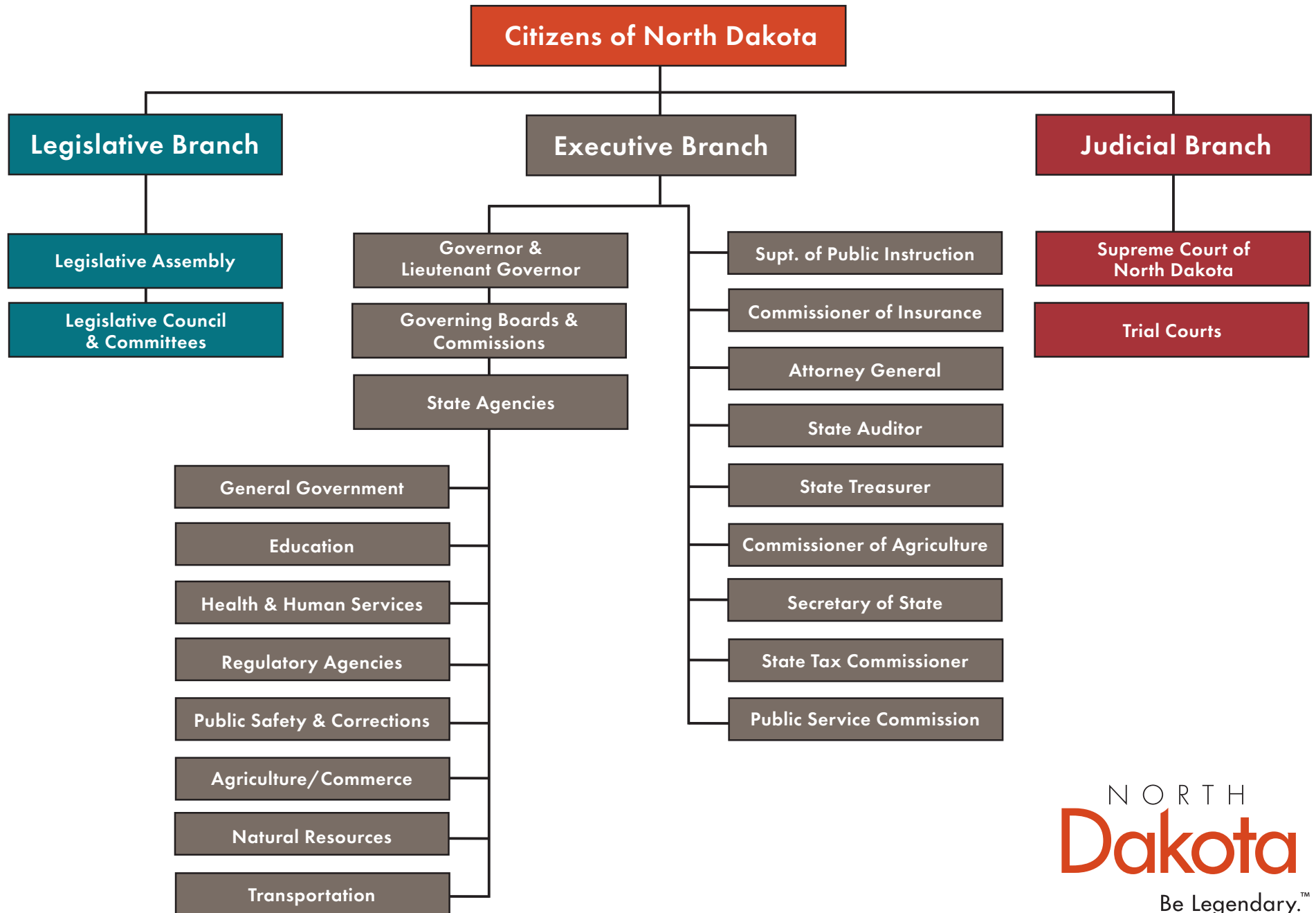
7. **Review of Existing Positions** – Each agency should continually review the need for existing positions and eliminate positions whenever possible. Any long-term vacant positions should be removed or repurposed for a higher priority use within the agency base budget. The budget analysis process used by OMB will also include a review of the continued need for each existing position and will seek to eliminate any long-term vacant positions.
8. **Compensation Philosophy** – The compensation program for classified state employees will be designed to recruit, retain, and motivate a quality workforce for the purpose of providing efficient and effective services to the citizens of North Dakota. "Compensation" is defined as base salary and related fringe benefits. The Office of Management and Budget will develop and consistently administer the compensation program for classified state employees and ensure that state agencies adhere to the components of the state's compensation philosophy. The Office of Management and Budget's Human Resource Management Services division will regularly conduct compensation comparisons to ensure that the state's compensation levels are competitive with relevant labor markets.
9. **Continuing Appropriations** – During development of the executive budget, consideration will be given to all funds available to an agency, including those subject to continuing appropriation and not part of the biennial legislative appropriation process.
10. **Budget Reductions** – In the event budget reductions are necessary due to a reduction in state revenues, reductions will not be proposed across-the-board, but will be recommended based upon program effectiveness and relative value for the state.

Capital Budgeting Policies

1. **Definition of Capital Assets** – Capital assets are expenditures exceeding \$5,000 for capital projects, extraordinary repairs, equipment, information technology (IT) equipment and software, and other capital payments such as bond payments or special assessments.

2. Definition of Capital Project – Capital projects include new construction, additions, and demolitions of buildings and infrastructure.
3. Definition of Extraordinary Repair – Extraordinary repairs are repair, improvement, or remodeling projects to existing buildings and infrastructure that exceed the threshold of \$5,000. Repairs of \$5,000 or less should be budgeted in the operating line. Extraordinary repairs benefit more than one operating cycle or period and may extend the useful life of the asset.
4. Definition of Equipment Over \$5,000 – Equipment over \$5,000 includes all non-IT equipment in excess of \$5,000. Individual items of \$5,000 or less should be budgeted and paid out of the operating line.
5. Definition of IT Equipment and Software Over \$5,000 – IT equipment and software includes IT equipment and software development costs in excess of \$5,000. Individual IT equipment items and software costs of \$5,000 or less should be budgeted and paid out of the operating line.
6. Definition of Other Capital Payments – Other capital payments are used to enter budgeted amounts for special assessments, bond payments, and in lieu of tax payments. The Department of Transportation and Department of Water Resources are also allowed to use this category of capital assets to budget for road projects and water projects, respectively.
7. Use of Debt Financing – The use of debt financing will be considered by the Office of Management and Budget when beneficial to the state to spread the payment for a capital project over the useful life of the facility, when the facility will generate revenues that can be dedicated to repayment of debt incurred to construct the facility, when necessary to balance current revenues and current obligations of the state, or to leverage future revenue streams when the return on investment for the state exceeds the borrowing cost.
8. Debt Financing Limitations – NDCC Section 54-17.2-23 limits outstanding bond payments from the general fund to no more than 2 percent of the state's sales, use, and motor vehicle excise tax collections.
9. Long-term Planning – Each agency or institution with capital project needs in the upcoming biennial budget or the two subsequent bienniums will submit capital project information for each anticipated project. However, information submitted for projects planned for the two subsequent bienniums are not considered part of any budget request and are submitted for planning purposes only.
10. Estimation of Ongoing Costs – Each agency or institution requesting funding for a capital project will include an analysis of the project's impact on future operating costs, considering both additional costs and possible efficiencies. The analysis must include estimates for the upcoming budget biennium as well as two subsequent bienniums. The analysis must include detailed estimates by line item, funding source, and FTE.
11. Justification for Capital Projects – Each agency and institution requesting funding for a capital project will justify the need for each project. Justification will include evidence of the need for the project; documentation that adequate planning has been done; analysis of funding options; consideration of alternatives such as renovation, remodeling, or leasing; long-term need based on demographic changes and programmatic needs; long-term operating costs; and the cost-benefit analysis required pursuant to NDCC Section 54-44.1-16.
12. Capital Project Evaluation – The Office of Management and Budget will evaluate and prioritize capital project requests on the basis of external mandates, program needs, state policy direction, demographic trends, return on investment, and available funding sources.
13. Extraordinary Repairs Recommendation – The Office of Management and Budget will to the extent possible, recommend funding for extraordinary repairs on the basis of objective evaluation and analysis of building and infrastructure condition.
14. Extraordinary Repairs as Pool – Funding for extraordinary repairs, regardless of the basis of allocation, is used to generate a pool of dollars that can be used to address planned extraordinary repairs and unplanned emergency repairs as they arise during the biennium.

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



Demographics

North Dakota's current population is approximately 775,000 people. In the early 2000s, North Dakota was one of only a few states with a declining and aging population. The state began to reverse that trend in 2003, with an estimated population of about 631,700 residents. Since then, North Dakota's population has increased by nearly 23.0 percent.

The in-migration of adults of child-bearing age is playing a major role in the state's current population trend. The number of births in North Dakota has steadily increased from 8,974 in 2009 to 10,111 in 2021. Additionally, North Dakota is becoming younger, with the state's median age dropping to 35.1 in 2018, down from 37.1 in 2011. North Dakota's median age is now the 4th youngest in the nation. In 2010, North Dakota's median age ranked 24th, according to the U.S. Census Bureau.

North Dakotans enjoy a high quality of life. Infant mortality rates are low and the number of fatalities from motor vehicle accidents is one of the lowest in the nation. North Dakota ranks high in the percent of public high school students who graduate.

North Dakota's unemployment rate is among the lowest of any state. Major employers in the state include Sanford Health Systems, Essentia Health, NDSU, Altru Health System, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks Air Force Base, CHI St. Alexius, LM Wind Power, Microsoft Business Solutions, US Bank Service Center, and the Fargo VA Medical Center.

Economic Analysis

Although North Dakota ranks third in the nation in terms of oil production, it is arguably the state with the highest economic reliance on the oil industry. Texas is the nation's number one oil producer but has an economy 30 times larger than North Dakota. North Dakota's gross domestic product (GDP) in 2021 was \$63.6 billion. At the same time, Texas had a state GDP of about \$2.052 trillion. The mining and oil extraction category contributed 15.5 percent to the state GDP in North Dakota. In Texas, that percentage was 8.1 percent.

Price has recovered from the historic lows of early 2020, but the outlook shows moderate price declines over the forecast horizon. Production in North Dakota remains well below pre-pandemic levels and is expected to remain flat over the next two years.

The North Dakota agricultural industry contributed \$4.08 billion to the state GDP in 2021 and remains a critically important component of the state's economy.

Over the next several years, the North Dakota economy is expected to perform well, bolstered by strong oil and agricultural commodity prices. North Dakota is expected to keep pace with the rest of the nation, but labor force constraints pose an ongoing challenge to North Dakota's economic growth.

Fiscal Policies

The basis for the operating policies of the State of North Dakota are the North Dakota Century Code and Constitution. The Office of Management and Budget publishes its Fiscal and Administrative Policies as a guide for state agencies and institutions to achieve basic uniformity in the application of appropriation expenditures and management principles.

The Fiscal and Administrative Policies manual contains detailed procedures regarding:

- Payroll and miscellaneous fiscal policies
- Expenditure and revenue policies
- Purchasing policies
- Travel policies
- Fixed assets policies

The policy manual is available at <https://www.omb.nd.gov/financial-transparency/fiscal-policies-and-guidelines>.

Financial Organization

The budget is a financial planning document. It is organized according to the State of North Dakota's organizational, accounting and coding structures. Revenues are organized by type and source. Expenditures are organized by agency (business unit), account codes, classifications, and positions.

Fund Structure

A fund is an accounting entity with assets, liabilities, revenues, and expenditures, held separately in the budget for specific activities or to

accomplish defined objectives. Most funds must be legislatively appropriated in order to be utilized by agencies, while certain fund expenditures are authorized on an ongoing basis.

Appropriated Funds

The State of North Dakota's appropriated funds are arranged by the fund's source of revenue and fall into three main categories: general, special, and federal.

The state's *General Fund* provides for basic governmental services and receives funding from general tax dollars, such as income, sales and oil and gas production.

Special funds are dedicated funds usually earmarked for specific purposes. Certain special funds can be accessed by multiple state agencies, while others are available to only one agency. More than 200 special funds exist throughout state government.

Federal funds are used to account for the funding received from the federal government in the annual appropriation process.

The Financial Summary section contains an analysis of projections of how each fund will be impacted during the upcoming biennium. Presentation of special fund status statements is limited to the special funds with the largest statewide impact. The "Federal/Special Funds" section of this publication describes in detail all the special funds expected to be received in the 2023-25 biennium. A summary, by state agency and institution, of each fund for which the legislature has provided special fund appropriation authority is available at <https://www.omb.nd.gov/financial-transparency/state-budget>.

Non-Appropriated Funds

Continuing appropriations are legislatively-authorized funds within which revenues received can be expended for the purposes defined by statute on an ongoing basis.

These funds are separate from the normal state budgeting and appropriation process and are not included within the executive budget. A summary, by state agency and institution, of each fund for which the legislature has provided continuing appropriation authority is available at <https://www.omb.nd.gov/financial-transparency/state-budget>.

General Fund Revenue Forecast

2021-23

Original Legislative Revenue Forecast

The 2021-23 biennium began with a General Fund balance of \$1.12 billion. The legislative revenue forecast provided for General Fund revenues of \$4.35 billion; the original biennial General Fund appropriation was \$5.01 billion, including \$132.4 million in one-time appropriations.

Revised Revenue Forecast

The November 2022 executive revenue forecast revises the original forecast for the 2021-23 biennium based on actual collections through October 2022 and new economic assumptions for the remainder of the biennium. The November 2022 executive forecast anticipates 2021-23 biennium revenues of \$5.16 billion, an increase of \$813.8 million, or nearly 19.0 percent. Based on the executive revenue forecast, authorized appropriation levels, and estimated deficiency appropriations, the projected June 30, 2023, ending balance is \$1.39 billion, before any recommended transfers. The executive budget proposes a transfer of \$250.0 million to the Public Employees Retirement System fund to reduce the existing unfunded liability as part of a plan to close and stabilize the fund to protect the benefits owed to current members. The executive budget also proposes a transfer from the Budget Stabilization Fund to the General Fund based on redefining the required balance in the Budget Stabilization Fund.

2023-25

Executive Revenue Forecast

General fund revenues in the executive budget are reduced by two tax relief proposals and a proposal to shift a portion of motor vehicle excise tax to the Department of Transportation to support state investment in road and bridge infrastructure:

- Individual income tax estimates are reduced by \$500.0 million to reflect the proposed revision of North Dakota's income tax law to a

flat tax structure with a 0 percent rate for single filers with adjusted gross income below \$54,725 and married filers with adjusted gross income below \$95,600. Higher income taxpayers would pay at a rate of 1.5 percent, well below the current rates which range from 2.04 percent to 2.9 percent.

- Income tax estimates are reduced by \$5.0 million (\$3.0 million for corporate income tax and \$2.0 million for individual income tax) to reflect the impact of an expanded automation tax credit program.
- Motor vehicle excise taxes are reduced by \$125.8 million to reflect the transfer of a portion of the general fund share of motor vehicle excise taxes to the Highway Fund to support road and bridge projects through the Department of Transportation. The share of motor vehicle excise tax collections is 25.0 percent for fiscal year 2024 and 50.0 percent for fiscal year 2025.

Comparing the 2023-25 biennium executive forecast to the 2021-23 November revised forecast:

- Sales and use tax collections are expected to increase by \$170.6 million, an increase of 8.2 percent reflecting the impact of inflationary pressures and the potential for an economic slowdown at some point during the forecast period.
- Motor vehicle excise tax collections are expected to increase by \$33.6 million, an increase of 11.2 percent, reflecting inflationary pressure on prices, constrained by rising interest rates and supply chain disruption.
- Individual income tax collections are expected to decrease by \$258.7 million, or 28.5 percent.
- Corporate income tax collections are anticipated to increase by \$8.9 million, an increase of 1.8 percent.
- Allocations from oil and gas tax revenue collections, which were \$400.0 million in the 2021-23 biennium, are proposed to be increased to \$600.0 million for the 2023-25 biennium and all subsequent bienniums.
- Based on the executive revenue forecast and recommended appropriation levels, the projected June 30, 2025, General Fund ending balance is estimated to be \$409.8 million.

Oil Tax Revenue Forecast

2021-23

Estimated Oil Prices and Production

The first year of the 2021-23 biennium saw North Dakota oil prices fluctuate from a high of \$111.20 to a low of \$62.50. North Dakota oil prices are expected to decline from the current level to around \$75 per barrel by June 30, 2023. Oil production is expected to remain flat at around 1.1 million barrels per day.

Oil extraction and gross production tax collections are projected to total \$6.01 billion during the 2019-21 biennium, \$2.29 billion more than originally estimated in the legislative forecast.

2023-25

Estimated Oil Prices and Production

North Dakota oil prices are anticipated to be at \$70 for the first year of the biennium and decline to \$65 for the second year of the biennium. Production is anticipated to remain flat at 1.1 million barrels per day for both years.

Oil extraction and gross production tax collections are projected to total \$5.26 billion during the 2023-25 biennium, allocated as shown on the table on the next page.

2021-23 and 2023-25 Estimated Oil Tax Allocations

	Revised^{\1} 2021-23	Executive^{\2} 2023-25
Counties and Cities	\$ 847,909,596	\$ 686,537,775
Tribal Allocations	708,716,390	682,952,584
Legacy Fund	1,592,957,865	1,372,406,975
Foundation Aid Stabilization Fund	254,552,125	224,390,545
Common Schools Trust Fund	254,552,125	224,390,545
Resources Trust Fund	517,631,855	455,800,617
Renewable Energy Development Fund	3,000,000	3,000,000
Energy Conservation Fund	1,200,000	1,200,000
Oil and Gas Research Fund	14,500,000	14,500,000
State Energy Research Fund	5,000,000	5,000,000
ND Outdoor Heritage Fund	15,000,000	15,000,000
Well Plugging and Site Reclamation Fund	15,000,000	15,000,000
General Fund	400,000,000	600,000,000
Tax Relief Fund	200,000,000	200,000,000
Budget Stabilization Fund	9,646,249	-
State Disaster Fund	15,511,903	3,500,000
Municipal Infrastructure Fund	115,000,000	115,000,000
County/Township Infrastructure Fund	115,000,000	115,000,000
Airport Infrastructure Fund	20,000,000	20,000,000
Lignite Research Fund	10,000,000	10,000,000
Strategic Investment & Improvements Fund	898,554,781	493,963,459
Total Oil and Gas Taxes	\$ 6,013,732,889	\$ 5,257,642,500

\1 Estimates based on the September 2022 Revised Executive Revenue forecast.

\2 The 2023-25 Executive forecast assumes an average North Dakota price of \$70.00 for the first year of the biennium and \$65.00 for the second year of the biennium. Production is estimated at 1.1 million barrels per day for the biennium.

Recommended Appropriations by Funding Source

General Fund

The General Fund represents 31.8 percent of the recommended state budget. The general fund is the major operating fund for state government and receives all taxes and fees not earmarked for a particular program or activity and not specified by law to be deposited into another fund.

Federal Funds

Federal funds represent 31.5 percent of the recommended state budget. Agencies receiving significant federal funds include Transportation, Health and Human Services, Job Service, Public Instruction and the Adjutant General.

Congress sets the amount of federal funds received by states in annual appropriation sessions. The amounts that appear in the 2023-25 budget recommendations are the agencies' best estimates of what they may receive in the future. If anticipated federal funds are not forthcoming, the agencies cannot use all of their appropriation authority. If actual federal funds received exceed budget estimates, the agency can request from the Emergency Commission authority to accept and expend additional funds.

The "Federal/Special Funds" section of this publication describes in detail the funds estimated to be received from the federal government during the 2023-25 biennium.

Special Funds

Special funds represent 36.7 percent of the recommended state budget. Special funds are dedicated funds usually earmarked for specific purposes. One example is the state gas tax, earmarked for Transportation's functions.

Agencies with significant amounts of dedicated funds include Retirement and Investment, Public Employees Retirement System, and Trust Lands, which operate on interest from investments. The Bank of North Dakota and the State Mill and Elevator operate on their own profits.

Agencies like Information Technology and the central services division of Management and Budget charge agencies for services provided. Game and Fish spends funds received from hunting and fishing license sales.

These special, dedicated funds are estimated by state agencies in their individual budget requests. The "Federal/Special Funds" section of this publication describes in detail the special funds expected to be received during the 2023-25 biennium.

In North Dakota, appropriation measures passed by the legislature do not distinguish between federal and special funds. They are totaled together and designated as "other" funds or estimated income.

Recommended Supplemental Appropriations

Supplemental appropriations have been recommended for various agencies as noted below. All supplemental appropriations are funded from the General Fund.

- Office of Management and Budget to cover \$765 for the Secretary of State judgement for ND Supreme Court case.
- The Attorney General's Office to cover \$75,000 for prosecution witness fee reimbursements to counties.
- Dakota College at Bottineau to cover \$99,768 reimbursement for expenses related to the College Ready English and Math (CREAM) Program.
- The Department of Agriculture to cover \$1.7 million in repayment of BND loan for the emergency feed transportation assistance program.
- The University of North Dakota to cover \$430,101 in reimbursement for payments inadvertently made to a fraudulent bank account.
- The Ethics Commission to cover \$97,000 for special assistant attorney general fees and office relocation/remodel costs.
- The Adjutant General to cover \$13,652,321 in DAPL loan principal and interest.
- The Adjutant General to cover \$904,203 principal and interest for other disasters.
- The Department of Health and Human Services to cover \$25.0 million for the extension of the public health emergency and maintaining the current level of Medicaid enrollment.

Proposed Legacy Fund Earnings

Legacy Fund earnings that will be transferred to the Legacy Earnings Fund on June 30, 2023, are expected to be \$680.0 million. Using a percent of market value distribution methodology based on 7.0 percent of the previous five-year average fund balance, \$486.6 million is available to be spent during the 2023-25 biennium. The executive budget proposes the following allocation:

- 14.0 percent (\$68.0 million) – Community and workforce development
- 20.0 percent (\$96.0 million) – Legacy projects
- 31.0 percent (\$150.0 million) – Debt payments (Bonds and PERS)
- 35.0 percent (\$172.0 million) – Economic development and research

Long Range Forecast

In the process of developing a biennial budget, the state always deals with a three year rolling forecast – the remaining year of the current biennium and the two years of the upcoming budget period. However, for long-range planning, it is important to look further into the future and gain a general understanding of anticipated state resources beyond the budget period. In this case, that requires a look into the 2025-27 biennium. Moody's Analytics provides a preliminary estimate of the resources available through the state's four main tax types of sales, motor vehicle excise, individual income tax, and corporate income tax. As inflation is expected to slow to a more normal range of 2.0 percent to 2.5 percent, revenue growth is expected to slow from the current rates but continue on a moderate growth trend.

Sales and use tax, the state's major general fund revenue source, is expected to grow as follows:

Fiscal Year	Tax Amount (in Millions)	% Change
2022	\$976.1	14.4%
2023	\$1,094.1	12.1%
2024	\$1,101.5	0.7%
2025	\$1,139.2	3.4%
2026	\$1,165.8	2.3%
2027	\$1,187.4	1.9%

Motor vehicle excise tax is expected to grow as follows:

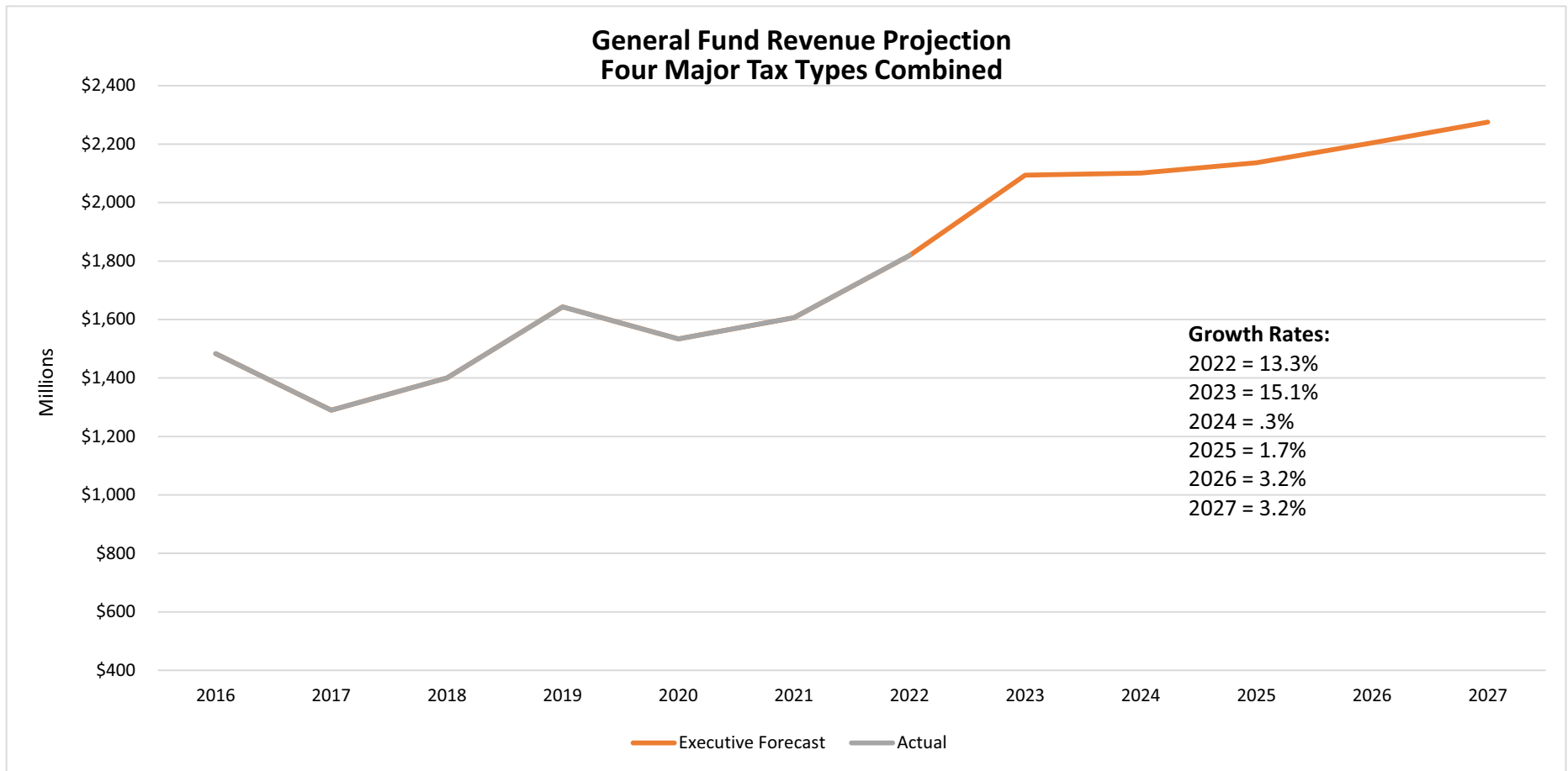
Fiscal Year	Tax Amount (In Millions)	% Change
2022	\$137.9	-1.6%
2023	\$162.9	18.1%
2024	\$165.6	1.7%
2025	\$168.7	1.9%
2026	\$172.1	2.0%
2027	\$177.1	2.9%

Individual income tax, before allowing for any changes to current law or the current temporary income tax credit enacted for tax years 2021 and 2022, is expected to grow as follows:

Fiscal Year	Tax Amount (In Millions)	% Change
2022	\$515.0	10.6%
2023	\$566.8	10.1%
2024	\$580.4	2.4%
2025	\$585.9	0.9%
2026	\$613.8	4.8%
2027	\$643.6	4.9%

Corporate income tax, before allowing for any changes to current law, is expected to grow as follows:

Fiscal Year	Tax Amount (In Millions)	% Change
2022	\$190.4	29.7%
2023	\$270.3	41.9%
2024	\$253.2	-6.3%
2025	\$242.5	-4.2%
2026	\$252.6	4.2%
2027	\$267.3	5.8%

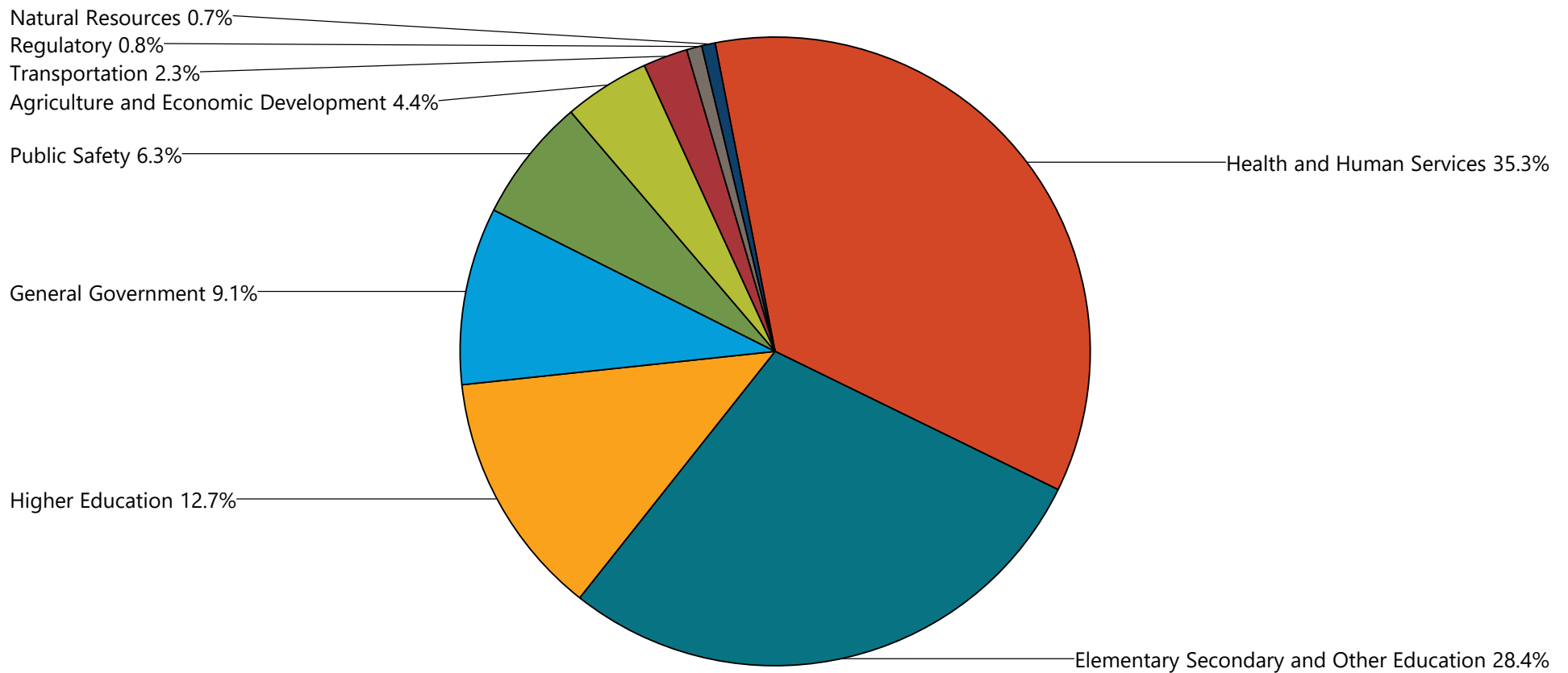


State of North Dakota Recommended General Fund Appropriations by Function for the 2023-25 Biennium

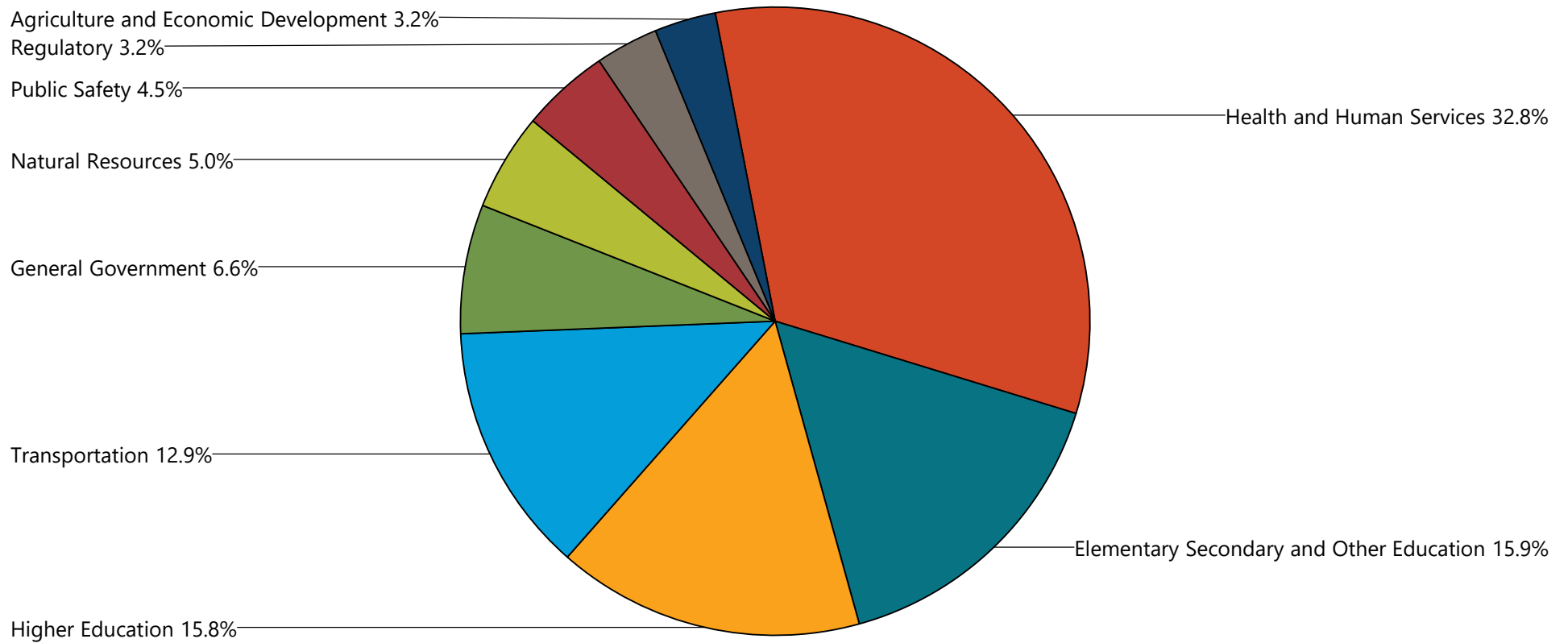
\$5.86 Billion*

***\$5.49 Billion On-Going Expenditures**

\$374.9 Million One-Time Expenditures



**State of North Dakota
Recommended Total Fund Appropriations by Function
for the 2023-25 Biennium
\$18.45 Billion**



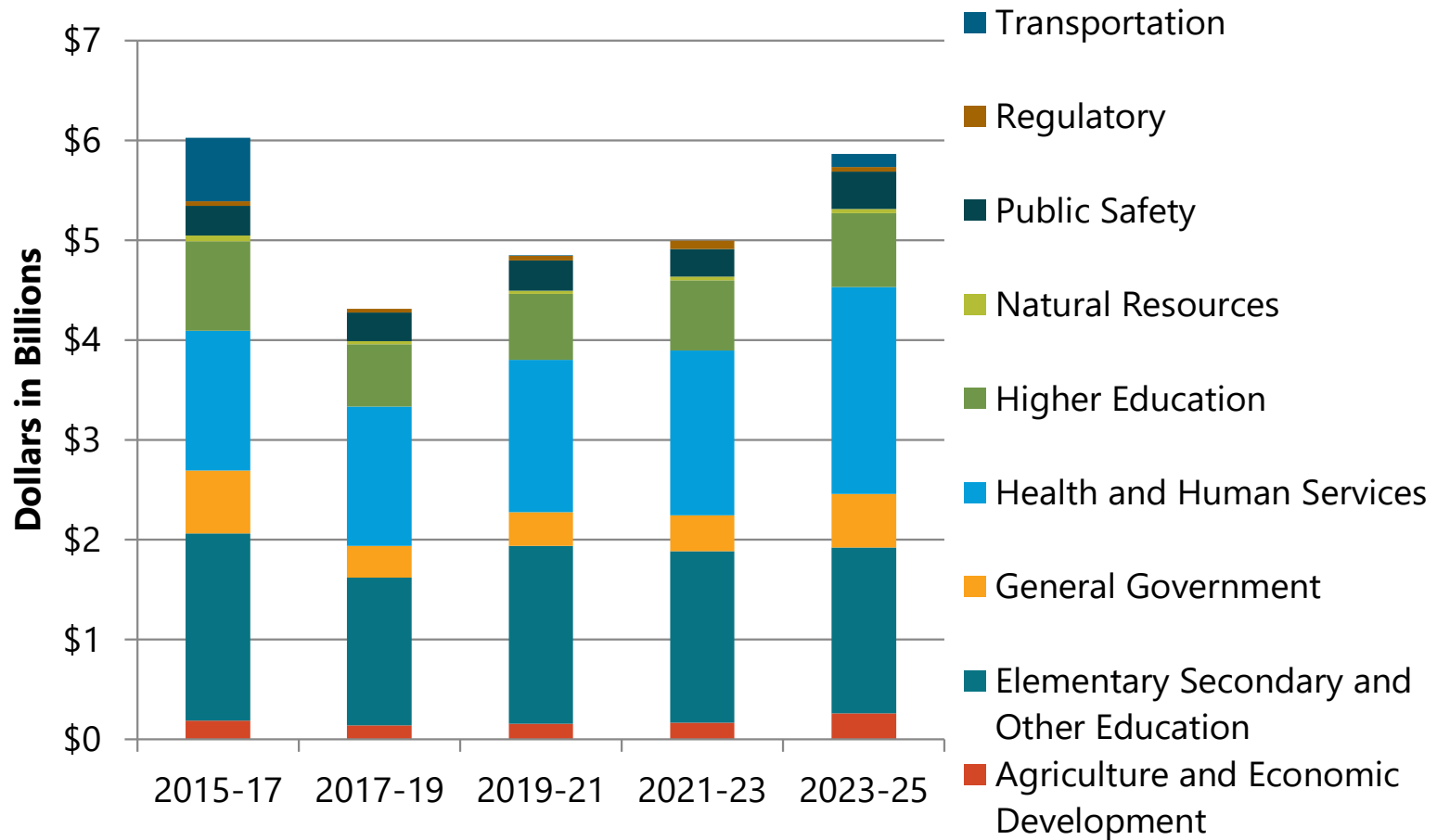
State of North Dakota
Comparison of General Fund Appropriation by Function
For Bienniums 2015-17 through 2023-25

	2015-17		2017-19		2019-21		2021-23		Recommendation 2023-25	
General Government	629,904,600	10.5%	315,167,384	7.3%	338,917,188	7.0%	359,118,921	7.2%	534,881,418	9.1%
Elementary Secondary and Other Education	1,875,898,743	31.1%	1,482,659,240	34.4%	1,779,454,383	36.7%	1,718,132,092	34.4%	1,665,497,846	28.4%
Higher Education	896,574,867	14.9%	625,796,780	14.5%	660,517,805	13.6%	703,353,526	14.1%	742,197,094	12.7%
Health and Human Services	1,400,402,280	23.2%	1,394,429,314	32.4%	1,523,442,581	31.5%	1,648,806,937	33.0%	2,070,422,904	35.3%
Regulatory	48,650,467	0.8%	37,428,449	0.9%	44,559,295	0.9%	80,396,146	1.6%	45,853,883	0.8%
Public Safety	295,076,923	4.9%	282,750,554	6.6%	301,544,678	6.2%	279,355,803	5.6%	372,318,954	6.3%
Agriculture and Economic Development	186,648,265	3.1%	139,138,124	3.2%	157,712,212	3.3%	169,146,298	3.4%	258,435,351	4.4%
Natural Resources	56,630,975	0.9%	32,892,796	0.8%	34,915,024	0.7%	34,647,607	0.7%	40,519,744	0.7%
Transportation	636,375,558	10.6%	-	0.0%	2,500,000	0.1%	-	0.0%	134,125,000	2.3%
Total	\$6,026,162,678	100.0%	\$4,310,262,641	100.0%	\$4,843,563,166	100.0%	\$4,992,957,330	100.0%	\$5,864,252,194	100.0%

State of North Dakota

Comparison of General Fund Appropriations by Function

For the Bienniums 2015-17 through 2023-25



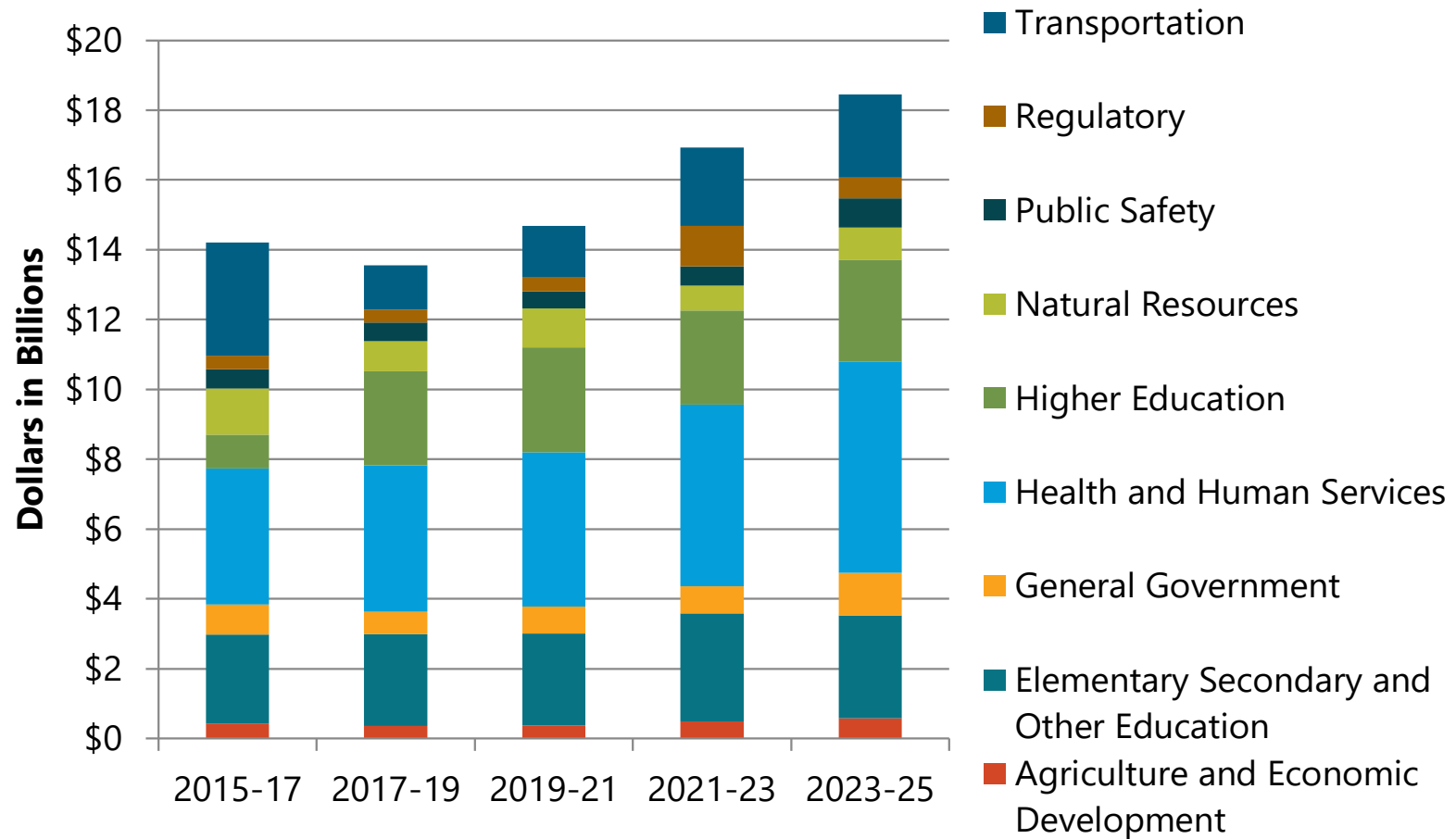
State of North Dakota
Comparison of Total Funds Appropriations by Function
For Bienniums 2015-17 through 2023-25

	2015-17		2017-19		2019-21		2021-23		Recommendation 2023-25	
General Government	869,877,389	6.1%	629,813,085	4.6%	768,543,452	5.2%	777,371,636	4.6%	1,226,148,367	6.6%
Elementary Secondary and Other Education	2,547,225,542	17.9%	2,637,441,995	19.5%	2,628,577,182	17.9%	3,101,006,007	18.3%	2,942,182,712	15.9%
Higher Education	961,584,277	6.8%	2,685,747,055	19.8%	2,999,878,919	20.4%	2,693,795,565	15.9%	2,913,056,049	15.8%
Health and Human Services	3,896,093,235	27.4%	4,205,549,975	31.0%	4,427,658,576	30.1%	5,204,603,828	30.7%	6,050,094,387	32.8%
Regulatory	388,192,041	2.7%	361,465,962	2.7%	422,623,374	2.9%	1,161,156,400	6.9%	597,165,824	3.2%
Public Safety	554,654,697	3.9%	538,822,472	4.0%	481,184,307	3.3%	547,393,301	3.2%	836,607,185	4.5%
Agriculture and Economic Development	429,056,283	3.0%	360,016,250	2.7%	375,303,749	2.6%	488,559,547	2.9%	582,104,876	3.2%
Natural Resources	1,316,181,753	9.3%	864,024,790	6.4%	1,122,082,774	7.6%	712,925,197	4.2%	923,742,715	5.0%
Transportation	3,237,531,577	22.8%	1,270,504,868	9.4%	1,464,745,404	10.0%	2,249,534,084	13.3%	2,376,161,670	12.9%
Total	\$14,200,396,794	100.0%	\$13,553,386,452	100.0%	\$14,690,597,737	100.0%	\$16,936,345,565	100.0%	\$18,447,263,786	100.0%

State of North Dakota

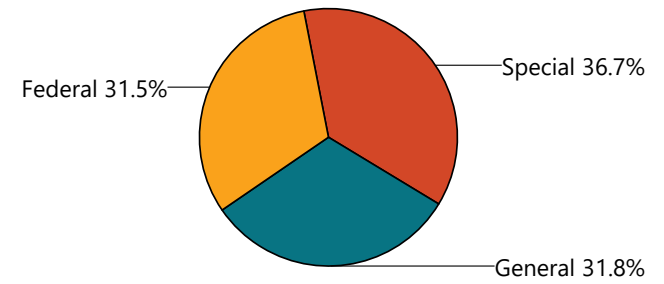
Comparison of Total Fund Appropriations by Function

For the Bienniums 2015-17 through 2023-25



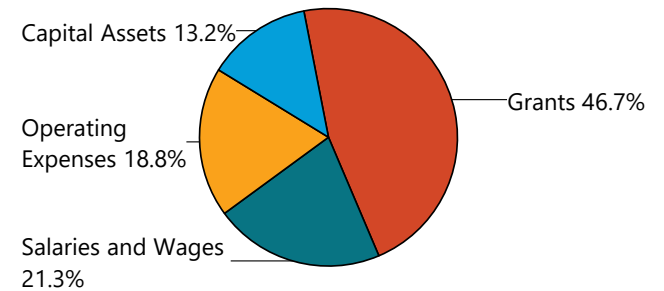
Recommended Funding Source Total Funds

General	5,864,252,194
Federal	5,809,944,567
Special	6,773,067,025
Total	\$18,447,263,786



Recommended Expenditures by Type Total Funds

Salaries and Wages	3,935,293,057
Operating Expenses	3,473,791,848
Capital Assets	2,431,107,401
Grants	8,607,071,480
Total	\$18,447,263,786



General Fund Status Statement

	2019-21 Actual ^{\1}	2021-23 Legislative Appropriation	Revised Estimate	2023-25 Executive Budget
Beginning Balance	\$65,000,000	\$710,259,973	\$1,122,353,345 ^{\2}	\$1,267,456,703
Revenue	\$5,751,904,322	\$4,346,281,995	\$5,160,089,312 ^{\3}	\$5,006,556,636 ^{\3}
Expenditures:				
Original Appropriations - One Time	(\$48,639,068)	(\$114,598,493)	(\$114,598,493)	(\$374,889,588)
Original Appropriations - Ongoing	(4,794,924,098)	(4,878,358,837)	(4,878,358,837)	(5,489,362,606)
Adjustments for Emergency Clauses	(100,000)	0	0	0
Appropriation from 2021 Special Session	0	0	(17,500,000) ^{\5}	0
Supplemental Appropriations	(123,140,000)	0	(41,959,158)	0
Unspent Authority/Adjustments	337,781,703	0	169,654,150	0
Total Expenditures	(\$4,629,021,463)	(\$4,992,957,330)	(\$4,882,762,338)	(\$5,864,252,194)
Ending Balance Before Transfers	\$1,187,882,859	\$63,584,638	\$1,399,680,319	\$409,761,145
Transfers and Adjustments:				
Transfer to Budget Stabilization Fund	\$0 ^{\4}	\$0 ^{\4}	\$0 ^{\6}	\$0
Transfer to PERS for Retirement	0	0	(250,000,000) ^{\7}	0
Transfer from the Budget Stabilization Fund	0	0	117,776,384 ^{\8}	0
Adjustments and Cash Certifications	(65,529,514)	0	0	0
Total Transfers and Adjustments	(\$65,529,514)	\$0	(\$132,223,616)	\$0
Ending Balance	\$1,122,353,345	\$63,584,638	\$1,267,456,703	\$409,761,145

^{\1} Final revenues and expenditures per state accounting system reports dated June 30, 2021.

^{\2} Actual July 1, 2021 balance.

^{\3} Based on actual revenues through October 31, 2022, and estimated revenues for the remainder of the biennium using the November 2022 executive revenue forecast.

^{\4} NDCC Section 54-27.2-01 requires a transfer of the ending General Fund balance in excess of \$65.0 million to the Budget Stabilization Fund, sufficient to bring the balance of the Budget Stabilization Fund to 15.0 percent of appropriations.

^{\5} Appropriation from November 2021 special session for loan repayment for the Theodore Roosevelt Presidential Library.

^{\6} The executive recommendation is proposing change to how the 15.0 percent amount is calculated for the Budget Stabilization Fund balance in NDCC Section 54-27.2-01. Currently it is based on total General Fund appropriations, the requested change has it based on ongoing appropriation minus the of General Fund state school aid funding. This would bring the required balance in the fund to \$602.2 million, therefore no transfer would be needed.

^{\7} One-time transfer to the Public Employees Retirement System for the closure of the defined benefits plan.

^{\8} Per NDCC 54-27.2-01 a transfer is required if the fund has more than 15.0 percent of the most current biennial General Fund ongoing budget minus the state aid student funding. The proposed transfer to the General Fund is based on the proposed change in how the Budget Stabilization Fund required balance is calculated, as described in footnote #6.

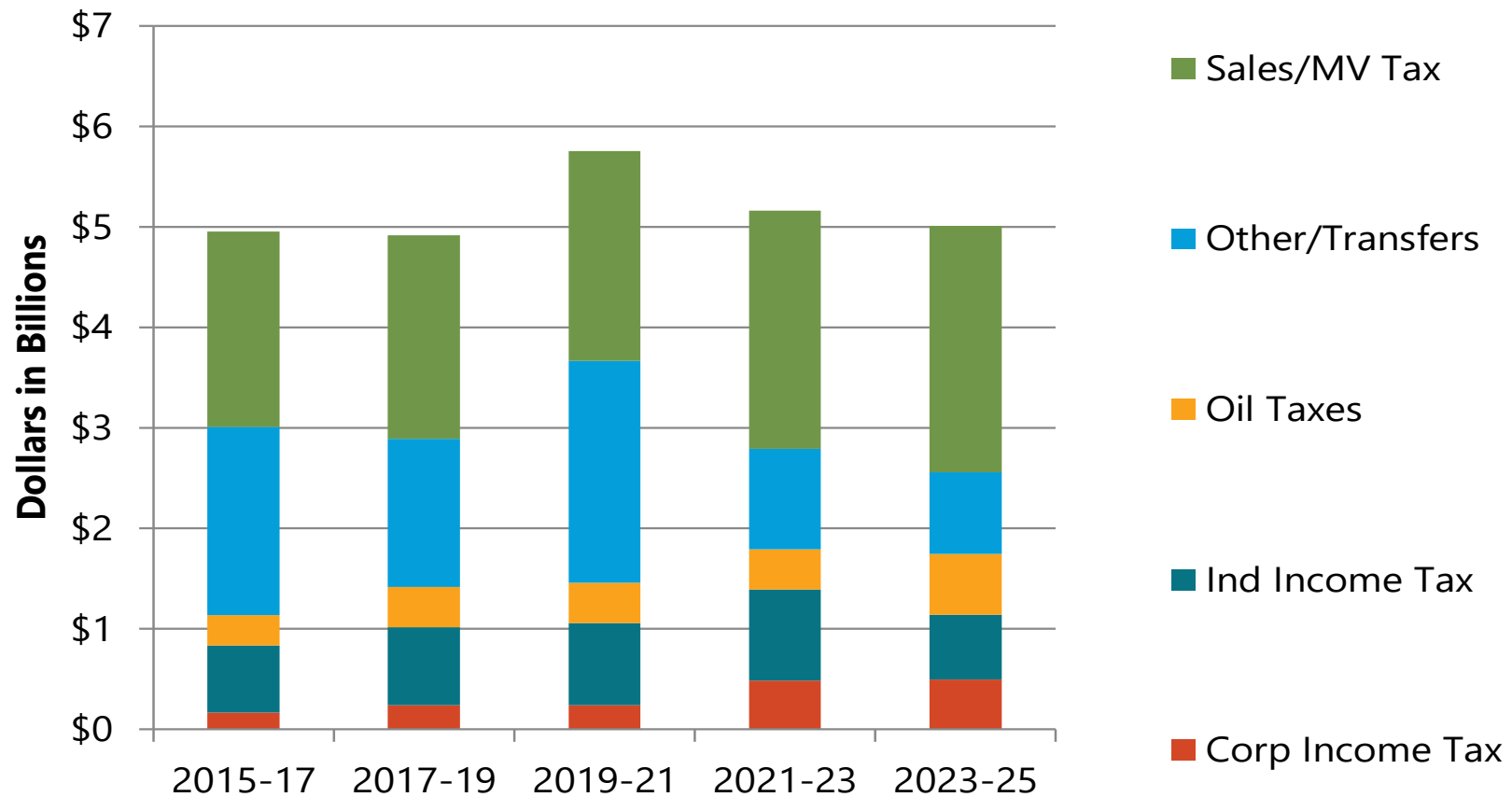
State of North Dakota
Comparison of General Fund Revenue by Major Source
For Bienniums 2015-17 through 2023-25

Revenue Source	Actual 2015-17	Actual 2017-19	Actual 2019-21	Revised Forecast 2021-23	Executive Forecast 2023-25
Tax Revenue					
Sales and Use Taxes	1,717,867,835	1,786,479,717	1,823,991,775	2,070,186,286	2,240,739,965
Motor Vehicle Excise Tax	221,784,456	239,039,038	259,690,121	300,759,073	208,606,006
Individual Income Tax	666,659,666	778,054,900	817,553,868	908,456,440	649,746,477
Corporate Income Tax	166,806,392	240,106,623	238,409,986	483,718,299	492,657,518
Insurance Premium Tax	110,725,700	115,544,049	102,357,095	126,799,744	132,499,378
Oil and Gas Production Tax	127,164,784	212,147,128	238,369,403	266,112,633	300,000,000
Oil Extraction Tax	172,835,217	187,852,872	161,630,597	133,887,368	300,000,000
Gaming Tax	6,722,714	9,156,498	30,860,614	36,801,316	37,300,000
Cigarette and Tobacco Tax	56,398,692	52,381,863	49,907,878	46,241,044	44,846,545
Wholesale Liquor Tax	17,897,488	17,768,453	18,727,698	19,812,374	20,268,633
Coal Conversion Tax	43,669,236	44,572,708	42,665,908	-	-
Mineral Leasing Fees	29,039,291	42,197,590	41,163,048	84,432,749	60,000,000
Department Collections	83,175,546	81,466,893	89,199,565	76,750,124	75,447,690
Interest Income	15,547,723	11,319,365	22,170,598	13,992,750	30,000,000
Tax Revenue Total	\$3,436,294,740	\$3,818,087,697	\$3,936,698,154	\$4,567,950,200	\$4,592,112,212
Ongoing Transfers					
Transfers from State Mill Profits	9,051,496	17,677,472	11,817,493	14,721,950	-
Bank of North Dakota Profits	100,000,000	140,000,000	140,000,000	140,000,000	-
Lottery	15,780,000	15,900,000	10,400,000	12,400,000	12,600,000
Gas Tax Administration	2,030,496	2,016,120	1,991,418	1,873,744	1,844,424
Ongoing Transfers Total	\$126,861,992	\$175,593,592	\$164,208,911	\$168,995,694	\$14,444,424
One-Time Transfers					
Legacy Fund	-	455,263,216	871,687,384	-	-
Tax Relief Fund	657,000,000	183,000,000	8,600,000	-	-
Strategic Investment & Improvement Fund	155,000,000	248,000,000	764,400,000	410,000,000	400,000,000
Miscellaneous Transfers	574,048,681	33,504,157	6,309,873	13,143,419	-
One-Time Transfers Total	\$1,386,048,681	\$919,767,373	\$1,650,997,257	\$423,143,419	\$400,000,000
Total Revenues	\$4,949,205,413	\$4,913,448,662	\$5,751,904,322	\$5,160,089,313	\$5,006,556,636

State of North Dakota

Comparison of General Fund Revenue by Major Source

For the Bienniums 2015-17 through 2023-25



Bonding Fund Status Statement

	2019-21 Actual	2021-23 Legislative Appropriation	Revised Estimate	2023-25 Executive Budget
Beginning Balance	\$3,714,292	\$3,911,292	\$3,931,094 \1	\$3,524,463
Revenue:				
Premiums	\$0 \2	\$0 \2	\$0 \2	\$0 \2
Investment Revenue	248,654	300,000	(436,701)	0
Claims Restitution	37,341	50,000	54,058	50,000
Other Revenue	2,430	7,000	3,460	5,000
Total Revenue	\$288,425	\$357,000	(\$379,183)	\$55,000
Expenditures:				
Claim Liabilities/Payments/Write-offs	(\$58,691) \3	(\$150,000)	(\$18,445)	(\$60,000)
Claims Related Expenses	(4,477)	(35,000)	0	0
Investment Expense	(8,455)	(10,000)	(9,003)	(10,000)
Administration	0	(52,000)	0	0
Total Expenditures	(\$71,623)	(\$247,000)	(\$27,448)	(\$70,000)
Ending Balance	\$3,931,094 \1	\$4,021,292	\$3,524,463	\$3,509,463

\1 From June 30, 2021, Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR).

\2 There have been no premiums assessed or payments received in this fund since 1953. Pursuant to NDCC Section 26.1-21.09, premiums must be assessed if the fund balance falls below \$2.0 million.

\3 Claims liabilities reflect recorded liabilities for filed claims. Actual liability is determined after a review and audit of the loss. Adjustments are made to reflect claim liabilities written off and no longer carried as a potential liability.

Notes:

The Bonding Fund was created in 1915 and is maintained for bond coverage of public employees. The Bonding Fund is managed by the Insurance Commissioner. The amount of coverage provided to each state agency, department, industry, and institution is determined by the commissioner, based upon the amount of money and property handled and the opportunity for default. Section 26.1-21-09 provides that premiums for bond coverage are to be determined by the Insurance Commissioner but can be waived if the Bonding Fund balance is in excess of \$2.0 million.

The 66th Legislative Assembly in SB2010 allowed for the transfer of the administration of the State Bonding Fund to the North Dakota Insurance Reserve Fund and provided that all moneys in the fund are appropriated to the Commissioner on a continuing basis.

Budget Stabilization Fund Status Statement

	2019-21	2021-23		2023-25
	Actual ^{\1}	Legislative Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Executive Budget
Beginning Balance	\$666,415,898	\$748,943,600	\$748,943,600 ^{\2}	\$602,223,616
Revenue:				
Interest Earnings (Loss)	\$40,040,689	\$30,000,000	(\$38,589,849)	\$28,360,128 ^{\6}
Oil and Gas Tax Allocations	48,431,258 ^{\3}	0	9,646,249 ^{\3}	0
Transfer from General Fund	0 ^{\4}	0	0	0
Total Revenue	\$88,471,947	\$30,000,000	(\$28,943,600)	\$28,360,128
Transfers:				
Transfers to General Fund	(\$5,944,245)	(\$30,000,000)	(\$117,776,384) ^{\5}	(\$28,360,128) ^{\5}
Ending Balance	\$748,943,600	\$748,943,600	\$602,223,616	\$602,223,616

\1 Final revenues and expenditures per state accounting system reports dated June 30, 2021.

\2 Actual July 1, 2021 balance, after transfer from the General Fund.

\3 2017 HB1152 provides for an allocation of oil and gas tax revenues of up to \$75.0 million, to the Budget Stabilization Fund each biennium, but not in an amount that

\4 NDCC Section 54-27.2-01 requires a transfer of the ending General Fund balance in excess of \$65.0 million to the Budget Stabilization Fund, sufficient to bring the balance of the Budget Stabilization Fund to 15.0 percent of appropriations. No transfer was needed.

\5 The executive recommendation is proposing changing how the 15.0 percent amount is calculated for the Budget Stabilization Fund balance in NDCC Section 54-27.2-01. The change has it based off of ongoing General Fund appropriation minus the amount that is for the state school aid funding. This would bring the required balance in the fund to \$602.2 million, therefore a transfer would be needed to transfer the excess balance to the General Fund.

\6 Total earnings the fund is expected to earn based on a 4.71 percent rate of return.

Notes:

The Budget Stabilization Fund is a statutory fund created in 1987. Section 54-27.2-02 provides that any end of biennium balance in the General Fund in excess of \$65.0 million be transferred to the Budget Stabilization Fund, subject to the provisions of Section 54-27.2-01.

Pursuant to Section 54-27.2-01, the fund is limited to no more than 15.0 percent of current biennium appropriations. Any deposits or interest that would otherwise be deposited or retained in the fund must instead be deposited in the General Fund once the maximum balance is reached.

Section 54-27.2-03 provides that once a General Fund allotment of at least 3.0 percent has been order, the Governor may order a transfer of up to 3.0 percent from the Budget Stabilization Fund.

Capital Building Trust Fund Status Statement

	2019-21	2021-23		2023-25
	Actual ^{\1}	Legislative Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Executive Budget
Beginning Balance	\$6,548,608	\$3,134,176	\$3,462,488 ^{\2}	\$5,624,043
Revenue:				
Rent, Royalties and Bonuses	\$2,371,171	\$1,230,000	\$5,399,155	\$3,400,000
Investment Income	197,625	22,663	(3,257)	254,057
Total Revenue	<u>\$2,568,796</u>	<u>\$1,252,663</u>	<u>\$5,395,898 ^{\3}</u>	<u>\$3,654,057</u>
Expenditures/Transfers:				
Capitol Grounds Continuing Approp	(\$250,000) ^{\4}	(\$250,000) ^{\4}	(\$250,000) ^{\4}	(\$250,000) ^{\4}
Capitol Grounds Planning Meetings	(25,000)	(25,000)	(25,000)	(25,000)
Facilities Management Projects	(3,875,000)	(1,368,800)	(1,682,850)	(5,300,000) ^{\5}
Facilities Management Extraordinary Repairs	0	(500,000)	(500,000)	0
FMD Special Assessments	(320,000)	(300,000)	(198,066)	0
Leg. Assem. Signage and Voting System	(129,278)	0	0	0
Supreme Court Law Library Remodel	(970,000)	0	0	0
Administrative Expenses	(78,620)	(60,000)	(95,080)	(115,000)
Income Payments to Counties	(7,018)	(27,000)	(22,397)	(8,200)
ADA Improvements	0	(775,000)	(460,950)	0
Total Expenditures	<u>(\$5,654,916)</u>	<u>(\$3,305,800)</u>	<u>(\$3,234,343)</u>	<u>(\$5,698,200)</u>
Ending Balance	\$3,462,488	\$1,081,039	\$5,624,043	\$3,579,900

^{\1} Final revenues and expenditures per state accounting system reports, dated June 30, 2021.

^{\2} Actual July 1, 2021 balance.

^{\3} Based on actual revenues through October 31, 2022.

^{\4} Section 20 of 2019 SB2015 amends NDCC 48-10-02 and increases the amount that the Capitol Grounds Planning Commission can spend from \$175,000 to \$250,000 per biennium.

^{\5} Proposed projects in the executive recommendation: \$4.0 million for window replacement in the capitol tower and legislative wing, \$500,000 for Brynhild Haugland remodel, \$500,000 for 18th floor remodel, and \$300,000 for modifications to the security at the governor's residence.

Community Health Trust Fund Status Statement

	2019-21	2021-23		2023-25
	Actual ^{\1}	Legislative Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Executive Budget
Beginning Balance	\$19,858,323	\$25,805,047	\$25,805,047 ^{\2}	\$22,733,622
Revenue:				
One-Time Transfer from Tobacco Prevention and Control Trust Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,026,391
Transfers from the Tobacco Settlement Trust	44,093,129	38,041,716	44,250,899	40,000,000 ^{\4}
Total Revenue	\$44,093,129	\$38,041,716	\$44,250,899	\$42,026,391
Expenditures:				
Department of Human Services - Medical Services	(\$27,400,000)	(\$31,500,000)	(\$31,500,000) ^{\3}	\$0
Dental Loan Program	(324,000)	(360,000)	(360,000) ^{\3}	(360,000)
Behavioral Health Loan Repayment	(200,000)	(234,500)	(234,500) ^{\3}	(234,500)
Tobacco Prevention and Control Programs	(9,700,000)	(11,293,000)	(10,793,000) ^{\3}	(11,293,000)
Women's Way Program	(322,405)	(329,500)	(329,500) ^{\3}	(329,500)
Behavioral Risk Factor State Survey (BRFSS)	(200,000)	(200,000)	(200,000) ^{\3}	(200,000)
Cancer Programs	0	(580,324)	(580,324) ^{\3}	(580,324)
Domestic Violence Prevention	0	(300,000)	(300,000) ^{\3}	(1,000,000)
Local Public Health State Aid	0	(525,000)	(525,000) ^{\3}	(3,275,000)
Local Public Health Grants (Pandemic Response)	0	(4,515,296)	0	0
UND Forensic Examiner	0	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000) ^{\3}	(1,000,000)
Statewide Health Strategies	0	(1,500,000)	(1,500,000) ^{\3}	0
Tobacco Cessation Grants	0	0	0	(500,000)
Youth Vaping Precention Grants	0	0	0	(300,000)
DHHS FASCES Child Support System	0	0	0	(20,400,000)
Total Expenditures	(\$38,146,405)	(\$52,337,620)	(\$47,322,324)	(\$39,472,324)
Ending Balance	\$25,805,047	\$11,509,143	\$22,733,622	\$25,287,689

^{\1} Final revenue and expenditures per state accounting system reports dated June 30, 2021.

^{\2} Actual July 1, 2021 balance.

^{\3} Estimated expenditures for the 2021-23 biennium projected by the Department of Health and Human Services.

^{\4} Estimated revenues based on average actual receipts.

Notes:

The Community Health Trust Fund originated in 1999. The purpose of the fund is to provide for public health programs, including those emphasizing prevention or reduction of tobacco usage in this state. The revenue source for the Community Health Trust Fund is the Tobacco Settlement Trust Fund (North Dakota Century Code Section 54-27-25). All tobacco settlement monies received by the state are to be deposited in the Tobacco Settlement Trust Fund. Prior to the 2019-21 biennium, monies in the fund were allocated as follows:

10.0 percent to the Community Health Trust Fund

45.0 percent to the Common Schools Trust Fund

45.0 percent to the Water Development Trust Fund

In 2017, HB 1012 suspended transfers from the Tobacco Settlement Trust Fund to the Common Schools Trust Fund during the 2017-19 biennium and increased transfers from the Tobacco Settlement Trust Fund to the Community Health Trust Fund from 10.0 percent to 55.0 percent of the tobacco settlement revenues.

Beginning July 1, 2019, all money from the Tobacco Settlement Trust Fund must be transferred within 30 days of receipt to the Community Health Trust Fund.

The Community Health Trust Fund is administered by the Department of Health and Human Services which may use monies in the fund subject to legislative appropriation.

SB 2004, Section 7 directed Office of Management and Budget to transfer any moneys remaining in the Tobacco Prevention and Control Trust Fund to the Community Health Trust Fund on July 1, 2021.

Disaster Relief Fund Status Statement

	2019-21	2021-23		2023-25
	Actual ^{\1}	Legislative Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Executive Budget
Beginning Balance	\$21,987,295	\$14,525,843	\$15,396,161 ^{\2}	\$23,362,592
Revenue:				
Transfers from Oil and Gas Taxes	\$0 ^{\3}	\$20,000,000 ^{\3}	\$15,511,903 ^{\3}	\$3,500,000 ^{\3}
Interest Earnings	66,353	65,000	20,000	60,000
Miscellaneous Reimbursements	24,577	75,000	10,000	70,000
Total Revenue	\$90,930	\$20,140,000	\$15,541,903	\$3,630,000
Expenditures:				
STORM Act Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$1,000,000) ^{\5}
2011 Flood	(2,567,837)	0	0	0
2013 Red River Valley Flood Disaster	(210)	0	0	0
2013 Snow Storm	(2,320)	0	0	0
2014 Summer Flooding	(100,182)	0	0	0
2017 Flood	(217,970)	(99,163)	(99,164)	0
Pre-disaster Mitigation	(93,046)	0	(83,158)	(558,030)
Deficiency Appropriation	(2,950,499)	0	0	0
2019 Flood Mitigation Programs	0	(2,979,989)	0	0
2019 Flood	0	0	225,148	(450,462)
2020 Flood	0	(872,020)	581,702	(374,098)
Non-oil Producing Counties (2021 HB1015, Sect 4)	0	(8,200,000)	(8,200,000)	0
2021 Wildfires (2021 HB1016)	0	(2,500,000)	0	0
Emerg. Township Road Repairs (2021 SB2012, Sect 4)	(750,000)	(750,000)	0	0
2021 Severe Storms	0	0	0	(110,002)
2022 Spring Severe Storms	0	0	0	(4,500,000)
Total Expenditures	(\$6,682,064)	(\$15,401,172)	(\$7,575,472) ^{\4}	(\$6,992,592)
Ending Balance	\$15,396,161	\$19,264,671	\$23,362,592	\$20,000,000

\1 Final revenues and expenditures per state accounting system reports.

\2 Actual July 1, 2021 balance.

\3 Section 2 of 2017 HB1152 amends NDCC 57-51.1-07.5 and states that \$20.0 million is to be transferred to the Disaster Relief Fund, but not in an amount that would bring the unobligated balance in the fund to more than \$20.0 million dollars.

\4 Based on actual expenditures through October 31, 2022.

\5 Funding is to be used as the State's match for the STORM Act program through FEMA where states can develop a revolving loan fund to help eligible applicants with mitigation.

Notes:

North Dakota Century Code Section 37-17.1-27 establishes the state Disaster Relief Fund. Money is available pursuant to legislative appropriation for providing the required state share of funding for expenses and administration associated with federal emergency management agency disaster response, recovery and mitigation grants. Before any expenditure is made from the fund, the agency authorized to make the expenditure shall provide information on the purpose and payee of the expenditure to the appropriation committees of the house of representatives and senate or to the budget section. Interest and other fund earnings must be deposited in the fund.

Fire and Tornado Fund Status Statement

	2019-21 Actual	2021-23 Legislative Appropriation	Revised Estimate	2023-25 Executive Budget
Beginning Balance	\$22,007,551	\$21,084,390	\$21,643,822 \1	\$15,769,486
Revenue:				
Premium Revenue	\$2,679,506	\$11,200,000	\$15,289,605 \2	\$15,000,000 \2
Investment Revenue (Loss)	4,560,782	5,000,000	(4,581,892)	0
Claims Recovery	314,418 \3	1,000,000 \3	1,033,687 \3	1,000,000 \3
Boiler Inspection Fee	175	0	0	0
Total Revenues	\$7,554,881	\$17,200,000	\$11,741,400	\$16,000,000
Expenditures:				
Insurance Claims	(\$6,267,021)	(\$5,300,000)	(\$5,724,363)	(\$5,000,000)
Claims Related Payments	(258,496)	(8,400,000)	(10,526,714)	(10,000,000)
Administration/Investment Expenses	(1,269,834)	(2,213,026)	(1,234,659)	(2,200,000)
Fire Marshal Inspection Fees	(123,259)	(130,000)	(130,000)	(130,000)
Total Expenditures	(\$7,918,610)	(\$16,043,026)	(\$17,615,736)	(\$17,330,000)
Ending Balance	\$21,643,822 \1	\$22,241,364	\$15,769,486	\$14,439,486

\1 From June 30, 2021, Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR).

\2 The department has instructed agencies to budget assuming premiums will increase by 5.0 to 10.0 percent annually.

\3 Claims recovery reflects amounts recovered through re-insurance purchased to cover claims that exceed a specific amount per incident.

Notes:

The state Fire and Tornado Fund originated in 1919. The fund is maintained to insure the state and its political subdivisions against loss to public buildings and fixtures. North Dakota Century Code Section 26.1-22-14 requires that if the Fire and Tornado Fund balance is less than \$12.0 million, the Insurance Commissioner must increase assessments.

The 66th Legislative Assembly in SB2010 allowed for the transfer of the administration of the Fire and Tornado Fund to the North Dakota Insurance Reserve Fund and provided that all moneys in the fund are appropriated to the Commissioner on a continuing basis.

Foundation Aid Stabilization Fund Status Statement

	2019-21 Actual ^{\1}	2021-23 Legislative Appropriation	Revised Estimate	2023-25 Executive Budget
Beginning Balance	\$422,117,621	\$382,087,621	\$381,550,620 ^{\6}	\$452,926,888
Revenue:				
Oil Extraction Tax Allocations	\$149,035,302	\$158,690,000	\$214,830,768 ^{\7}	\$224,390,545 ^{\8}
Transfers:				
Transfer to State School Aid	(\$110,000,000)	(\$143,454,500) ^{\5}	(\$143,454,500) ^{\5}	(\$143,454,000)
Transfer One-Time to State School Aid	0	0	0	(138,215,156) ^{\9}
Transfer to School Construction Loan Fund	(75,000,000) ^{\2}	0	0	0
Transfer to DPI	(4,602,303) ^{\3}	0	0	(9,000,000) ^{\10}
Total Transfers	<u>(\$189,602,303)</u>	<u>(\$143,454,500)</u>	<u>(\$143,454,500)</u>	<u>(\$290,669,156)</u>
Ending Balance	<u>\$381,550,620</u>	<u>\$397,323,121</u>	<u>\$452,926,888</u>	<u>\$386,648,277</u>
15% to be Retained in Fund Balance	214,831,704 ^{\4}	257,328,933 ^{\4}	257,328,931 ^{\4}	250,093,242 ^{\4}
Ending Balance Available	\$166,718,916	\$139,994,188	\$195,597,957	\$136,555,035

\1 Final revenues and expenditures per state accounting system reports, dated June 30, 2019.

\2 Section 1 of 2019 SB2214 provides for a transfer to the school construction assistance revolving loan fund. Section 2 provides legislative intent that an additional \$75.0 million will be transferred in the 21-23 biennium.

\3 Section 20 and 21 of 2019 SB2265 appropriated funding to the Department of Public Instruction; \$3.0 million is for rapid enrollment grants and \$800,000 for music education grants, of which \$727,951 was spent. Section 4 of 2019 SB2013 appropriated \$1.2 million to the Department of Public Instruction to rewrite the state automated reporting system (STARS). \$874,352 was spent during the biennium.

\4 The 15.0 percent to be retained in the fund is calculated off of the General Fund appropriation for student aid for the most recently completed biennium.

\5 Section 4 of 2021 HB1013 appropriates \$143.5 million for state school aid.

\6 Actual July 1, 2021 balance.

\7 Based on actual revenues through October 31, 2022, and estimated revenues for the remainder of the biennium using the November 2022 executive revenue forecast.

\8 Revenue estimates based on the November 2022 executive revenue forecast, which assumes oil prices of \$70.00 per barrel and 1.1 million barrels of oil per day (BOPD) for FY 2024; and average price of \$65.00 per barrel and 1.1 million BOPD for FY 2025.

\9 A one-time transfer to State School Aid to cover the increase in the formula payments, based on getting all trans maximum schools on the formula, allowing for an adjustment for rapid enrollment and including a four percent and 3 percent increase in formula payments.

\10 Transfer one-time funding to DPI: \$3.0 million for Be Legendary school board training, \$2.0 million for incentives for teachers to get cyber security credentials, and \$4.0 million for the grow your own teacher program.

Notes:

The Foundation Aid Stabilization Fund was created in 1994 upon voter approval of Article X, Section 24 of the Constitution of North Dakota. This section was amended with the approval of Measure 2 (from 2015 SCR4003) in the 2016 general election so that oil extraction taxes are to be allocated as follows:

10.0 percent to the Common Schools Trust Fund

10.0 percent to the Foundation Aid Stabilization Fund

The measure also states that whenever the principal balance of the Foundation Aid Stabilization Fund exceeds 15.0 percent of the general fund appropriation for state aid to school districts, for the most recently completed biennium, this amount may be used for education-related purposes, as provided by law.

Section 24 also provides that interest from the Foundation Aid Stabilization Fund must be transferred to the General Fund; the principal can only be spent upon order of the Governor to offset foundation aid reductions made by executive action due to a revenue shortfall. North Dakota Century Code Section 54-44.1-12 provides that in the case of an allotment, all agencies that receive monies from a fund must be allotted on a uniform basis. The exception is that appropriations for foundation aid, transportation aid, and special education aid may only be allotted to the extent that the allotment can be offset by transfers from the Foundation Aid Stabilization Fund.

Health Care Trust Fund Status Statement

	2019-21 Actual ^{\1}	2021-23 Legislative Appropriation	Revised Estimate	2023-25 Executive Budget
Beginning Balance	\$189,101	\$219,713	\$165,393 ^{\2}	\$0
Revenue:				
Investment Earnings	\$1,281	\$1,500	\$500	\$500
Principal and Interest Repayments	975,011	950,000	816,708	668,344
Total Revenue	\$976,292	\$951,500	\$817,208	\$668,844
Expenditures:				
DHS increased payments to Basic Care & LTC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
DHS increased per-bed property cost	0	0	0	0
Increase Nursing Home Operating Margin	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)	(982,601)	0
Nurse Aid Registry	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	(\$1,000,000)	(\$1,000,000)	(\$982,601)	\$0
Ending Balance	\$165,393	\$171,213	\$0	\$668,844

\1 Final revenue and expenditures per state accounting system reports dated June 30, 2021

\2 Actual July 1, 2021 balance.

Notes:

The Health Care Trust Fund was established by the 1999 legislative assembly to provide grants and loans to nursing facilities. Additional uses of moneys have been approved in subsequent bienniums. Revenue for the fund was originally generated through nursing facilities funding pool payments to government nursing facilities based on the difference between Medicare and Medicaid rates for nursing care. This funding stream was known as the Intergovernmental Transfer Program (IGT). The federal government passed regulations phasing out the IGT program and the final pool payment was made to the state in July 2004. Current revenues to the fund consist of loan repayments and investment earnings.

Highway Tax Distribution Fund Status Statement

	2019-21 Actual ^{\1}	2021-23 Legislative Appropriation	Revised Estimate ^{\2}	2023-25 Executive Budget
Beginning Balance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Revenue:				
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax	\$185,151,094	\$200,700,000	\$178,100,000	\$182,102,368
Special Fuel Taxes	169,865,493	186,200,000	163,400,000	165,000,000
Motor Vehicle Registration Fees	181,786,004	186,800,000	174,800,000	177,800,000
Total Revenues	\$536,802,591	\$573,700,000 ^{\3}	\$516,300,000 ^{\3}	\$524,902,368 ^{\3}
Transfers:				
State Highway Fund Allocation	(\$317,669,200)	(\$339,058,495)	(\$303,858,495)	(\$307,612,764)
Counties Allocation	(114,334,755)	(121,700,000)	(109,100,000)	(110,400,000)
Cities Allocation	(64,451,336)	(69,200,000)	(62,000,000)	(62,700,000)
Townships Allocation	(13,991,655)	(14,900,000)	(13,400,000)	(13,500,000)
Transit Allocation	(7,773,308)	(8,300,000)	(7,400,000)	(7,500,000)
Highway Patrol	(7,204,043)	(9,346,781)	(9,346,781)	(11,989,604)
Motorboat Safety Account	(285,277)	(200,000)	(200,000)	(200,000)
State Snowmobile Fund	(162,951)	(200,000)	(200,000)	(200,000)
Hwy-Rail Grade Crossing Safety Projects	(589,018)	(594,724)	(594,724)	(600,000)
Administrative Assistance to Transferees	(5,500,000)	(5,500,000)	(5,500,000)	(5,500,000)
Ethanol Production Incentive	(4,841,048)	(4,700,000)	(4,700,000)	(4,700,000)
Total Transfers	(\$536,802,591)	(\$573,700,000)	(\$516,300,000)	(\$524,902,368)
Ending Balance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

\1 Final revenues and expenditures per Department of Transportation.

\2 Revenues and expenditures based on actual collections through September 30, 2022, and estimates for the remaining months of the 2021-23 biennium.

\3 Revenue notes:

- Motor fuel tax amounts are net of amounts withheld for the refund reserve and the motor fuels operating fund. Motor fuel tax amounts include amounts collected for penalties and interest, and license and permit fees (57-43.1-28).
- Special fuel taxes include amounts collected for penalties and interest, and license and permit fees (57-43.2-19).

- Motor vehicle registrations are net of amounts withheld to pay fuel tax refunds for the International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) member states, and the motor vehicle operating fund. Motor vehicle registrations exclude the fees collected by the Motor Vehicle Division but paid to other funds, such as the motor vehicle excise tax and the state aid distribution, the motorcycle safety education fund (39-28-05), abandoned motor vehicle disposal fund (39-26-12), veterans' cemetery maintenance fund (39-04-10.10), all-terrain vehicle fund (39-29-01.1), the employment of people with disabilities fund (39-01-15), and the unsatisfied judgment fund (39-24-03).
- On July first of each year, the State Treasurer transfers from the Highway Tax Distribution Fund to the motorboat program and safety account an amount equal to \$2.50 multiplied by the number of motorboats licensed with the Game and Fish Department (20.1-02-16.6).
- Annually, an amount equal to the tax collected on 40 gallons of motor vehicle fuel multiplied by the number of collector snowmobiles and snowmobiles registered must be transferred from the Highway Tax Distribution Fund to the state snowmobile fund (39-24-05).
- The State Treasurer transfers annually from the Highway Tax Distribution Fund to the ethanol incentive fund an amount equal to 40.0 percent of all sums collected for the registration of farm vehicles (39-04-39). No transfers may be made that would result in the balance of the ethanol production incentive fund exceeding \$7.5 million.

Notes:

The Highway Tax Distribution Fund is a statutory fund established by NDCC Section 54-27-19. The fund receives moneys from motor vehicle registrations and fees, fuels taxes, special fuels taxes, use taxes, and special fuels excise taxes. The first \$5.5 million deposited in the fund is transferred to the highway fund to provide administrative assistance to transferees. Appropriations for the Highway Patrol, ethanol production incentives, motorboat safety, and state snowmobile fund are deducted before remaining moneys are allocated pursuant to the following formula:

- 61.3 percent to the highway fund for use by the state DOT.
- 2.7 percent to township highway fund for allocation to townships pursuant to Section 54-27-19.1.
- 1.5 percent to the public transportation fund to be allocated pursuant to Section 39-04.2-04.
- 34.5 percent to cities and counties, allocated pursuant to the distribution formula provided in Section 54-27-19.

Legacy Fund Status Statement

	2019-21	2021-23		2023-25
	Actual	Legislative Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Executive Budget
Beginning Balance	\$6,093,018,603	\$8,057,044,923	\$8,074,753,169	\$7,467,711,034
Revenue:				
Transfers from Oil and Gas Taxes	\$965,917,314	\$971,340,000	\$1,592,957,865 \2	\$1,372,406,975 \2
Realized Investment Earnings	0	661,582,014	680,000,000 \3	0
Unrealized Investment Earnings	0	358,110,610	0	0
Investment Earnings (Loss)	1,887,504,636	0	(2,200,000,000) \4	522,739,772 \6
Total Revenues	\$2,853,421,950	\$1,991,032,624	\$72,957,865	\$1,895,146,747
Expenditures:				
Legislative Transfer to General Fund	(\$871,687,384) \1	\$0	\$0	\$0
Additional Transfer to General Fund	0	0	0	0
Transfer to Legacy Earnings Fund	0	(661,582,014)	(680,000,000) \5	(486,600,000) \7
Total Expenditures	(\$871,687,384)	(\$661,582,014)	(\$680,000,000)	(\$486,600,000)
Ending Balance\6	\$8,074,753,169	\$9,386,495,533	\$7,467,711,034	\$8,876,257,781

- \1 The realized earnings to be transferred to the General Fund are based on earnings realized through May 31, 2021. The earnings realized in June will be transferred as part of the 2019-21 biennium transfer.
- \2 Revenue estimate based on actual collections through October 2022 and the November 2022 executive revenue forecast for oil price and production.
- \3 Estimated realized return on investment earnings as of September 2022.
- \4 Estimated investment loss.
- \5 Estimated realized investment earnings to be transferred to the Legacy Earnings Fund.
- \6 Total earnings the fund is expected to earn based on a 7.0 percent rate of return.
- \7 Realized investment earnings that can be spent in 2023-25.

Notes:

House Concurrent Resolution No. 3054 was adopted by the 2009 legislature and approved by the voters in November 2010. This measure establishes the North Dakota Legacy Fund as a constitutional trust fund. Thirty percent of all revenue collected by the state from oil and gas production and extraction taxes is transferred to the fund. Interest and investment earnings are retained in the fund until June 30, 2017, after which time they will be transferred to the General Fund once each biennium. For the 2011-13 through 2015-17 bienniums, interest earnings will be added to the fund principal.

Legacy Earnings Fund Status Statement

	2019-21	2021-23		2023-25
	Actual	Legislative Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Executive Budget
Beginning Balance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$486,000,000
Revenue:				
Transfer from Legacy Fund	0	661,582,014	486,000,000 \1	
Total Revenues	\$0	\$661,582,014	\$486,000,000	\$0
Expenditures \2:				
Bond Payment	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$102,000,000)
PERS	0	0	0	(48,000,000)
HIF	0	0	0	(25,000,000)
Child Care	0	0	0	(13,000,000)
Development Fund	0	0	0	(30,000,000)
CSEA Grants	0	0	0	(50,000,000)
LIFT	0	0	0	(20,000,000)
HE Challenge Grants	0	0	0	(50,000,000)
Energy Sector Scholarships	0	0	0	(10,000,000)
iPipe Challenge Grant	0	0	0	(5,000,000)
UAS	0	0	0	(37,000,000)
Destination Development	0	0	0	(50,000,000)
Military Museum	0	0	0	(20,000,000)
State Park Cabins	0	0	0	(9,000,000)
Pembina Gorge Campground	0	0	0	(8,000,000)
Camp Grafton Training Center	0	0	0	(9,000,000)
Total Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$486,000,000)
Ending Balance\6	\$0	\$661,582,014	\$486,000,000	\$0

\1 The amount showing for revenue of the Legacy Earnings Fund assumed adoption of a proposed statutory change that would redefine distributable earning of the Legacy Fund to be only what is available through the percent of market value (POMV) approach, assuming seven percent of the five-year average fund balance. Under the current statutory definition of earnings, an additional \$194.0 million is available for transfer to the Legacy Earnings Fund and would be allocated to the bond sinking fund and the Legacy Fund principle based on current law.

\2 NDCC 21-10-13 provides that distributions from the Legacy Earnings Fund, based on the POMV approach, be allocated as follows:

* First \$150.0 million to the legacy sinking and interest fund

* Next \$60.0 million to the Highway Tax Distribution Fund

* Any remaining amounts for tax relief, clean sustainable energy fund, and research, economic development and workforce initiatives.

The executive budget proposes a change to NDCC 21-10-13, to provide funds to be allocated as follows, for the specific purposes shown on this schedule:

* Debt payments to PERS fund and Legacy bonds - 31.0 percent

* Community and workforce development initiatives - 14.0 percent

* Economic development and research initiatives - 35.0 percent

* Legacy projects - 20.0 percent

Notes:

2021 HB1380 created NDCC 21-10-13, which establishes the Legacy Earnings Fund and defines the portion of Legacy Fund assets that can be spent, using the percent of market value approach (POMV), at seven percent of the five-year average value.

ND Outdoor Heritage Fund Status Statement

	2019-21	2021-23		2023-25
	Actual	Legislative Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Executive Budget
Beginning Balance	\$4,948,114 \1	\$8,936,144	\$8,936,144	\$3,760,144
Revenue:				
Oil and Gas Production Tax	\$15,000,000	\$15,000,000	\$15,000,000 \2	\$15,000,000 \2
Interest Income	109,020	90,000	54,000	90,000
Refunds	1,705,093	911,978	900,000	900,000
Total Revenues	\$16,814,113	\$16,001,978	\$15,954,000	\$15,990,000
Expenditures/Commitments:				
Administrative Expenses	(\$114,072)	(\$200,000)	(\$130,000)	(\$200,000)
Grant awards/available for commitment	(12,712,011)	(20,000,000)	(21,000,000) \3	(18,000,000) \3
Total Expenditures and Commitments	(\$12,826,083)	(\$20,200,000)	(\$21,130,000)	(\$18,200,000)
Ending Balance	\$8,936,144	\$4,738,122	\$3,760,144	\$1,550,144

\1 The amount shown is based on grants awarded to date, not amounts spent, as some grant awards are paid out over several years.

\2 NDCC section 57-51-15 established a maximum allocation of \$40.0 million (\$20.0 million per year) for the 2015-17 biennium, \$10.0 million for the 2017-19 biennium and \$15.0 million for the 2019-21 and 2021-23 bienniums. The executive forecast for oil and gas taxes will result in approximately \$15.0 million being allocated to the fund during the 2023-25 biennium.

\3 The amount shown is based on grants awarded to date, not amounts spent, as some grant awards are paid out over several years.

Notes:

The 2013 legislature, through passage of HB 1278, established the North Dakota Outdoor Heritage Fund. The bill creates chapter 54-17.8 of the NDCC, which establishes an advisory board to administer the fund, provides a continuing appropriation for the fund, and establishes allowable uses of the fund. Moneys in the fund can be used for grants to state agencies, tribal governments, political subdivisions, and nonprofit organizations to:

- Provide access to private and public lands for sportsmen;
- Improve and maintain water quality, soil conditions, and support stewardship practices to enhance farming and
- Develop wildlife and fish habitat; and
- Conserve natural areas for recreation through the establishment and development of parks and other recreation areas.

Funds may not be used for:

- Litigation;
- Lobbying; or
- Activities that would interfere with coal mining, sand, scoria and gravel extraction, oil and gas operations, or other energy facility or infrastructure
- The acquisition of land or to encumber any land for a term longer than twenty years; or
- Projects outside North Dakota or projects that are beyond the scope of defined activities that fulfill the proposes of this chapter.

Resources Trust Fund Status Statement

	2019-21 Actual ^{\1}	2021-23 Legislative Appropriation	Revised Estimate	2023-25 Executive Budget
Beginning Balance	\$326,742,619	\$343,043,424	\$287,678,550 ^{\2}	\$278,590,121
Revenue:				
Repayments and Reimbursements	\$12,328,671	\$13,126,800	\$11,088,000	\$11,000,000
Oil Extraction Tax Collections	305,522,369	325,310,000	517,632,000	455,800,000 ^{\5}
Bond Proceeds from Repayment of Loans	0	74,500,000	74,500,000	0
Interest	5,047,073	1,500,000	2,600,000	1,526,000
Total Revenues	\$322,898,113	\$414,436,800	\$605,820,000 ^{\3}	\$468,326,000
Expenditures and Transfers:				
Department of Water Resources Expenditures	(\$357,762,182)	(\$658,066,315)	(\$386,208,429) ^{\4}	(\$739,400,000)
Mouse River Flood Control Project	0	(74,500,000)	(74,500,000)	0
Transfer to Renewable Energy Development Fund	(3,000,000)	(3,000,000)	(3,000,000)	(3,000,000)
Transfer to Energy Conservation Grant Fund	(1,200,000)	(1,200,000)	(1,200,000)	(1,200,000)
Transfer to Water Projects Stabilization Fund	0	0	(150,000,000)	0
Total Expenditures and Transfers	(\$361,962,182)	(\$736,766,315)	(\$614,908,429)	(\$743,600,000)
Ending Balance	\$287,678,550	\$20,713,909	\$278,590,121	\$3,316,121

^{\1} Final revenues and expenditures per state accounting system reports.

^{\2} Actual July 1, 2021 balance.

^{\3} Actual revenues through October 31, 2022 plus estimated receipts for the remainder of the biennium, based on the November 2022 executive revenue forecast.

^{\4} Estimated agency expenditures for the 2021-23 biennium.

^{\5} Executive forecast assumes average price of \$70.00 per barrel and 1.1 million barrels of oil per day (BOPD) for the first year of the 2023-25 biennium and \$65.00 per barrel and 1.1 million BOPD for the second year.

Notes:

The Resources Trust Fund was created pursuant to passage of Measure No. 6 in the November 1980 general election. Measure No. 6 established a 6.5 percent oil extraction tax, 10.0 percent of which was distributed to the Resources Trust Fund. Measure No. 2, a constitutional amendment approved in the June 1990 primary election, establishes the Resources Trust Fund as a constitutional trust fund and provides that the principal and income of the fund may be spent pursuant to legislative appropriations for constructing water related projects, including rural water systems, and funding energy conservation programs. The Legislative Assembly, in 2015 House Bill No. 1476, reduced the oil extraction tax rate to 5.0 percent.

North Dakota Century Code Section 57-51.1-07 provides that the Resources Trust Fund is available for legislative appropriation to the State Water Commission for planning and constructing water-related projects and to the Industrial Commission for energy conversion and waste products utilization programs and studies. The 1995 Legislative Assembly amended Section 57-51.1-07 to provide that 20.0 percent of oil extraction tax collections will be deposited in the Resources Trust Fund.

State Aid Distribution Fund Status Statement

	2019-21 Actual ^{\1}	2021-23		2023-25 Executive Budget
		Legislative Appropriation	Revised Estimate	
Beginning Balance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Revenue:				
Sales Tax Revenue	\$175,397,200	\$168,219,122	\$197,268,573	\$213,520,676
Motor Vehicle Excise Tax Revenue	24,877,519	24,857,796	28,659,408	31,864,081
Total Revenues	\$200,274,719	\$193,076,918	\$225,927,981 ^{\2}	\$245,384,757 ^{\3}
Expenditures:				
Distributions to Cities and Counties	(\$200,274,719)	(\$193,076,918)	(\$225,927,981)	(\$245,384,757)
Ending Balance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

\1 Final revenues and expenditures per state accounting system reports dated June 30, 2021.

\2 Based on actual revenues through October 2022, and estimated receipts for the remainder of the biennium using the November 2022 executive revenue forecast.

\3 Estimated revenues based on the November 2022 executive revenue forecast.

Notes:

North Dakota Century Code Section 57-39.2-26.1 provides for the deposit of a portion of sales, use, and motor vehicle excise tax collections into the State Aid Distribution Fund. The amount deposited into the State Aid Distribution Fund is equal to 43.5 percent of an amount determined by multiplying 1.0 percent, divided by the general sales tax rate, times the net sales, use, and motor vehicle excise tax collections. The calculation results in 8.7 percent of all sales and motor vehicle excise taxes being distributed through the state aid distribution fund to cities and counties. Revenues deposited in the State Aid Distribution Fund are allocated to political subdivisions pursuant to the formula provided in Section 57-39.2-26.1.

Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund Status Statement

	2019-21	2021-23		2023-25
	Actual ^{\1}	Legislative Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Executive Budget
Beginning Balance	\$1,134,326,018	\$810,491,531	\$860,465,439	\$1,252,056,624
Revenue:				
Mineral Royalties	\$197,964,425	\$118,000,000	\$280,340,662	\$217,118,000
Mineral Leases	0	1,200,000	5,137,352	0
Mineral Refunds	(1,453,164)	0	(37,901,738)	0
Oil and Gas Bonuses	1,765,900	0	0	0
Oil and Gas Taxes	372,009,651	400,000,000	898,500,000 ^{\2}	493,963,459 ^{\2}
Investment Income	18,952,030	28,000,000	(5,910,201)	14,170,565
Other Income	2,774,836	0	3,192,320	3,480,000
Total Revenues	\$592,013,678	\$547,200,000	\$1,143,358,395	\$728,732,024
Expenditures:				
Transfer to General Fund	(\$764,400,000)	(\$410,000,000)	(\$410,000,000)	(\$400,000,000)
Appropriations	(72,171,858)	(91,112,304)	(88,249,304)	(666,899,250) ^{\4}
Transfer to Infrastructure Revolving Loan Fund	(25,137,707)	0	0	0
Transfer to Clean Sustainable Energy Loan Fund	0	0	(250,000,000) ^{\3}	(250,000,000) ^{\3}
Administrative Expenses	(4,164,692)	(4,000,000)	(3,517,906)	(4,000,000)
Total Expenditures and Transfers	(\$865,874,257)	(\$505,112,304)	(\$751,767,210)	(\$1,320,899,250)
Ending Balance	\$860,465,439	\$852,579,227	\$1,252,056,624	\$659,889,398
Less Assigned Fund Balance				
Potential Title Disputes	(\$229,325,049)	(\$228,116,695)	(\$68,349,040)	(\$68,349,040)
Guarantee Reserve Fund Balance	(50,000,000)	(80,000,000)	(80,000,000)	(80,000,000)
Unassigned Fund Balance	\$581,140,390	\$544,462,532	\$1,103,707,584	\$511,540,358

^{\1} Final revenue and expenditure information per the Department of Trust Lands.

^{\2} Pursuant to HB1451 (2011), a portion of oil and gas tax revenues is allocated to the Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund. Based on the most current forecast for oil and gas taxes and actual deposits through November 2022, \$898.5 million is anticipated to be deposited into the Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund during the 2021-23 biennium; \$400.0 million during the 2023-25 biennium. The decrease is primarily due to a decrease in price, therefore decreasing the amount allocated to the Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund.

^{\3} Executive recommendation includes a \$500.0 million transfer to the Clean Sustainable Energy Fund. The first \$250.0 million will transfer at the end of the 2021-23 biennium and the second \$250.0 million will transfer during the 2023-25 biennium.

14 2023-25 appropriations:

\$1.5 million to Secretary of State - IT project
\$11.0 million to Department of Health and Human Services - IT projects
\$2.3 million to Corrections and Rehabilitation - IT projects
\$45.0 million to Job Service - UI Modernization project
\$34.4 million to Information Technology - IT projects
\$20.0 million to Management and Budget - Deferred Maintenance Pool
\$19.0 million to University System - Capital Building Fund
\$3.7 million to Dakota College at Bottineau - Old Main renovation
\$480,000 to Lake Region State college - Wind Turbine replacement
\$3.8 million to Mayville State University - Old Main renovation
\$765,000 to Minot State University - Dakota Hall demolition
\$900,000 to Dickinson State University - Ag and Tech Education building
\$161.2 million to Corrections and Rehabilitation - Heart River Correctional Center
\$1.5 million to Corrections and Rehabilitation - James River Correctional Center maintenance shop
\$10.0 million to Adjutant General - Dickinson Readiness Center
\$6.0 million to Adjutant General - Camp Grafton billets
\$5.5 million to Agriculture - Bioscience grants
\$9.3 million to Historic Society - Historic sites and exhibits and Medora capital project planning
\$13.3 million to Parks and Recreation - Deferred maintenance; city, county and tribal park grants; matching grants; Lake Metigoshe master plan
\$750,000 to Veterans Home - Parking lot and road repair
\$3.9 million to Northern Crops Institute - Feed center
\$2.6 million to NDSU Main Research - Equipment storage sheds and deferred maintenance
\$300.0 million to Transportation - Federal match for infrastructure projects
\$10.0 million to Department of Health and Human Services - Plan and design for State Hospital

Notes:

The Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund was created by the 2011 legislature to replace the lands and minerals trust fund. In addition to income from the sale, lease, and management of certain state owned lands and mineral interests previously allocated to the Lands and Minerals Trust Fund, the Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund receives a portion of state oil and gas taxes.

Tax Relief Fund Status Statement

	2019-21 Actual ^{\1}	2021-23 Legislative Appropriation	Revised Estimate	2023-25 Executive Budget
Beginning Balance	\$182,300,000	\$200,199,146	\$200,199,146 \2	\$201,176,153
Revenue:				
Refund of Prior Biennium County Expenses	\$199,146	\$0	\$0	\$0
Allocation of Oil Tax Revenue	200,000,000	200,000,000	200,000,000	200,000,000
Total Revenue	\$200,199,146	\$200,000,000	\$200,000,000	\$200,000,000
Expenditures:				
Distribution to Non-oil Producing Counties	\$0	(\$11,799,901) \3	(\$11,799,901)	\$0
Transfer to Human Services Finance Fund	(173,700,000)	(187,223,092) \4	(187,223,092)	(200,000,000) \5
Transfer to the General Fund	(8,600,000)	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	(\$182,300,000)	(\$199,022,993)	(\$199,022,993)	(\$200,000,000)
Ending Balance	\$200,199,146	\$201,176,153	\$201,176,153	\$201,176,153

\1 Final revenues and expenditures per state accounting system reports dated June 30, 2021.

\2 Actual July 1, 2021 balance.

\3 Section 4 of 2021 House Bill 1015 provides for a distribution of \$11.8M from the Tax Relief Fund to non-oil producing counties for the benefit of organized and unorganized townships.

\4 Section 3 of 2021 House Bill 1015 provides for a transfer from the Tax Relief Fund to the Human Service Finance Fund for the state-paid economic assistance and social services program for the 2021-23 biennium.

\5 The executive recommendation continues the state-paid economic assistance and social services program .

Notes:

The Property Tax Relief Sustainability Fund was created by the 2009 Legislative Assembly to set aside funding for the continuation of the property tax relief initiative enacted during the 2009 legislative session. NDCC Section 57-51.1-07.5 provides that the first \$200.0 million of the state share of oil and gas taxes be allocated to the General Fund each biennium. The next \$341.8 million is allocated to the Property Tax Relief Fund.

The 2015 Legislative Assembly changed the name of the fund to the Tax Relief Fund and decreased the amount of the state share of oil and gas tax revenue deposited in the fund from \$341.8 million to \$300.0 million each biennium. The 2017 Legislative Assembly decreased the amount to \$200.0 million. The 2019 and 2021 Legislative Assembly continued the amount at \$200.0 million.

Tobacco Prevention and Control Trust Fund Status Statement

	2019-21 Actual ^{\1}	2021-23		2023-25 Executive Budget
		Legislative Appropriation	Revised Estimate	
Beginning Balance	\$9,058,624	\$2,041,716	\$2,026,391 ^{\2}	\$0
Revenue:				
Investment Income	\$1,497,067	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Revenue	\$1,497,067	\$0	\$0	\$0
Expenditures:				
Transferred to Community Health Trust Fund	\$0	\$0	(\$2,026,391)	\$0
<i>Department of Health:</i>				
Local Public Health Units	(525,000)	0	0	0
Cancer Programs	(484,300)	0	0	0
Stroke and Cardiac Care	0	0	0	0
Physician Loan Repayment	0	0	0	0
Behavioral Health Loan Repayment	0	0	0	0
Tobacco Program Grant	0	0	0	0
Domestic Violence Grant	(300,000)	0	0	0
Microbiology lab capital improvements	(1,220,000)	0	0	0
<i>Department of Human Services:</i>				
Medicaid Expansion	0	0	0	0
Medicaid Cost and Caseload	(6,000,000)	0	0	0
Increased Funding for Basic Care	0	0	0	0
Tobacco Prevention Related Activities	0	0	0	0
Behavioral Health	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	(\$8,529,300)	\$0	(\$2,026,391)	\$0
Ending Balance	\$2,026,391	\$2,041,716	\$0	\$0

\1 Final revenue and expenditures per state accounting system reports dated June 30, 2021

\2 Actual July 1, 2021 balance.

Notes:

In November 2008, voters approved Measure No. 3, which created a Tobacco Prevention and Control Trust Fund. All tobacco settlement strategic contribution fund payments received by the state will be deposited in the fund. After 2017, no additional strategic contribution fund payments are anticipated.

House Bill 1015 (2009), based on the intent of Measure No. 3, created the Tobacco Prevention and Control Committee as a state agency. Section 35, appropriates funding for the 2009-11 biennium. Section 36, provides retroactive funding for expenditures that occurred during the period of January 1, 2009, through June 30, 2009. Section 39 changes language in the measure concerning the ability to spend funding from the Water Development Trust Fund. The legislature required that Water Development Trust Fund moneys may only be spent pursuant to legislative appropriation.

2017 SB2024 repealed NDCC 23-42 eliminating the Tobacco Prevention and Control Program. Section 15 of 2017 HB1015 provides that the Office of Management and Budget will administer this fund.

The Legislative Assembly (2021), in Senate Bill 2004, repealed the Tobacco Prevention and Control Trust Fund and required the Office of Management and Budget to transfer any money remaining in the fund to the Community Health Trust Fund on July 1, 2021.

Tuition Apportionment Fund Status Statement

	2019-21 Actual ^{\1}	2021-23		2023-25 Executive Budget
		Legislative Appropriation	Revised Estimate	
Beginning Balance	\$1,874,599	\$1,454,348	\$2,015,708 ^{\3}	\$2,015,708
Revenue:				
Fines for Violation of State Laws	\$11,238,849	\$12,000,000	\$10,950,000 ^{\4}	\$12,000,000
Transfer from Voc. Ed Fund	31,792 ^{\2}	0	0	0
Transfers from Common Schools	366,756,000	421,020,000	421,020,000 ^{\5}	501,832,000 ^{\5}
Total Revenue	<u>\$378,026,641</u>	<u>\$433,020,000</u>	<u>\$431,970,000</u>	<u>\$513,832,000</u>
Expenditures:				
Tuition Fund Distributions to Schools	<u>(\$377,885,532)</u>	<u>(\$433,020,000)</u>	<u>(\$431,970,000)</u>	<u>(\$513,832,000)</u>
Ending Balance	\$2,015,708	\$1,454,348	\$2,015,708	\$2,015,708

\1 Final revenues and expenditures per state accounting system reports, dated June 30, 2021.

\2 CTE received \$250,000 per Section 61 of 2013 HB1013 for an autism spectrum disorder grant. The remaining funds were carried over, not spent and were returned to the fund.

\3 Actual July 1, 2021 balance.

\4 Actual revenues through October 31, 2022 and estimated revenues for the remainder of the biennium.

\5 Common Schools Trust Fund distribution estimates provided by Department of Trust Lands.

Notes:

The Common Schools Trust Fund is a constitutional trust fund established in 1889. Article IX, Section 2, of the Constitution of North Dakota provides that state distributions to schools shall include the interest and income of the Common Schools Trust Fund, as well as all fines for violation of state laws. These amounts are deposited in the state Tuition Apportionment Fund, pursuant to North Dakota Century Code Section 15.1-28-01. Beginning with the 2007-09 biennium, tuition apportionment payments have been included in state school aid distributions to school districts.

Water Projects Stabilization Fund Status Statement

	2019-21 Actual ^{\1}	2021-23 Legislative Appropriation	Revised Estimate	2023-25 Executive Budget
Beginning Balance	\$0	\$0	\$0 ^{\2}	\$39,000
Revenue:				
Transfers from Resources Trust Fund	\$0	\$0	\$150,000,000 ^{\3}	\$0
Interest	0	0	39,000	0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$150,039,000	\$0
Expenditures:				
Department of Water Resources Expenditures	\$0	\$0	(\$120,000,000) ^{\4}	\$0
Transfer to BND for WAWS	0	0	(30,000,000) ^{\5}	0
Total Expenditures	\$0	\$0	(\$150,000,000)	\$0
Ending Balance	\$0	\$0	\$39,000	\$39,000

^{\1} Final revenue and expenditures per state accounting system reports dated June 30, 2021

^{\2} Actual July 1, 2021 balance.

^{\3} Pursuant to 2021 Senate Bill No. 2345, any oil extraction tax revenues deposited in the Resources Trust Fund that exceed the amount included in the 2021 legislative forecast during the period beginning August 1, 2021, and ending February 28, 2023, must be transferred at least quarterly by the Office of Management and Budget from the Resources Trust Fund to the Water Projects Stabilization Fund.

^{\4} The Executive Budget recommendation appropriates \$120.0 million from the Water Projects Stabilization Fund to the Department of Water Resources for water-related projects.

^{\5} The Executive Budget recommendation includes a transfer of \$30.0 million from the Water Projects Stabilization Fund to the Bank of North Dakota to paydown the Western Area Water Supply (WAWS) loan balance.

Notes:

The Legislative Assembly, in 2021 Senate Bill No. 2345, established the Water Projects Stabilization Fund. North Dakota Century Code Section 61-01-26.3 provides that the Water Projects Stabilization Fund consists of all money transferred to the fund and all interest and earnings upon moneys in the fund, and that moneys in the fund may be used for defraying planning and construction expenses of water-related projects.

**Comparison of 2019-21 and 2021-23 Legislatively Authorized FTE and 2023-25 Executive Recommendation
Biennium: 2023-25**

Department	2019-21 Legislatively Authorized FTE	2021-23 Legislatively Authorized FTE	Increase (Decrease)	2023-25 Executive Recommendation
Executive Branch				
101 Governor's Office	18.00	17.00	2.00	19.00
108 Secretary of State	32.00	33.00	1.00	34.00
110 Management and Budget	112.00	108.00	9.00	117.00
112 Information Technology	402.00	479.00	41.00	520.00
117 Auditor	58.00	61.00	7.00	68.00
120 Treasurer	7.00	7.00	-	7.00
125 Attorney General	246.00	253.00	10.00	263.00
127 Tax Commissioner	123.00	118.00	-	118.00
140 Administrative Hearings	5.00	5.00	-	5.00
188 Legal Counsel for Indigents	40.00	40.00	3.00	43.00
190 Retirement and Investment	20.00	19.00	6.00	25.00
192 Public Employees Retirement System	34.50	35.50	4.00	39.50
195 Ethics Commission	2.00	1.00	2.00	3.00
Legislative and Judicial Branches				
150 Legislative Assembly	-	-	-	-
160 Legislative Council	36.00	44.00	-	44.00
180 Judicial Branch	363.00	362.00	24.00	386.00
Elementary, Secondary & Other Education				
201 Public Instruction	89.25	86.25	-	86.25
226 Trust Lands	28.00	30.00	2.00	32.00
250 State Library	27.75	26.75	-	26.75
252 School for the Deaf	44.61	44.61	0.75	45.36
253 School for the Blind	27.90	27.75	-	27.75
270 Career and Technical Education	52.30	50.30	3.00	53.30
Higher Education				
215 University System	158.83	158.83	4.00	162.83
227 Bismarck State College	332.90	332.90	2.43	335.33
228 Lake Region State College	115.76	115.76	4.83	120.59
229 Williston State College	101.29	101.29	1.54	102.83

Comparison of 2019-21 and 2021-23 Legislatively Authorized FTE and 2023-25 Executive Recommendation
Biennium: 2023-25

Department	2019-21 Legislatively Authorized FTE	2021-23 Legislatively Authorized FTE	Increase (Decrease)	2023-25 Executive Recommendation
230 University of North Dakota	2,132.17	2,059.98	0.58	2,060.56
232 UND School of Medicine	492.67	492.67	(3.84)	488.83
235 North Dakota State University	1,870.16	1,829.43	38.07	1,867.50
238 North Dakota State School of Science	311.61	311.61	2.34	313.95
239 Dickinson State University	213.26	175.50	2.50	178.00
240 Mayville State University	230.35	230.35	(3.43)	226.92
241 Minot State University	403.04	403.04	20.59	423.63
242 Valley City State University	202.77	202.77	9.17	211.94
243 Dakota College at Bottineau	82.29	91.86	(7.86)	84.00
244 Forest Service	28.00	28.00	1.00	29.00
Health and Human Services				
303 Environmental Quality	165.50	166.00	7.00	173.00
313 Veterans Home	120.72	114.79	-	114.79
316 Indian Affairs	4.00	4.00	-	4.00
321 Veterans Affairs	7.00	8.00	1.00	9.00
325 Health and Human Services	2,434.23	2,459.83	102.00	2,561.83
360 Protection and Advocacy	28.50	28.50	-	28.50
380 Job Service	172.61	156.61	2.00	158.61
Regulatory				
401 Insurance	41.00	38.00	(1.00)	37.00
405 Industrial Commission	112.25	108.25	7.50	115.75
406 Labor and Human Rights	14.00	13.00	-	13.00
408 Public Service Commission	43.00	43.00	1.00	44.00
412 Aeronautics Commission	7.00	7.00	-	7.00
413 Financial Institutions	31.00	31.00	3.00	34.00
414 Securities	10.00	10.00	-	10.00
471 Bank of North Dakota	181.50	173.00	8.00	181.00
473 Housing Finance Agency	44.00	49.00	3.00	52.00
475 State Mill and Elevator	156.00	156.00	14.00	170.00
485 Workforce Safety and Insurance	260.14	260.14	-	260.14

**Comparison of 2019-21 and 2021-23 Legislatively Authorized FTE and 2023-25 Executive Recommendation
Biennium: 2023-25**

Department	2019-21 Legislatively Authorized FTE	2021-23 Legislatively Authorized FTE	Increase (Decrease)	2023-25 Executive Recommendation
Public Safety				
504 Highway Patrol	197.00	193.00	15.00	208.00
530 Corrections and Rehabilitation	899.79	907.79	32.00	939.79
540 Adjutant General	222.00	222.00	11.00	233.00
Agriculture and Economic Development				
601 Commerce	61.80	58.80	5.00	63.80
602 Agriculture	78.00	79.00	2.00	81.00
627 Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute	43.88	43.88	-	43.88
628 Branch Research Centers	109.81	108.21	1.60	109.81
630 NDSU Extension Service	242.51	241.77	8.93	250.70
638 Northern Crops Institute	12.80	13.55	4.60	18.15
640 NDSU Main Research Center	344.05	334.56	22.91	357.47
649 Agronomy Seed Farm	3.00	3.00	-	3.00
665 State Fair	-	-	-	-
670 Racing Commission	2.00	2.00	-	2.00
Natural Resources				
701 Historical Society	75.00	78.75	4.75	83.50
709 Council on the Arts	5.00	5.00	1.00	6.00
720 Game and Fish	165.00	164.00	8.00	172.00
750 Parks and Recreation	61.50	57.75	8.25	66.00
770 Water Resources	90.00	90.00	3.00	93.00
Transportation				
801 Transportation	982.00	982.00	29.00	1,011.00
Total FTE	15,871.00	15,793.33	491.20	16,284.53

Compensation Package

The total compensation package provides an additional \$378.7 million for state team member compensation.

Salaries

The recommended increase in compensation provides authority for performance-based increases for high-performing state team members. Agency and institution salary budgets are increased by 6.0 percent for the first year of the biennium and an additional 4.0 percent for the second year of the biennium. However, if agencies can identify long-term salary savings, additional salary increases may be provided. Salary increases are expected to be based on performance and not distributed uniformly across-the-board.

In addition, a comprehensive analysis of state agency compensation was completed during the 2021-23 interim involving a collaborative work group representing numerous state agencies. Significant inequities were identified between agencies and between state team members and private sector. To address these inequities, the executive budget includes a comprehensive equity package consisting of \$89.7 million in total funds, \$49.3 million of which is from the state General Fund. The executive budget proposes this funding as an emergency measure to be paid as soon as possible during the 2021-23 biennium.

Health Insurance

The recommendation for health insurance continues the state's outstanding health insurance benefits package with no changes to

deductibles or coinsurance. The premium for this plan will be \$1643.08 per month, an increase of \$216.34 per month, or 15.0 percent.

The governor proposes a third health plan option be made available to state team members. Currently, state team members can choose between the high deductible health plan, with a state paid contribution to a personal Health Savings Account, and the state basic plan. The third plan offering, available to state team members at the nominal cost of \$58.50 per month, to be paid by the team member, provides additional coverage for preventive health care and other services not covered under the current state basic plan.

Retirement Plan

Ensuring the continued financial viability of the state's defined benefit retirement plan is a state commitment to retirees and current active members, but that commitment is currently underfunded by over \$1.67 billion. The state must take steps to make good on this commitment. The governor supports the development of a responsible plan to close the current defined benefit plan, adequately fund the state's financial obligation under the defined benefit plan, and offer a portable defined contribution plan to new state team members. As part of this commitment to meet the state's financial obligation to lower the unfunded liability under the current defined benefit plan, the governor proposes a \$250.0 million transfer from the General Fund to the PERS fund.

COMPENSATION PACKAGE ADJUSTMENTS

Biennium: 2023-25

	Department	Salary Package	Health Incr	Total	Funding Sources		
					General	Federal	Special
101	Governor's Office	\$360,782	\$84,420	\$445,202	\$445,202	\$0	\$0
108	Secretary of State	367,934	144,032	511,966	438,798	44,159	29,009
110	Management and Budget	1,456,401	516,502	1,972,903	1,681,497	0	291,406
112	Information Technology	8,238,285	2,371,014	10,609,299	1,672,741	0	8,936,558
117	Auditor	1,003,649	259,322	1,262,971	755,179	98,988	408,804
120	Treasurer	97,394	36,008	133,402	133,402	0	0
125	Attorney General	3,800,196	1,207,912	5,008,108	3,033,536	318,040	1,656,532
127	Tax Commissioner	1,484,574	540,120	2,024,694	2,024,694	0	0
140	Administrative Hearings	92,633	25,720	118,353	0	0	118,353
160	Legislative Council	778,944	221,192	1,000,136	1,000,136	0	0
180	Judicial Branch	4,534,197	2,012,514	6,546,711	6,498,457	10,288	37,966
188	Legal Counsel for Indigents	602,041	171,868	773,909	752,293	0	21,616
190	Retirement and Investment	549,864	128,580	678,444	0	0	678,444
192	Public Employees Retirement System	508,874	210,904	719,778	0	0	719,778
195	Ethics Commission	51,302	5,144	56,446	56,446	0	0
201	Public Instruction	1,218,407	413,586	1,631,993	617,995	1,010,668	3,330
215	University System	2,664,574	738,884	3,403,458	2,437,256	0	966,202
226	Trust Lands	531,600	159,446	691,046	0	0	691,046
227	Bismarck State College	3,755,624	1,588,197	5,343,821	2,203,679	0	3,140,142
228	Lake Region State College	1,447,997	586,396	2,034,393	877,199	0	1,157,194
229	Williston State College	1,319,461	462,352	1,781,813	765,896	0	1,015,917
230	University of North Dakota	30,329,162	10,603,515	40,932,677	9,355,348	0	31,577,329
232	UND School of Medicine	8,512,424	2,236,313	10,748,737	4,231,111	0	6,517,626
235	North Dakota State University	24,849,416	9,701,358	34,550,774	8,521,002	0	26,029,772
238	ND State College of Science	3,102,796	1,477,720	4,580,516	2,127,680	0	2,452,836
239	Dickinson State University	2,076,226	845,287	2,921,513	1,356,793	0	1,564,720
240	Mayville State University	2,081,751	1,079,765	3,161,516	1,236,925	0	1,924,591
241	Minot State University	4,762,270	1,946,882	6,709,152	2,717,798	0	3,991,354
242	Valley City State University	2,047,792	1,090,550	3,138,342	1,574,007	0	1,564,335
243	Dakota College at Bottineau	873,996	385,744	1,259,740	668,177	0	591,563
244	Forest Service	308,374	133,738	442,112	428,296	0	13,816
250	State Library	257,581	138,888	396,469	340,174	56,295	0
252	School for the Deaf	336,147	252,056	588,203	571,656	1,336	15,211
253	School for the Blind	176,226	149,176	325,402	292,040	0	33,362
270	Career and Technical Education	733,594	267,462	1,001,056	942,251	58,805	0
303	Environmental Quality	2,275,943	761,244	3,037,187	897,484	1,018,780	1,120,923
313	Veterans Home	1,030,053	565,838	1,595,891	352,371	0	1,243,520
316	Indian Affairs	57,817	20,576	78,393	78,393	0	0

COMPENSATION PACKAGE ADJUSTMENTS

Biennium: 2023-25

	Department	Salary Package	Health Incr	Total	Funding Sources		
					General	Federal	Special
321	Veterans Affairs	108,249	36,008	144,257	124,291	19,966	0
325	Health and Human Services	30,340,908	11,046,996	41,387,904	23,488,950	13,415,672	4,483,282
360	Protection and Advocacy	384,042	144,014	528,056	231,801	296,255	0
380	Job Service	1,856,003	750,992	2,606,995	25,669	2,577,496	3,830
401	Insurance	553,145	174,890	728,035	0	48,984	679,051
405	Industrial Commission	1,747,226	605,156	2,352,382	2,168,675	0	183,707
406	Labor and Human Rights	182,806	51,426	234,232	192,828	41,404	0
408	Public Service Commission	710,485	216,032	926,517	546,042	334,776	45,699
412	Aeronautics Commission	113,098	35,996	149,094	0	0	149,094
413	Financial Institutions	554,650	143,118	697,768	0	0	697,768
414	Securities	152,770	36,008	188,778	0	0	188,778
471	Bank of North Dakota	2,685,488	863,226	3,548,714	0	0	3,548,714
473	Housing Finance Agency	716,072	267,478	983,550	0	231,708	751,842
475	State Mill and Elevator	0	771,600	771,600	0	0	771,600
485	Workforce Safety and Insurance	3,418,583	1,189,468	4,608,051	0	0	4,608,051
504	Highway Patrol	3,309,103	975,524	4,284,627	3,167,582	490,686	626,359
530	Corrections and Rehabilitation	10,550,710	4,195,576	14,746,286	13,965,600	74,282	706,404
540	Adjutant General	2,721,150	1,069,882	3,791,032	1,298,082	2,109,462	383,488
601	Commerce	1,021,284	303,792	1,325,076	1,110,446	138,361	76,269
602	Agriculture	1,019,183	417,832	1,437,015	840,125	297,511	299,379
627	Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute	783,157	207,864	991,021	305,104	405,968	279,949
628	Branch Research Centers	1,307,838	531,910	1,839,748	1,310,226	0	529,522
630	NDSU Extension Service	3,173,306	1,432,070	4,605,376	2,268,941	814,099	1,522,336
638	Northern Crops Institute	227,291	99,852	327,143	165,246	0	161,897
640	NDSU Main Research Center	4,917,462	2,006,986	6,924,448	4,521,831	689,289	1,713,328
649	Agronomy Seed Farm	38,385	15,432	53,817	0	0	53,817
670	Racing Commission	27,442	10,288	37,730	35,843	0	1,887
701	Historical Society	981,168	369,082	1,350,250	1,203,719	93,006	53,525
709	Council on the Arts	73,358	30,858	104,216	104,216	0	0
720	Game and Fish	2,588,174	888,946	3,477,120	0	1,310,494	2,166,626
750	Parks and Recreation	790,210	279,894	1,070,104	1,008,124	15,006	46,974
770	Water Resources	1,404,288	449,618	1,853,906	0	43,466	1,810,440
801	Transportation	13,726,830	5,030,586	18,757,416	0	2,193,934	16,563,482
Total		\$210,860,164	\$78,188,625	\$289,048,789	\$119,169,252	\$28,259,184	\$141,620,353

**One-Time General Fund Appropriation
2023-25 Executive Recommendation**

Agency	Description	Recommended General Fund Appropriation	
101 Governor's Office			
	CRM Software	130,000	
	Transition In / Transition Out	65,000	
		Total Governor's Office	\$ 195,000
110 Management and Budget			
	E-Procurement System	2,500,000	
	Replace steam boilers	12,000,000	
	Operating Increases	18,500	
	ADA Study	100,000	
	Miscellaneous mechanical repairs	50,000	
	Miscellaneous electrical repairs	50,000	
	Student Internship Program	700,000	
	Oracle Guided Learning	215,000	
	Capitol Tour Enhancements	100,000	
	Leave Management System	540,000	
	Remodel of State Office Building	451,000	
	Retirement Leave Payout	74,369	
	PPB	1,792,450	
	Building Automation Project	800,000	
	Capitol Landscaping Enhancements	1,800,000	
	Space Utilization	5,500,000	
		Total Management and Budget	\$ 26,691,319
112 Information Technology			
	Universal Vulnerability Management	7,132,500	
	Governance, Risk & Compliance	1,350,000	
	Operational Inflationary Increases	2,850,000	
	SLDS Growth & Enhancements	1,075,000	
		Total Information Technology	\$ 12,407,500
117 Auditor			
	Special Fund FTE	21,000	
	Travel and Professional Development Inflationary Increase	44,000	

**One-Time General Fund Appropriation
2023-25 Executive Recommendation**

Agency	Description	Recommended General Fund Appropriation
	TeamMate Upgrade	45,550
	Asset Replacement Spending	25,000
	Total Auditor	\$ 135,550
125 Attorney General		
	New Attorney FTE	12,520
	BCI Cyber Crime agents and criminal investigators	185,999
	Crime Lab FTE, Operating, Equipment	1,072,338
	Medicaid Fraud Unit FTE, Operating and Equipment	17,318
	Inflationary Increases	156,463
	Gaming, licensing and deposit projects	177,000
	BCI Undercover Vehicle Replacement	200,000
	Litigation Pool from SIIF	4,557,748
	Back the Blue	5,000,000
	Total Attorney General	\$ 11,379,386
127 Tax Commissioner		
	GenTax Service Needs & Enhancements	500,000
	Total Tax Commissioner	\$ 500,000
150 Legislative Assembly		
	Add One Time Funding for computer and iPad replacement	557,950
	Storage capacity for audio and video	110,000
	Propylon Core Upgrade	4,816,600
	One-time funding for Chamber upgrades	220,000
	Total Legislative Assembly	\$ 5,704,550
160 Legislative Council		
	Add one-time funding for computer replacement	155,500
	Backup Servers	120,000
	Total Legislative Council	\$ 275,500
180 Judicial Branch		
	Lease payment for Blades and disk drives	675,420
	Courtroom sound and video presentation equipment	45,000
	Retirement leave payouts	

**One-Time General Fund Appropriation
2023-25 Executive Recommendation**

Agency	Description	Recommended General Fund Appropriation
	QSC courtroom interactive camera and video systems	256,000
	Microfiche machine	6,000
	Replacement copy machines SC	22,500
	Replacement copy machines in Unit 1	38,000
	Replacement copy machines in Unit 4	27,500
	Folding machine	10,000
	Judge chamber and staff office furniture	30,000
	Workstation systems	29,000
	Replacement desk	5,800
	Semi-permanent wall	8,500
	Total Judicial Branch	\$ 1,153,720
195 Ethics Commission		
	Education & Training Coordinator FTE	1,825
	Total Ethics Commission	\$ 1,825
215 University System		
	Behavioral Health Initiative	3,640,624
	Financial Aid System	1,554,354
	Dakota Digital Academy	450,000
	Workforce Education Innovation Grant	10,000,000
	Total University System	\$ 15,644,978
250 State Library		
	One time- MOE funding	228,635
	Retirement	40,000
	IT Equipment	43,000
	Library Building	150,000
	Total State Library	\$ 461,635
252 School for the Deaf		
	Inflationary Increases by Operating Expense Line	90,085
	Total School for the Deaf	\$ 90,085
303 Environmental Quality		
	Chemistry Laboratory Inflation	116,800

**One-Time General Fund Appropriation
2023-25 Executive Recommendation**

Agency	Description	Recommended General Fund Appropriation
	Environmental Data System Update	71,000
	Total Environmental Quality	\$ 187,800
321 Veterans Affairs		
	DAV Transportation Program	18,800
	Retirement Payment of Annual and Sick Leave	19,066
	DD214 Document Scanning Project	78,000
	Total Veterans Affairs	\$ 115,866
325 Health and Human Services		
	06 Behavior Health Required	36,028,141
	Supporting ND Workforce initiatives	7,000,000
	Home & Community-based svc FOR YOUTH	(300,000)
	HHS infrastructure to support strategic initiatives	2,250,000
	Data Assets and Data Modernization	69,558
	Inflation for HHS Operating	10,282,172
	Total Health and Human Services	\$ 55,329,871
405 Industrial Commission		
	Inflation	821,456
	Server Transition	80,000
	Equipment & Software	83,648
	Carbon Capture, Utilization, and Sequestration	31,031
	Paleo Laboratory Tech	9,234
	Two Critical Minerals Geologists	20,134
	Match for IIJA Grant	1,372,227
	NDTA Consulting	250,000
	Records Management 0.5 FTE	3,119
	Paleo Fund	250,000
	Core & Mineral Analysis	100,000
	Total Industrial Commission	\$ 3,020,849
408 Public Service Commission		
	Indirect Cost Recovery	101,700
	Drone for Reclamation and AML	1,800

**One-Time General Fund Appropriation
2023-25 Executive Recommendation**

Agency	Description	Recommended General Fund Appropriation
Total Public Service Commission		\$ 103,500

504 Highway Patrol

State Fleet Mileage Rate Increase	1,706,000
5 additional troopers to backfill positions previously dedicated to criminal interdiction	228,000
Learning management software	30,000
Increased Electronic Storage Video/Photo/Video Streaming	13,000
Interface between NDHP video storage system (UDE) and the state's attorney records portal; redaction tool licensing	43,000
CRT/ERT/Field/UAV Additions	89,000
TruNarc handheld narcotics testing device	52,000
NDHP Records management (ARIES) program updates	70,000
NDHP dashboard research and analytics	13,000
20% increase in uniform budget	50,000
20% increase in equipment funding	318,000
Training academy management software	62,000
10% increase in travel funding	40,000
Daily activity software program enhancements	8,000
Field Training Management Software	5,200
Fargo Garage Addition to NDDOT Building	622,000
20% increase in ammunition funding	40,000
Commercial Motor Vehicle Crash Reconstruction Equipment	2,000
UAV's for crash reconstruction team, emergency response team, and field operations	5,000
NDSU-UGPI safe system truck crash analysis project	5,000
NDIT programming of bridge between ARIES and ASPEN programs	3,000
Inspection Site Signage and Lighting Upgrades	8,000
Total Highway Patrol	\$ 3,412,200

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Increased food costs	1,119,522
Increased medical costs	438,094
Increased treatment of Hep C	1,530,809
Increased clothing costs	247,520
Increased resident payroll costs	143,053

**One-Time General Fund Appropriation
2023-25 Executive Recommendation**

Agency	Description	Recommended General Fund Appropriation
	Transitional facility contract increases	2,759,222
	Women's housing/treatment increase	3,453,434
	Team member/resident training and wellness	100,000
	HR Timekeeping Application	100,000
	Offender Management System Consultant	757,000
	New Cameras	275,000
	Industrial washing machines MRCC/JRCC	310,000
	NDSP Kitchen Equipment	85,000
	Policy Management Application	271,040
	Plant-General Maintenance/XO Repairs	4,000,000
	MRCC Kubota zero turn mower	17,500
	YCC/HRCC Utility Tractor & Trailer	77,400
	MRCC Body Scanner	400,000
	Point of Care Ultrasounds (POCUS)	27,000
	Handheld Radios	252,000
	Special Operations Response Team Equipment (SORT)	105,860
Total Corrections and Rehabilitation		\$ 16,469,454

540 Adjutant General

	Civil Air Patrol - Hangar Purchase	60,000
	State Radio Consoles	300,000
	Retirement Payouts	100,000
	Dickinson Readiness Center - FTE & Ongoing Operating Costs	300,000
Total Adjutant General		\$ 760,000

601 Commerce

	Automation Grant	10,000,000
	Rural Revitalization and Redevelopment Grant Program	10,000,000
	Workforce Division: Talent Attraction	24,797,060
	Rural Renewal Workforce Housing	5,500,000
	Destination North Dakota - Awareness Marketing	5,000,000
	Workforce Investment Funding	20,000,000
	Volunteer Generation Fund	278,571

**One-Time General Fund Appropriation
2023-25 Executive Recommendation**

Agency	Description	Recommended General Fund Appropriation	
	Community Development Grants	800,000	
	Automation Workforce Transition Training Program	5,000,000	
	Workforce Enhancement Grant	2,000,000	
	Total Commerce	\$	83,375,631
602 Agriculture			
	North Dakota Trade Office	500,000	
	Total Agriculture	\$	500,000
627 Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute			
	Transportation Data Intelligence Center	432,600	
	Total Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute	\$	432,600
701 Historical Society			
	Inflationary Operating Expenses	120,795	
	GIS Remote Access and Upgrade	225,000	
	Updating Newspaper Preservation Workflow	236,044	
	Digital Interactive Initiative	425,000	
	Historical Structure Building Improvements		
	Medora Area Planning	150,000	
	America's 250th Celebration	1,000,000	
	Total Historical Society	\$	2,156,839
709 Council on the Arts			
	Administrative Assistant	2,500	
	Leave Payout for Retiring Staff	106,430	
	Strategic Planning Consultant	40,000	
	Arts Across the Prairie Initiative	100,000	
	Technology Needs	10,000	
	Total Council on the Arts	\$	258,930
801 Transportation			
	Federal Aid Formula Funds	100,000,000	
	State Funded Transportation Program & Local Gov Engineers	25,000,000	
	Roadway Information Management System (RIMS) Additional Project Costs	6,250,000	
	Door Security	865,000	

**One-Time General Fund Appropriation
2023-25 Executive Recommendation**

Agency	Description	Recommended General Fund Appropriation	
	Automated Vehicle Location (AVL)	2,010,000	
	Total Transportation	\$	134,125,000
Grand Total		\$	374,889,588

**One-Time Other Fund Appropriation
2023-25 Executive Recommendation**

Agency		Recommended Other Fund Appropriation
108 Secretary of State		
	SOS Tech Investment IT Systems	1,500,000
	Total Secretary of State	\$ 1,500,000
110 Management and Budget		
	Operating Increases	340,000
	Xmpi Software	76,800
	Window Replacement	4,000,000
	New copier	12,000
	GEER Funds	3,659,555
	Nuvera 288	206,000
	Brynhild Remodel	500,000
	Central Duplicating Printer	64,000
	Retirement Leave Payout	26,000
	18th Floor Remodel	500,000
	Governor's Residence	300,000
	Deferred Maintenance Pool	20,000,000
	Total Management and Budget	\$ 29,684,355
112 Information Technology		
	Enterprise Digitization	25,200,000
	Governance, Risk & Compliance	10,000,000
	Enterprise Customer Relationship Management (CRM)	8,700,000
	Operational Inflationary Increases	5,675,000
	Security Expert Building Security & Capitol Fiber Project	2,499,467
	SIRN Project - BND Profits	20,000,000
	ARPA Broadband Appropriation - Federal	45,000,000
	IIJA Broadband, Equity, Access and Deployment Program	148,250,000
	Total Information Technology	\$ 265,324,467
117 Auditor		
	Travel and Professional Development Inflationary Increase	37,000
	Total Auditor	\$ 37,000

**One-Time Other Fund Appropriation
2023-25 Executive Recommendation**

Agency		Recommended Other Fund Appropriation
125 Attorney General		
	Crime Lab FTE, Operating, Equipment	754,677
	Medicaid Fraud Unit FTE, Operating and Equipment	51,954
	Gaming and CPAT Investigator Vehicles and Radios	102,200
	Gaming, licensing and deposit projects	699,000
	Litigation Pool from SIIF	442,252
	Total Attorney General	\$ 2,050,083
180 Judicial Branch		
	Retirement leave payouts	
	Department of Justice Grant	388,000
	Total Judicial Branch	\$ 388,000
190 Retirement and Investment		
	Pension Administration Project	574,900
	Total Retirement and Investment	\$ 574,900
192 Public Employees Retirement System		
	Add a Retirement Processing Lead	1,000
	Add a Receptionist	1,000
	Add One-Time Funding to Continue Extra Developer	125,000
	Add Contingent Staff for DB Closure	328,000
	Total Public Employees Retirement System	\$ 455,000
201 Public Instruction		
	Be Legendary School Board training	3,000,000
	Computer Science/Cyber Security Credential Incentive	2,000,000
	Grow Your Own Teacher Program	4,000,000
	Total Public Instruction	\$ 9,000,000
215 University System		
	Challenge Grant	50,000,000
	Education Scholarships for Energy Workforce	10,000,000
	Total University System	\$ 60,000,000
226 Trust Lands		
	Large IT Project	2,500,000

**One-Time Other Fund Appropriation
2023-25 Executive Recommendation**

Agency	Recommended Other Fund Appropriation
New FTE - Mineral Title Specialist	1,800
New FTE - Investment Analyst	1,800
Utility Terrain Vehicle (UTV)	43,000
Open Utility Trailer	6,500
Total Trust Lands	\$ 2,553,100
228 Lake Region State College	
Gearbox for Wind Turbine	600,000
Total Lake Region State College	\$ 600,000
230 University of North Dakota	
EERC AMPF & ELEC. DIST.	33,000,000
Total University of North Dakota	\$ 33,000,000
235 North Dakota State University	
Music Building Addition/Renovation	20,000,000
Sudro Hall Small Animal Research Facility Expansion and Renovation	3,000,000
Total North Dakota State University	\$ 23,000,000
239 Dickinson State University	
Ag Building Renovation	900,000
Total Dickinson State University	\$ 900,000
240 Mayville State University	
Old Main Renovation	3,779,100
Total Mayville State University	\$ 3,779,100
241 Minot State University	
Dakota Residence Hall Demolition	765,000
Total Minot State University	\$ 765,000
242 Valley City State University	
Osmon Field House Athletic Addition	20,000,000
Student Center Renovation	2,000,000
Total Valley City State University	\$ 22,000,000
243 Dakota College at Bottineau	
Old Main/Center for Rural Health Education	3,700,000
Total Dakota College at Bottineau	\$ 3,700,000

One-Time Other Fund Appropriation 2023-25 Executive Recommendation

Agency		Recommended Other Fund Appropriation
252 School for the Deaf		
	Inflationary Increases by Operating Expense Line	30,086
	Boiler Replacement	650,000
	Outdated Pneumatic Controls and Fire Alarm	150,000
	Standard Operating Equipment Replacment	43,500
	Total School for the Deaf	\$ 873,586
253 School for the Blind		
	Request Equipment under 5,000	26,000
	Update Parking Lot Tar	50,000
	Flooring and cabinets for East Wing	45,000
	Update Front Entrance	55,000
	Update to Student Commons area	50,000
	Replace Electrical Panel - Corridor	10,000
	Roof Replacement and Repairs	150,000
	Gutters for the South Wing	50,000
	Misc Repairs (Doors & A/C Units)	29,000
	Total School for the Blind	\$ 465,000
303 Environmental Quality		
	Municipal Facilities IJJA SRF Funding and Lead & Copper-FF and SF	502,350
	Environmental Data System Update	1,294,444
	Total Environmental Quality	\$ 1,796,794
313 Veterans Home		
	Increased Equipment needs	11,950
	Refrigerators	4,900
	Mill, patch and chip seal parking lots and roads	750,000
	Commercial roll-in coolers	23,400
	Ventrac 4520P	45,000
	UTV	30,000
	Resident garages/storage units	750,000
	Blanket warmers	10,500
	Total Veterans Home	\$ 1,625,750

One-Time Other Fund Appropriation 2023-25 Executive Recommendation

Agency	Recommended Other Fund Appropriation
321 Veterans Affairs	
Veterans' Home Cemetery	291,500
Total Veterans Affairs	\$ 291,500
325 Health and Human Services	
06 Behavior Health Required	(36,028,141)
Community-based behavioral health svc & support	1,000,000
Supporting ND Workforce initiatives	13,000,000
HHS infrastructure to support strategic initiatives	2,250,000
Improving HHS capacity to meet North Dakotans' basic needs	60,000,000
Integrated and interconnected HHS data systems	11,000,000
Inflation for HHS Operating	10,282,172
New State Hospital	10,000,000
New State Lab: Public Health and DEQ	55,120,000
Deferred Maintenance HSC	735,154
Total Health and Human Services	\$ 127,359,185
380 Job Service	
Unemployment Insurance Modernization	45,000,000
Total Job Service	\$ 45,000,000
401 Insurance	
Retirement Packages	98,300
Office Remodel	75,000
Total Insurance	\$ 173,300
405 Industrial Commission	
Inflation	35,688
Equipment & Software	54,000
Grant Systems Administrator	1,155
Match for IIJA Grant	7,520,258
PFA Deputy Executive Director	10,955
Temporary Employees	75,000
Total Industrial Commission	\$ 7,697,056

One-Time Other Fund Appropriation 2023-25 Executive Recommendation

Agency		Recommended Other Fund Appropriation
408 Public Service Commission		
	Drone for Reclamation and AML	18,200
	Total Public Service Commission	\$ 18,200
412 Aeronautics Commission		
	Optional Budget Request - Airport Grants	4,000,000
	Rehabilitate International Peace Gardens Airport	2,500,000
	Total Aeronautics Commission	\$ 6,500,000
414 Securities		
	Operations/Technology Systems Modernization	150,000
	Total Securities	\$ 150,000
471 Bank of North Dakota		
	IT Consulting and Developing Costs	804,278
	Total Bank of North Dakota	\$ 804,278
485 Workforce Safety and Insurance		
	CAPS System Replacement	4,950,000
	MyWSI Enhancement	1,830,000
	Total Workforce Safety and Insurance	\$ 6,780,000
504 Highway Patrol		
	State Fleet Mileage Rate Increase	336,000
	5 additional troopers to backfill positions previously dedicated to criminal interdiction	37,000
	Learning management software	5,000
	Increased Electronic Storage Video/Photo/Video Streaming	2,000
	Interface between NDHP video storage system (UDE) and the state's attorney records portal; redaction tool licensing	7,000
	CRT/ERT/Field/UAV Additions	15,000
	TruNarc handheld narcotics testing device	8,000
	NDHP Records management (ARIES) program updates	10,000
	NDHP dashboard research and analytics	2,000
	20% increase in uniform budget	8,000
	20% increase in equipment funding	52,000
	Training academy management software	10,000
	10% increase in travel funding	6,000

**One-Time Other Fund Appropriation
2023-25 Executive Recommendation**

Agency	Recommended Other Fund Appropriation
Daily activity software program enhancements	2,000
Field Training Management Software	1,000
Fargo Garage Addition to NDDOT Building	100,000
20% increase in ammunition funding	6,000
Commercial Motor Vehicle Crash Reconstruction Equipment	33,000
UAV's for crash reconstruction team, emergency response team, and field operations	95,000
NDSU-UGPI safe system truck crash analysis project	87,000
NDIT programming of bridge between ARIES and ASPEN programs	47,000
Inspection Site Signage and Lighting Upgrades	142,000
Total Highway Patrol	\$ 1,011,000
530 Corrections and Rehabilitation	
Rough Rider Industries supply increase	4,083,681
New Facility - Heart River Correctional Center - Women	161,200,000
JRCC Maintenance Shop	1,550,000
RRI Equipment Needs	2,019,000
IT Software Needs	2,000,000
RRI IT Needs	642,080
DOCSTARS Enhancements	307,000
Tattoo Removal Machine	75,000
Total Corrections and Rehabilitation	\$ 171,876,761
540 Adjutant General	
Disaster Response Equipment	660,000
Retirement Payouts	175,000
Statewide Interoperability Radio Network (SIRN) Equipment	2,700,000
Camp Grafton Fitness Facility - (1) FTE	9,000,000
Camp Grafton Billets	6,000,000
Funding for STORM Act	1,000,000
Military Museum	20,000,000
Dickinson REC	10,000,000
Total Adjutant General	\$ 49,535,000

**One-Time Other Fund Appropriation
2023-25 Executive Recommendation**

Agency		Recommended Other Fund Appropriation
601 Commerce		
	Destination Development Fund	50,000,000
	Volunteer Generation Fund	600,000
	Northern Plains Unmanned Aircraft Systems Test Site (NPUASTS)	30,000,000
	Enhanced Use Lease - Grand Sky	7,000,000
Total Commerce		\$ 87,600,000
602 Agriculture		
	Bioscience Innovation Grants	5,500,000
	APUC Expansion	3,000,000
Total Agriculture		\$ 8,500,000
638 Northern Crops Institute		
	NCI Feed Center	3,900,000
Total Northern Crops Institute		\$ 3,900,000
640 NDSU Main Research Center		
	Deferred Maintenance	720,000
	AES Equipment Storage Sheds	1,900,000
Total NDSU Main Research Center		\$ 2,620,000
701 Historical Society		
	GIS Remote Access and Upgrade	25,000
	Historical Structure Building Improvements	6,751,500
	Medora Area Planning	2,000,000
	Engaging Exhibits	670,000
	Paul Bruhn Historic Revitalization Grant	750,000
	Underrepresented Community Grant Program	125,000
	Digital Humanities Advancement Grant	30,000
Total Historical Society		\$ 10,351,500
720 Game and Fish		
	New FTE-Fisheries Biologist II	3,250
	Aquatic Nuisance Species increase - WRDA funding	208,250
	Additional emphasis on Wildlife Habitat and Access on private lands (line 70)	35,600
	ANS Lab and Storage Facility	850,000

**One-Time Other Fund Appropriation
2023-25 Executive Recommendation**

Agency		Recommended Other Fund Appropriation
	Devils Lake Bunkhouse Improvements	350,000
	New FTE-Account Budget Specialist III-Federal Aid	7,575
	New FTE's-Enforcement Warden Investigator	93,980
	Enforcement Replace in Car Video System & Add Body Cameras	550,000
	Fisheries-Dam Repairs	380,000
	Fisheries-Pondliners	1,000,000
Total Game and Fish		\$ 3,478,655
750 Parks and Recreation		
	Park Cabins	9,375,000
	Deferred Maintenance and Capital Projects	10,000,000
	Pembina Gorge Campground Construction	8,000,000
	State Park Matching Grant Program	3,000,000
	City, County, and Tribal Park System Grants	6,000,000
	Lake Metigoshe Reimagined	750,000
Total Parks and Recreation		\$ 37,125,000
770 Water Resources		
	Add FTEs	19,320
	Department building contingency	200,000
	Increased North Dakota Motor Pool rates	118,180
	IT unification	1,532,980
	Drilling supplies inflation cost increases	180,000
	Bowman Radar	1,800,000
	Navigability study	180,000
	AEM Survey Technology	750,000
	Groundwater modeling and related hydrologic analysis software	72,665
	Drilling rig replacement	1,800,000
	Adjust Water Buckets for Budget	270,269,696
Total Water Resources		\$ 276,922,841
801 Transportation		
	Federal Aid Formula Funds	73,736,663
	Federal Aid Discretionary Program	516,263,337

**One-Time Other Fund Appropriation
2023-25 Executive Recommendation**

Agency		Recommended Other Fund Appropriation
	Total Transportation	\$ 590,000,000
Grand Total		\$ 1,901,766,411

Lease Purchase Agreements
Biennium: 2023-25

Agency	Lease Description	Original Value	Monthly Payment Amount
180 Judicial Branch			
	Disk drive and blade for primary and backup sites	1,787,865	31,510
230 University of North Dakota			
	Frasca Seminole FTD G100	325,500	4,503
	iCAP Quadrupole ICP-MS Spectrometer	135,149	1,437
	West Campus Steamline	3,670,011	28,243
	West Campus Steamline - Equipment	115,260	881
	2020 Piper Seminole N780ND	597,311	5,240
	2020 Piper Seminole N797ND	597,311	5,255
	2020 Piper Archer N853ND	284,393	2,499
	2020 Piper Seminole N895ND	597,311	5,240
	2020 Piper Archer N908ND	284,393	2,499
	2020 Piper Archer N952ND	284,393	2,499
	2020 Piper Seminole N893ND	597,311	5,255
	Schedule of Property No 8 -Refinanced 31 aircraft	7,168,799	104,362
	Schedule of Property No 9- Refinanced 6 simulators	969,996	27,457
	CapFirst-Golf Carts - Pmts are made monthly in May, June, July, August, September, and October only. \$3,929	146,975	-
235 North Dakota State University			
	Energy Savings Performance Contract	7,266,959	55,268
	Athletics Scoreboard/Media System	1,150,444	15,641
	NDSU Foundation - Renaissance Hall	5,600,000	22,333
	NDSU Foundation - Barry & Klai Halls	11,910,000	51,761
	NDSU Research & Tech Park Research 2 Bldg	408,000	17,000
	Fargodome Locker Room	120,750	5,031
	3DOMFUEL Inc - Building	66,000	1,200
	Barry Hall Parking - 60 spaces	57,600	2,400
	Bullinger Enterprises	194,124	8,089
	Fargodome Event Center	330,000	13,750
	NDSU Research & Tech Park Research I Bldg	396,000	16,500

Lease Purchase Agreements
Biennium: 2023-25

Agency	Lease Description	Original Value	Monthly Payment Amount
240 Mayville State University	Stop-n-Go Center	941,817	313,939
	Criminal Justice & Public Policy Building	87,592	7,299
	IT Infrastructure replacement equipment.	217,525	4,019
	Pitney Bowes - Mail Machine	20,916	332
	Marco - All copiers/Printers	109,541	1,826
241 Minot State University	Copiers	124,275	3,512
	Printing Services equipment	167,019	3,394
	Post Office mailing system	22,051	508
	Energy Management lease	5,713,128	41,904
242 Valley City State University	Wellness Center Lease	4,638,498	15,285
	Lease of Washers and Dryers in Residence Halls	89,833	1,483
	Postage Machine	18,216	304
	Mac Apple Lease	608,688	21,913
	HP Computer Lease	376,984	12,566
	Marco Photocopier & Printer Lease	189,892	3,014
243 Dakota College at Bottineau	Managed Print Services-Marco	105,327	1,885
	Mailing system	5,006	283
	Energy Management lease	1,282,400	8,856
628 Branch Research Centers	Puma Tractor	149,779	2,496
	Air Drill	40,673	1,695
	JD Utility Tractor	83,000	2,000
640 NDSU Main Research Center	Spectrometer	215,366	3,709
	Extruder	204,495	2,434
	Wintersteiger Plot Combine	247,000	4,120

Lease Purchase Agreements
Biennium: 2023-25

Agency	Lease Description	Original Value	Monthly Payment Amount
720 Game and Fish	Xerox VR280 - Printer/Copier for printing licenses and other documents and color copying.	89,736	1,610

Capital Assets

The capital budget summarizes the 2023-25 biennium executive recommendation for state investments in capital assets. The term “capital assets” refers to: capital projects, extraordinary repairs, other capital payments, equipment over \$5,000 and information technology (IT) equipment and software over \$5,000. The executive recommendations for capital assets are summarized on the following pages.

The capital budget is a planning document for the state’s capital needs. It assists the executive and legislative branches of government by formalizing capital funding objectives, setting spending priorities, and allocating financial resources.

The capital budget is a financial management tool used to:

- Assist in determining infrastructure and repair priorities.
- Provide for orderly replacement of facilities.
- Enhance the ability of decision makers to match resources with needs.
- Permit the organized development of capital infrastructure over an extended period.

The capital budget contributes to long-range policy development by:

- Formalizing capital funding objectives and debt policy.
- Providing for the allocation of limited financial resources.
- Setting spending priorities for capital assets.

The capital budget positively influences the state’s credit rating by:

- Demonstrating that government has identified and prioritized needs and arranged for funding.
- Providing evidence of the development and maintenance of sound infrastructure, which is required for expansion of the state’s economic base.
- Demonstrating government’s ability to provide for the essential capital needs of its citizens.

The capital budget is a reporting document and communication tool used to:

- Communicate the significance of capital expenditures in the delivery of public services.
- Provide for intergovernmental coordination in timing and location of related projects.

Extraordinary Repairs

Extraordinary repairs include expenditures for substantial repairs and improvements to buildings and infrastructure. Extraordinary repairs are defined as repair, improvement, or remodeling projects to existing buildings and infrastructure that exceed the threshold of \$5,000.

Repairs of \$5,000 or less should be budgeted in the operating line. Extraordinary repairs benefit more than one operating cycle or period and may extend the useful life of the asset.

For large agencies with numerous facilities the extraordinary repair funding is typically used as a pool of funding to address extraordinary repair needs.

Capital Assets Appropriations by Category - 2023-25

Agency	Capital Projects	Extraordinary Repairs	Other Capital Payments	Equipment Over \$5000	IT Equipment Over \$5000	Total
110 Management and Budget	-	\$45,651,000	\$283,875	\$306,480	\$291,800	\$46,533,155
General	-	20,351,000	283,875	-	215,000	20,849,875
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	25,300,000	-	306,480	76,800	25,683,280
112 Information Technology	-	-	-	\$5,750,668	\$7,295,056	\$13,045,724
General	-	-	-	-	515,519	515,519
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	5,750,668	6,779,537	12,530,205
117 Auditor	-	-	-	\$25,000	\$45,550	\$70,550
General	-	-	-	25,000	45,550	70,550
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-
125 Attorney General	-	-	\$330,000	\$2,096,177	\$930,000	\$3,356,177
General	-	-	330,000	1,200,975	231,000	1,761,975
Federal	-	-	-	793,002	-	793,002
Special	-	-	-	102,200	699,000	801,200
127 Tax Commissioner	-	-	-	\$6,000	-	\$6,000
General	-	-	-	6,000	-	6,000
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-
150 Legislative Assembly	-	-	-	\$6,000	\$4,926,600	\$4,932,600
General	-	-	-	6,000	4,926,600	4,932,600
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-
160 Legislative Council	-	-	-	\$6,000	\$120,000	\$126,000
General	-	-	-	6,000	120,000	126,000
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital Assets Appropriations by Category - 2023-25

Agency	Capital Projects	Extraordinary Repairs	Other Capital Payments	Equipment Over \$5000	IT Equipment Over \$5000	Total
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-
180 Judicial Branch	-	-	-	\$177,300	\$976,420	\$1,153,720
General	-	-	-	177,300	976,420	1,153,720
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-
215 University System	-	-	\$11,197,896	\$300,000	\$550,000	\$12,047,896
General	-	-	11,197,896	300,000	550,000	12,047,896
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-
226 Trust Lands	-	-	-	\$49,500	-	\$49,500
General	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	49,500	-	49,500
227 Bismarck State College	-	\$417,673	\$76,757	\$1,290,765	\$214,123	\$1,999,318
General	-	417,673	-	-	-	417,673
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	76,757	1,290,765	214,123	1,581,645
228 Lake Region State College	\$600,000	\$155,367	-	-	-	\$755,367
General	-	155,367	-	-	-	155,367
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	600,000	-	-	-	-	600,000
229 Williston State College	-	\$197,801	\$2,123,536	-	-	\$2,321,337
General	-	197,801	1,032,440	-	-	1,230,241
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	1,091,096	-	-	1,091,096
230 University of North Dakota	\$33,000,000	\$4,411,566	\$3,823,875	-	-	\$41,235,441
General	-	4,411,566	-	-	-	4,411,566
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital Assets Appropriations by Category - 2023-25

Agency	Capital Projects	Extraordinary Repairs	Other Capital Payments	Equipment Over \$5000	IT Equipment Over \$5000	Total
Special	33,000,000	-	3,823,875	-	-	36,823,875
232 UND School of Medicine	-	-	-	\$1,000,000	\$2,500,000	\$3,500,000
General	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	1,000,000	2,500,000	3,500,000
235 North Dakota State University	\$23,000,000	\$2,732,244	-	\$8,241,936	-	\$33,974,180
General	-	2,732,244	-	-	-	2,732,244
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	23,000,000	-	-	8,241,936	-	31,241,936
238 North Dakota State School of Science	-	\$1,012,379	-	-	-	\$1,012,379
General	-	1,012,379	-	-	-	1,012,379
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-
239 Dickinson State University	\$900,000	\$409,078	-	-	-	\$1,309,078
General	-	409,078	-	-	-	409,078
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	900,000	-	-	-	-	900,000
240 Mayville State University	\$3,779,100	\$358,992	-	-	-	\$4,138,092
General	-	358,992	-	-	-	358,992
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	3,779,100	-	-	-	-	3,779,100
241 Minot State University	\$765,000	\$899,620	\$956,140	\$200,000	-	\$2,820,760
General	-	899,620	-	-	-	899,620
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	765,000	-	956,140	200,000	-	1,921,140
242 Valley City State University	\$22,000,000	\$408,319	\$57,540	\$47,504	-	\$22,513,363
General	-	408,319	57,540	47,504	-	513,363
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital Assets Appropriations by Category - 2023-25

Agency	Capital Projects	Extraordinary Repairs	Other Capital Payments	Equipment Over \$5000	IT Equipment Over \$5000	Total
Special	22,000,000	-	-	-	-	22,000,000
243 Dakota College at Bottineau	\$3,700,000	\$114,007	\$299,700	\$200,000	-	\$4,313,707
General	-	114,007	-	-	-	114,007
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	3,700,000	-	299,700	200,000	-	4,199,700
244 Forest Service	-	\$62,480	-	\$56,248	-	\$118,728
General	-	62,480	-	56,248	-	118,728
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-
250 State Library	-	\$150,000	-	-	-	\$150,000
General	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-
252 School for the Deaf	-	\$958,678	-	\$43,500	-	\$1,002,178
General	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	958,678	-	43,500	-	1,002,178
253 School for the Blind	-	\$478,192	-	-	-	\$478,192
General	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	478,192	-	-	-	478,192
303 Environmental Quality	-	\$24,000	-	\$1,144,500	-	\$1,168,500
General	-	4,800	-	-	-	4,800
Federal	-	19,200	-	552,500	-	571,700
Special	-	-	-	592,000	-	592,000
313 Veterans Home	\$750,000	\$750,000	\$407,252	\$108,900	-	\$2,016,152
General	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital Assets Appropriations by Category - 2023-25

Agency	Capital Projects	Extraordinary Repairs	Other Capital Payments	Equipment Over \$5000	IT Equipment Over \$5000	Total
Special	750,000	750,000	407,252	108,900	-	2,016,152
321 Veterans Affairs	-	-	-	\$37,600	-	\$37,600
General	-	-	-	37,600	-	37,600
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-
325 Health and Human Services	\$65,120,000	\$1,959,806	-	\$2,349,404	\$75,000	\$69,504,210
General	-	1,848,296	-	846,374	75,000	2,769,670
Federal	55,120,000	71,820	-	1,299,111	-	56,490,931
Special	10,000,000	39,690	-	203,919	-	10,243,609
380 Job Service	-	-	\$20,000	-	-	\$20,000
General	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	20,000	-	-	20,000
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-
401 Insurance	-	\$75,000	-	-	-	\$75,000
General	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	75,000	-	-	-	75,000
405 Industrial Commission	-	-	\$119,879,913	\$18,000	\$30,000	\$119,927,913
General	-	-	-	18,000	-	18,000
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	119,879,913	-	30,000	119,909,913
408 Public Service Commission	-	-	-	\$20,000	\$25,000	\$45,000
General	-	-	-	1,800	25,000	26,800
Federal	-	-	-	18,200	-	18,200
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-
412 Aeronautics Commission	\$2,500,000	-	-	-	-	\$2,500,000
General	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	2,250,000	-	-	-	-	2,250,000

Capital Assets Appropriations by Category - 2023-25

Agency	Capital Projects	Extraordinary Repairs	Other Capital Payments	Equipment Over \$5000	IT Equipment Over \$5000	Total
Special	250,000	-	-	-	-	250,000
471 Bank of North Dakota	-	-	-	\$650,000	\$860,000	\$1,510,000
General	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	650,000	860,000	1,510,000
473 Housing Finance Agency	-	-	-	\$20,000	-	\$20,000
General	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	20,000	-	20,000
504 Highway Patrol	\$722,000	-	-	\$160,000	\$347,200	\$1,229,200
General	622,000	-	-	57,000	299,200	978,200
Federal	-	-	-	95,000	-	95,000
Special	100,000	-	-	8,000	48,000	156,000
530 Corrections and Rehabilitation	\$162,750,000	\$4,000,000	\$271,835	\$3,368,760	\$3,013,120	\$173,403,715
General	-	4,000,000	171,835	1,274,760	371,040	5,817,635
Federal	-	-	-	75,000	-	75,000
Special	162,750,000	-	100,000	2,019,000	2,642,080	167,511,080
540 Adjutant General	\$45,060,000	-	\$224,046	\$1,185,000	\$275,000	\$46,744,046
General	60,000	-	224,046	300,000	-	584,046
Federal	-	-	-	885,000	275,000	1,160,000
Special	45,000,000	-	-	-	-	45,000,000
602 Agriculture	-	-	-	\$15,000	\$7,000	\$22,000
General	-	-	-	15,000	-	15,000
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000
627 Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute	-	\$176,900	-	-	\$218,250	\$395,150
General	-	176,900	-	-	218,250	395,150
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital Assets Appropriations by Category - 2023-25

Agency	Capital Projects	Extraordinary Repairs	Other Capital Payments	Equipment Over \$5000	IT Equipment Over \$5000	Total
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-
628 Branch Research Centers	-	-	\$63,728	\$4,355,000	-	\$4,418,728
General	-	-	63,728	875,000	-	938,728
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	3,480,000	-	3,480,000
638 Northern Crops Institute	\$3,250,000	-	-	\$650,000	-	\$3,900,000
General	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	3,250,000	-	-	650,000	-	3,900,000
640 NDSU Main Research Center	\$1,900,000	\$2,060,465	\$178,477	\$4,600,000	-	\$8,738,942
General	-	1,340,465	178,477	600,000	-	2,118,942
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	1,900,000	720,000	-	4,000,000	-	6,620,000
649 Agronomy Seed Farm	-	-	-	\$300,000	-	\$300,000
General	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	300,000	-	300,000
701 Historical Society	-	\$7,417,309	\$592,375	\$350,514	\$25,730	\$8,385,928
General	-	500,000	592,375	275,514	25,730	1,393,619
Federal	-	165,809	-	-	-	165,809
Special	-	6,751,500	-	75,000	-	6,826,500
720 Game and Fish	\$850,000	\$3,154,891	\$2,851,770	\$2,533,000	-	\$9,389,661
General	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	1,238,750	1,400,078	1,369,560	-	4,008,388
Special	850,000	1,916,141	1,451,692	1,163,440	-	5,381,273
750 Parks and Recreation	-	\$9,366,920	\$30,950	\$1,170,300	-	\$10,568,170
General	-	-	30,950	-	-	30,950
Federal	-	8,150,000	-	-	-	8,150,000

Capital Assets Appropriations by Category - 2023-25

Agency	Capital Projects	Extraordinary Repairs	Other Capital Payments	Equipment Over \$5000	IT Equipment Over \$5000	Total
Special	-	1,216,920	-	1,170,300	-	2,387,220
770 Water Resources	\$200,000	\$250,000	\$167,600,000	\$3,784,450	\$49,500	\$171,883,950
General	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	20,591,598	-	-	20,591,598
Special	200,000	250,000	147,008,402	3,784,450	49,500	151,292,352
801 Transportation	-	\$501,800	\$1,629,471,946	\$51,205,899	-	\$1,681,179,645
General	-	-	106,284,580	-	-	106,284,580
Federal	-	-	1,033,999,030	100,000	-	1,034,099,030
Special	-	501,800	489,188,336	51,105,899	-	540,796,035
Total All Agencies	\$370,846,100	\$88,154,487	\$1,940,741,611	\$97,829,405	\$22,775,349	\$2,520,346,953
General	682,000	39,550,987	120,447,742	6,126,075	8,594,309	175,401,114
Federal	57,370,000	9,645,579	1,056,010,706	5,187,373	275,000	1,128,488,658
Special	312,794,100	38,957,921	764,283,163	86,515,957	13,906,040	1,216,457,181

Capital Projects Narrative

Capital projects are expenditures for land, new construction, additions, renovations, restorations and demolitions of buildings and infrastructure. Capital projects recommendations are based on a review and analysis of each requested capital project. Agency budget requests for capital projects include: a justification of the project, project description and specifications, funding sources, and operating and staffing costs for the upcoming and two subsequent biennia.

Justification

During preparation of the capital project requests, agencies are asked to justify the need for each project by considering the following questions:

- Is there evidence of the need for this project?
- Has there been adequate planning? If not, should a planning appropriation be considered?
- Can a third-party finance or share the cost of this project?
- Is renovating or remodeling more cost effective?
- Has leasing of capital assets been considered?
- Can this project be postponed until the following biennium?
- Would this project be necessary if the size of government were reduced? If population declined? If a technological breakthrough occurred? If demand for services declined? If not, what is the likelihood any of these will happen in the next ten years?
- What are the operating costs over the life of this project and are they reasonable? Will the state have to pay these costs? Can the state afford to do so? Is it cost effective to spend more at the outset of the project to reduce future operating costs (e.g., through redesign of a facility)?
- Have all the costs relating to this project been considered? Does the total cost include construction costs, architects' fees, contingency fees, construction supervision fees, equipment, insurance and bid costs, and site acquisition?
- What are the economies of scale? Would a bigger facility be cheaper per unit of service? If a bigger facility is built, can part of the space be rented?

Evaluation

The Office of the Governor and the Office of Management and Budget consider external mandates, program needs, state policy direction, and available funding sources in evaluating and prioritizing capital project requests.

External mandates include:

- Court orders.
- Health and life safety codes.
- Handicap accessibility regulations.
- Regulations regarding the historical significance of existing facilities.

Program needs include or are influenced by:

- Demographic shifts.
- Department goals.
- Public convenience.
- Program requirements.
- Obsolescence of existing facilities.

State policy direction is influenced by:

- Gubernatorial priorities.
- Economic development needs and initiatives.
- Consolidation of state services.

Funding considerations include:

- Non-general fund dollars available for construction and operation.
- Existing state debt obligations.
- Operating efficiency of the proposed facility.

Other Capital Payments

Other capital payments are primarily payments for outstanding bonds. However, two agencies, the Department of Transportation, and the Department of Water Resources, use the Other Capital Payments account code to budget for capital project expenditures. The Game and Fish Department uses this account code to budget for in-lieu of tax payments to counties for state-owned lands under the jurisdiction of the department.

Capital Projects Recommendations

Biennium: 2023-25

Agency	Capital Project	Total	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Bond Proceeds
228 Lake Region State College						
	Gearbox for Wind Turbine	600,000	-	-	600,000	-
	Total Lake Region State College	\$600,000	-	-	\$600,000	-
230 University of North Dakota						
	EERC AMPF & ELEC. DIST.	33,000,000	-	-	33,000,000	-
	Total University of North Dakota	\$33,000,000	-	-	\$33,000,000	-
235 North Dakota State University						
	Music Building Addition/Renovation	20,000,000	-	-	20,000,000	-
	Sudro Hall Small Animal Research Facility Expansion and Renovation	3,000,000	-	-	3,000,000	-
	Total North Dakota State University	\$23,000,000	-	-	\$23,000,000	-
239 Dickinson State University						
	Ag Building Renovation	900,000	-	-	900,000	-
	Total Dickinson State University	\$900,000	-	-	\$900,000	-
240 Mayville State University						
	Old Main Renovation	3,779,100	-	-	3,779,100	-
	Total Mayville State University	\$3,779,100	-	-	\$3,779,100	-
241 Minot State University						
	Dakota Residence Hall Demolition	765,000	-	-	765,000	-
	Total Minot State University	\$765,000	-	-	\$765,000	-
242 Valley City State University						
	Osmon Field House Athletic Addition	20,000,000	-	-	20,000,000	-
	Student Center Renovation	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000	-
	Total Valley City State University	\$22,000,000	-	-	\$22,000,000	-
243 Dakota College at Bottineau						
	Old Main/Center for Rural Health Education	3,700,000	-	-	3,700,000	-
	Total Dakota College at Bottineau	\$3,700,000	-	-	\$3,700,000	-
313 Veterans Home						
	Resident garages/storage units	750,000	-	-	750,000	-
	Total Veterans Home	\$750,000	-	-	\$750,000	-
325 Health and Human Services						
	New State Hospital	10,000,000	-	-	10,000,000	-

Capital Projects Recommendations
Biennium: 2023-25

Agency	Capital Project	Total	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Bond Proceeds
	New State Lab: Public Health and DEQ	55,120,000	-	55,120,000	-	-
	Total Health and Human Services	\$65,120,000	-	\$55,120,000	\$10,000,000	-
412 Aeronautics Commission						
	Rehabilitate International Peace Gardens Airport	2,500,000	-	2,250,000	250,000	-
	Total Aeronautics Commission	\$2,500,000	-	\$2,250,000	\$250,000	-
504 Highway Patrol						
	Fargo Garage Addition to NDDOT Building	722,000	622,000	-	100,000	-
	Total Highway Patrol	\$722,000	\$622,000	-	\$100,000	-
530 Corrections and Rehabilitation						
	New Facility - Heart River Correctional Center - Women	161,200,000	-	-	161,200,000	-
	JRCC Maintenance Shop	1,550,000	-	-	1,550,000	-
	Total Corrections and Rehabilitation	\$162,750,000	-	-	\$162,750,000	-
540 Adjutant General						
	Civil Air Patrol - Hangar Purchase	60,000	60,000	-	-	-
	Camp Grafton Billets	6,000,000	-	-	6,000,000	-
	Military Museum	20,000,000	-	-	20,000,000	-
	Dickinson REC	10,000,000	-	-	10,000,000	-
	Camp Grafton Fitness Facility	9,000,000	-	-	9,000,000	-
	Total Adjutant General	\$45,060,000	\$60,000	-	\$45,000,000	-
638 Northern Crops Institute						
	NCI Feed Center	3,250,000	-	-	3,250,000	-
	Total Northern Crops Institute	\$3,250,000	-	-	\$3,250,000	-
640 NDSU Main Research Center						
	AES Equipment Storage Sheds	1,900,000	-	-	1,900,000	-
	Total NDSU Main Research Center	\$1,900,000	-	-	\$1,900,000	-
720 Game and Fish						
	ANS Lab and Storage Facility	850,000	-	-	850,000	-
	Total Game and Fish	\$850,000	-	-	\$850,000	-
770 Water Resources						
	Department building contingency	200,000	-	-	200,000	-

Capital Projects Recommendations
Biennium: 2023-25

Agency	Capital Project	Total	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Bond Proceeds
Total Water Resources		\$200,000	-	-	\$200,000	-
Grand Total		\$370,846,100	\$682,000	\$57,370,000	\$312,794,100	-

Other Capital Payments
Biennium: 2023-25

Agency	Project Description	Total	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Bond Proceeds
110 Management and Budget						
	Other Capital Payments	283,875	283,875	-	-	-
	Total Management and Budget	\$283,875	\$283,875	-	-	-
125 Attorney General						
	Other Capital Payments	330,000	330,000	-	-	-
	Total Attorney General	\$330,000	\$330,000	-	-	-
215 University System						
	Bond Payments	11,197,896	11,197,896	-	-	-
	Total University System	\$11,197,896	\$11,197,896	-	-	-
227 Bismarck State College						
	Other Capital Payments	76,757	-	-	76,757	-
	Total Bismarck State College	\$76,757	-	-	\$76,757	-
229 Williston State College						
	Other Capital Payments	2,123,536	1,032,440	-	1,091,096	-
	Total Williston State College	\$2,123,536	\$1,032,440	-	\$1,091,096	-
230 University of North Dakota						
	Bond Payments	3,823,875	-	-	3,823,875	-
	Total University of North Dakota	\$3,823,875	-	-	\$3,823,875	-
241 Minot State University						
	Bond Payments	956,140	-	-	956,140	-
	Total Minot State University	\$956,140	-	-	\$956,140	-
242 Valley City State University						
	Other Capital Payments	57,540	57,540	-	-	-
	Total Valley City State University	\$57,540	\$57,540	-	-	-
243 Dakota College at Bottineau						
	Bond Payments	299,700	-	-	299,700	-
	Total Dakota College at Bottineau	\$299,700	-	-	\$299,700	-
313 Veterans Home						
	Other Capital Payments	407,252	-	-	407,252	-
	Total Veterans Home	\$407,252	-	-	\$407,252	-

Other Capital Payments
Biennium: 2023-25

Agency	Project Description	Total	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Bond Proceeds
380 Job Service						
	Other Capital Payments	20,000	-	20,000	-	-
	Total Job Service	\$20,000	-	\$20,000	-	-
405 Industrial Commission						
	Bond Payments	119,879,913	-	-	17,259,452	102,620,461
	Total Industrial Commission	\$119,879,913	-	-	\$17,259,452	\$102,620,461
530 Corrections and Rehabilitation						
	Other Capital Payments	271,835	171,835	-	100,000	-
	Total Corrections and Rehabilitation	\$271,835	\$171,835	-	\$100,000	-
540 Adjutant General						
	Other Capital Payments	224,046	224,046	-	-	-
	Total Adjutant General	\$224,046	\$224,046	-	-	-
628 Branch Research Centers						
	Other Capital Payments	63,728	63,728	-	-	-
	Total Branch Research Centers	\$63,728	\$63,728	-	-	-
640 NDSU Main Research Center						
	Other Capital Payments	178,477	178,477	-	-	-
	Total NDSU Main Research Center	\$178,477	\$178,477	-	-	-
701 Historical Society						
	Other Capital Payments	592,375	592,375	-	-	-
	Total Historical Society	\$592,375	\$592,375	-	-	-
720 Game and Fish						
	Other Capital Payments	2,851,770	-	1,400,078	1,451,692	-
	Total Game and Fish	\$2,851,770	-	\$1,400,078	\$1,451,692	-
750 Parks and Recreation						
	Other Capital Payments	30,950	30,950	-	-	-
	Total Parks and Recreation	\$30,950	\$30,950	-	-	-
770 Water Resources						
	Other Capital Payments	167,600,000	-	20,591,598	147,008,402	-
	Total Water Resources	\$167,600,000	-	\$20,591,598	\$147,008,402	-
801 Transportation						
	Other Capital Payments	1,629,471,946	106,284,580	1,033,999,030	489,188,336	-

Other Capital Payments
Biennium: 2023-25

Agency	Project Description	Total	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Bond Proceeds
	Total Transportation	\$1,629,471,946	\$106,284,580	\$1,033,999,030	\$489,188,336	-
Grand Total		\$1,940,741,611	\$120,447,742	\$1,056,010,706	\$661,662,702	\$102,620,461

Bonding

Debt Affordability

North Dakota remains a low-debt state. The following compares North Dakota debt to the United States mean debt:

Criteria	U.S. Mean	North Dakota
2020 per capita debt	\$1,535	\$46
2020 deb to personal income	2.5%	0.1%

NDCC 54-17.2-23 limits the amount of bond payments to be paid from the state's general fund. The amount "may not exceed the amount equal to a portion of the sales, use, and motor vehicle excise tax collections equal to 10.0 percent of an amount, determined by multiplying the quotient of 1.0 percent divided by the general sales tax rate that was in effect when the taxes were collected, times the net sales, use, and motor vehicle excise tax collections." The general sales tax rate is currently 5.0 percent. Consequently, the state building authority lease payment limitation can be calculated as follows:

$$10.0\% \times 1.0\% / 5.0\% \times \text{Net Sales Tax Collections} = \text{General Fund Payment Limitation}$$

Current debt obligations of the general fund and maximum legal debt limits are reflected below. Current debt obligations are within the legal limit.

Biennium	Current General Fund Debt Obligation	Statutory Debt Limit*	Balance Avail for Add'l Debt Service
2021-23	17,031,445	47,417,907	30,386,462
2023-25	12,734,930	51,502,594	38,768,204
2025-27	10,179,875	54,048,515	43,868,640
2027-29	10,193,375	56,750,941	46,557,566
2029-31	10,024,654	59,588,488	49,563,834

* Based on the November 2022 forecast with no changes to current law and a 5.0 percent growth each biennium thereafter. All state funded capital projects recommended in the 2023-25 executive budget are funded with cash. There are no projects funded through bonded indebtedness.

Bonds issued for construction projects are repaid over a 20-year period. Based on estimated funds available in future bienniums for additional bond payments, bonds in the amount of \$230.2 million could be issued during the 2023-25 biennium (based on estimates prepared by financial advisors to the State of North Dakota).

Outstanding Bonds

On the following pages is a summary of outstanding bonded indebtedness issued by the North Dakota Building Authority.

Summary of Outstanding Bond Indebtedness Issued by ND Building Authority

Projects Funded	Bond Issue	Bond Maturity Date	Outstanding Principal June 30, 2023	Debt Service General Fund Payment 2023-25	Debt Service Special Fund Payment 2023-25	Debt Service Energy Savings Payment 2023-25
Authorized in 2005	2005 Series A/2017 Series A	12/1/2023	\$2,715,000	\$2,531,037	\$33,333	\$241,455
University of North Dakota Energy Conservation Projects (\$2,331,554)						
Office of Management and Budget - Fire suppression system (\$3,155,000)						
Attorney General's Office - Crime Laboratory addition and renovation (\$3,632,691)						
North Dakota State University - Hazardous material handling and storage facility (\$3,500,000)						
North Dakota State College of Science - Electrical Distribution (\$736,000)						
Dickinson State University - Murphy Hall (\$4,100,557)						
Minot State University - Bottineau - Thatcher Hall addition (\$2,500,000)						
James River Correctional Center ET building Improvements (\$980,000)						
James River Correctional Center - Programs building code improvements (\$584,000)						
North Central Research Center - Agronomy laboratory and greenhouse (\$440,000)						
Central Grasslands Research Extension Center - Office addition (\$270,000)						
Main Research Center - Greenhouse Complex (\$2,000,000)						
State Historical Society - Chateau de Mores Interpretive Center (\$1,100,000)						
State Historical Society and Heritage Center - Research collections expansion (\$5,500,000)						
Parks and Recreation Department - Turtle River State Park administrative office (\$350,000)						
Authorized in 2007 and Reauthorized in 2009	2010 Series AB	12/1/2030	\$1,390,000	\$0	\$407,252	\$0
Veterans Home (\$2,575,152)						
Authorized in 2019	2020 Series A	12/1/2040	\$83,175,000	\$10,222,500	\$3,823,875	\$0
Dickinson State University - Pulver Hall (\$4,000,000)						
North Dakota State University - Dunbar Hall (\$40,000,000)						
University of North Dakota - Gamble Hall (\$6,000,000)						
University of North Dakota - Deferred Maintenance (\$30,000,000)						
Valley City State University - Communication & Fine Arts Building (\$30,000,000)						
Total			\$87,280,000	\$12,753,537	\$4,264,460	\$241,455

Summary of Outstanding Legacy Bond Indebtedness Issued by ND Public Finance Authority

Projects Funded	Bond Issue	Bond Maturity Date	Outstanding Principal June 30, 2023	Debt Service General Fund Payment 2023-25
Authorized in 2021	2021 Series	12/1/2041	\$389,200,000	\$52,680,653
Fargo Diversion Project			\$219,000,000	
Resource Trust Fund			\$74,500,000	
Infrastructure Revolving Loan Fund			\$50,000,000	
Highway Fund			\$16,000,000	
North Dakota State University - Ag Products Development Center			\$15,000,000	
Authorized in 2021	2022 Series	12/1/2041	\$320,915,000	\$49,939,808
Fargo Diversion Project			\$216,500,000	
Highway Fund			\$54,000,000	
North Dakota State University - Ag Products Development Center			\$35,000,000	
Total			\$710,115,000	\$102,620,461

Equipment and IT Equipment and Software over \$5,000

State agencies invest significant resources in purchases of equipment in excess of \$5,000. Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34, and fixed asset accounting policies established for the State of North Dakota by the Office of Management and Budget, provides that equipment purchases should be capitalized if the cost is \$5,000 or more. "Equipment" includes the costs of office equipment, machinery, furniture and fixtures, furnishings, and similar items.

Budget instructions issued by the Office of Management and Budget direct agencies to include in the capital assets request all equipment and IT equipment and software purchases in excess of \$5,000. All equipment

requests for items of \$5,000 or less are included in the operating line item.

The schedule on the following pages shows amounts included in the executive recommendation for each state agency with equipment and IT equipment and software purchases in excess of \$5,000 for the 2023-25 biennium.

Large IT Project

A large IT project is defined in 54-35-15.2 as a project with a total cost of \$500,000 or more.

Equipment Over \$5000
Biennium: 2023-25

Agency	Equipment	Request	Recommendation	Recommendation Funding Source		
				General	Federal	Special
110 Management and Budget						
	New copier	12,000	12,000	-	-	12,000
	Nuvera 288	206,000	206,000	-	-	206,000
	Central Duplicating Printer	64,000	64,000	-	-	64,000
	Folding Machine	12,000	12,000	-	-	12,000
	Relay Inserter	12,480	12,480	-	-	12,480
	Total Management and Budget	\$306,480	\$306,480	-	-	\$306,480
112 Information Technology						
	Network Endpoint Hardware	5,750,668	5,750,668	-	-	5,750,668
	Total Information Technology	\$5,750,668	\$5,750,668	-	-	\$5,750,668
117 Auditor						
	Asset Replacement Spending	50,000	25,000	25,000	-	-
	Total Auditor	\$50,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	-	-
125 Attorney General						
	Gaming and CPAT Agent vehicles	102,200	102,200	-	-	102,200
	BCI vehicle replacement	300,000	200,000	200,000	-	-
	BCI Cyber Crime agent vehicles	357,700	102,200	102,200	-	-
	Crime Lab Equipment	1,640,677	1,640,677	886,000	754,677	-
	MFCU vehicle and radios	51,100	51,100	12,775	38,325	-
	Total Attorney General	\$2,451,677	\$2,096,177	\$1,200,975	\$793,002	\$102,200
127 Tax Commissioner						
	Replace one high volume scanner used for scanning paper tax returns	6,000	6,000	6,000	-	-
	Total Tax Commissioner	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$6,000	-	-
150 Legislative Assembly						
	Propylon Core Upgrade	4,816,600	-	-	-	-
	Storage capacity for audio and video	110,000	-	-	-	-
	Adds funding for emergency equipment purchase.	6,000	6,000	6,000	-	-
	Total Legislative Assembly	\$4,932,600	\$6,000	\$6,000	-	-

Equipment Over \$5000
Biennium: 2023-25

Agency	Equipment	Request	Recommendation	Recommendation Funding Source		
				General	Federal	Special
160 Legislative Council						
	Base budget for emergency replacement of equipment over \$5,000.	6,000	6,000	6,000	-	-
	Total Legislative Council	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$6,000	-	-
180 Judicial Branch						
	Microfiche machine	6,000	6,000	6,000	-	-
	Replacement copy machines SC	22,500	22,500	22,500	-	-
	Replacement copy machines in Unit 1	38,000	38,000	38,000	-	-
	Replacement copy machines in Unit 4	27,500	27,500	27,500	-	-
	Folding machine	10,000	10,000	10,000	-	-
	Judge chamber and staff office furniture	30,000	30,000	30,000	-	-
	Workstation systems	29,000	29,000	29,000	-	-
	Replacement desk	5,800	5,800	5,800	-	-
	Semi-permanent wall	8,500	8,500	8,500	-	-
	Total Judicial Branch	\$177,300	\$177,300	\$177,300	-	-
215 University System						
	Copiers, Printers, Video Conferencing Systems	300,000	300,000	300,000	-	-
	Total University System	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	-	-
226 Trust Lands						
	Utility Terrain Vehicle (UTV)	43,000	43,000	-	-	43,000
	Open Utility Trailer	6,500	6,500	-	-	6,500
	Total Trust Lands	\$49,500	\$49,500	-	-	\$49,500
227 Bismarck State College						
	Projected Equipment Purchases 5000	1,290,765	1,290,765	-	-	1,290,765
	Total Bismarck State College	\$1,290,765	\$1,290,765	-	-	\$1,290,765
232 UND School of Medicine						
	Research lab equipment - specific items yet to be determined	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000
	Total UND School of Medicine	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	-	-	\$1,000,000
235 North Dakota State University						
		8,241,936	8,241,936	-	-	8,241,936

Equipment Over \$5000
Biennium: 2023-25

Agency	Equipment	Request	Recommendation	Recommendation Funding Source		
				General	Federal	Special
Total North Dakota State University		\$8,241,936	\$8,241,936	-	-	\$8,241,936
241 Minot State University						
	Equipment for 23-25	200,000	200,000	-	-	200,000
Total Minot State University		\$200,000	\$200,000	-	-	\$200,000
242 Valley City State University						
	Base Equipment over \$5,000	47,504	47,504	47,504	-	-
Total Valley City State University		\$47,504	\$47,504	\$47,504	-	-
243 Dakota College at Bottineau						
	Equipment for '23-'25	200,000	200,000	-	-	200,000
Total Dakota College at Bottineau		\$200,000	\$200,000	-	-	\$200,000
244 Forest Service						
	Forklift Truck	34,463	34,463	34,463	-	-
	Side by Side Utility Vehicle	21,785	21,785	21,785	-	-
Total Forest Service		\$56,248	\$56,248	\$56,248	-	-
252 School for the Deaf						
	Standard Operating Equipment Replacment	43,500	43,500	-	-	43,500
	Various equipment replacement used to maintain campus grounds (lawn mowers), kitchen equipment (stoves/ovens), and replacement of audiology diagnostic equipment as need indicates	40,000	40,000	-	-	40,000
	Removal of Equipment that were included in the 2021-2023 appropriation (lawn mowers, kitchen equipment. audiology diagnostic equipment)	(40,000)	(40,000)	-	-	(40,000)
Total School for the Deaf		\$43,500	\$43,500	-	-	\$43,500
303 Environmental Quality						
	Ozone Analyzer to be purchase for Air Monitoring Program with ARP Grant.	84,000	84,000	-	84,000	-
	Nitrogen Oxide Analyzer to be purchase for Air Monitoring Program with ARP Grant.	105,000	105,000	-	105,000	-
	Particulate Mass Analyzer to be purchase for Air Monitoring Program with ARP Grant.	28,000	28,000	-	28,000	-
	Dilution Calibrator Teledyne Model T700U to be purchase for Air Monitoring Program with ARP Grant.	25,000	25,000	-	25,000	-

Equipment Over \$5000
Biennium: 2023-25

Agency	Equipment	Request	Recommendation	Recommendation Funding Source		
				General	Federal	Special
	Sulfur Dioxide Analyzer to be purchase for Air Monitoring Program with EPA Multipurpose Federal Grant.	98,000	98,000	-	98,000	-
	Nitrogen Oxide Analyzer to be purchase for Air Monitoring Program with EPA Multipurpose Grant.	25,500	25,500	-	25,500	-
	Ozone Analyzer to be purchased for Air Monitoring Program with Title V special Funds.	64,500	64,500	-	-	64,500
	Replacement Purge/Trap for volatiles in Chemistry Laboratory. Current Purge/Trap is 8 years old.	82,500	82,500	-	-	82,500
	Replacement post column reaction system for glyphosate in Chemistry Laboratory. Current system is 17 years old.	30,000	30,000	-	-	30,000
	Replacement Flow Injection Analyzer (FIA) for nutrient analyses in Chemistry Laboratory. Current FIA is 17 years old.	90,000	90,000	-	-	90,000
	Replacement gas chromatograph with electron capture detector in Chemistry Laboratory. Current gas chromatograph is 11 years old.	55,000	55,000	-	-	55,000
	Self Contained Hood for cyanotoxin standard/sample prep in Chemistry Laboratory.	30,000	30,000	-	-	30,000
	Replacement Ion Chromatograph (IC) for Bromides in Chemistry Laboratory. Current IC is 10 years old.	88,000	88,000	-	-	88,000
	Replacement Inductively Coupled Plasma-Optical Emission Spectrometer (ICPOES) for Major cations (WQP) in Chemistry Laboratory. Current ICPOES is 12 years old.	110,000	110,000	-	-	110,000
	Flat bottom john boat with trailer for lake sampling for Water Quality Monitoring Program. Will replace current boat which is 10 years old.	10,000	10,000	-	10,000	-
	Multiparameter water quality meter for Water Quality Monitoring Program. Will replace current mode which is over 20 years old.	12,000	12,000	-	12,000	-
	Enclosed ATV trailer for Water Quality Monitoring Program. Will replace current trailer which is over 15 years old.	10,000	10,000	-	10,000	-

Equipment Over \$5000
Biennium: 2023-25

Agency	Equipment	Request	Recommendation	Recommendation Funding Source		
				General	Federal	Special
	Copier, printer, and scanner machine for the Clean and Drinking Water State Revolving Loan Fund Programs. Will replace current machine which is 6 years old.	6,000	6,000	-	-	6,000
	Radiation Survey Instrument for Radiation Control Program.	11,000	11,000	-	-	11,000
	X-ray Fluorescence (XRF) spectrometer for chemical analyses of rocks, minerals, sediments and fluids. This will replace current XRF which is over 10 years old.	25,000	25,000	-	-	25,000
	Flow Injection Analyzer	45,000	-	-	-	-
	Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometer	110,000	-	-	-	-
	Flow Injection Analyzer	45,000	45,000	-	45,000	-
	Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometer	110,000	110,000	-	110,000	-
	Total Environmental Quality	\$1,299,500	\$1,144,500	-	\$552,500	\$592,000
313 Veterans Home						
	Commercial roll-in coolers	23,400	23,400	-	-	23,400
	Ventrac 4520P	45,000	45,000	-	-	45,000
	UTV	30,000	30,000	-	-	30,000
	Blanket warmers	10,500	10,500	-	-	10,500
	Total Veterans Home	\$108,900	\$108,900	-	-	\$108,900
321 Veterans Affairs						
	Transportation Van - DAV Program	18,800	18,800	18,800	-	-
	Passenger Van for DAV Transportation Program	18,800	18,800	18,800	-	-
	Total Veterans Affairs	\$37,600	\$37,600	\$37,600	-	-
325 Health and Human Services						
	Fire Suppression System for Vital Records Vault	60,980	60,980	-	19,811	41,169
	Laboratory Analyzer Maldi-Tof	225,000	225,000	92,250	85,500	47,250
	Diasorin Liasion	95,000	95,000	38,950	36,100	19,950
	Emag Extractor	110,000	110,000	45,100	41,800	23,100
	Laboratory Analyzer ClearLab Whole Genome Seq	335,000	335,000	137,350	127,300	70,350
	Zebra Printer	10,000	10,000	4,100	3,800	2,100
	Emergency Preparedness - 24' Health & Medical Trailers	50,000	50,000	-	50,000	-

Equipment Over \$5000
Biennium: 2023-25

Agency	Equipment	Request	Recommendation	Recommendation Funding Source		
				General	Federal	Special
	Emergency Preparedness - RFID System for State Medical Cache	45,000	45,000	-	45,000	-
	Emergency Preparedness - 53' Morgue Trailer	150,000	150,000	-	150,000	-
	Emergency Preparedness - Field Deployable Vehicle Maintenance Tents	137,000	137,000	-	137,000	-
	Emergency Preparedness - Emergency Generators (250 kw)	300,000	300,000	-	300,000	-
	Emergency Preparedness - Automated (Robot) Forklift	10,000	10,000	-	10,000	-
	Emergency Preparedness - Mobile Radios - Motorola APX 8000	275,000	275,000	-	275,000	-
	Emergency Preparedness - 32' Flatbed Trailer (medical cache equipment transport)	7,800	7,800	-	7,800	-
	Emergency Medical Systems - Trauma Man	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	-
	Tymph Machines- used to provide hearing tests for children	10,000	10,000	-	10,000	-
	Toolcat for Grounds Maintenance	60,000	60,000	60,000	-	-
	Replacement Med Carts	87,500	87,500	87,500	-	-
	Hematology Analyzer	30,000	30,000	30,000	-	-
	Optometry Equipment	28,000	28,000	28,000	-	-
	Security Technology Upgrades Cameras, Low Voltage, Card Access	116,972	116,972	116,972	-	-
	Medication Packaging System	16,500	16,500	16,500	-	-
	CPR practice manquin	6,500	6,500	6,500	-	-
	Air Compressor	10,000	10,000	10,000	-	-
	Laundry Cart Electric	11,347	11,347	11,347	-	-
	Sewer Camera	12,500	12,500	12,500	-	-
	Commercial Grade Washer	31,588	31,588	31,588	-	-
	Engraver	15,693	15,693	15,693	-	-
	Scrubber Rider 26"	18,377	18,377	18,377	-	-
	Hematology Analyzer	25,647	25,647	25,647	-	-
	Treadmills (Used)	12,000	12,000	12,000	-	-
	Infrared Sauna	6,500	6,500	6,500	-	-

Equipment Over \$5000
Biennium: 2023-25

Agency	Equipment	Request	Recommendation	Recommendation Funding Source		
				General	Federal	Special
	Gym Divider	12,000	12,000	12,000	-	-
	Bin Carts	7,500	7,500	7,500	-	-
	Total Health and Human Services	\$2,349,404	\$2,349,404	\$846,374	\$1,299,111	\$203,919
405 Industrial Commission						
	Equipment and Software	18,000	18,000	18,000	-	-
	Total Industrial Commission	\$18,000	\$18,000	\$18,000	-	-
408 Public Service Commission						
	Drone for Reclamation and AML	20,000	20,000	1,800	18,200	-
	Weights and Measures Equipment	70,000	-	-	-	-
	Copier Replacement	10,000	-	-	-	-
	Total Public Service Commission	\$100,000	\$20,000	\$1,800	\$18,200	-
471 Bank of North Dakota						
	LED Project and HVAC Updates	650,000	650,000	-	-	650,000
	Total Bank of North Dakota	\$650,000	\$650,000	-	-	\$650,000
473 Housing Finance Agency						
	Copiers	20,000	20,000	-	-	20,000
	Total Housing Finance Agency	\$20,000	\$20,000	-	-	\$20,000
504 Highway Patrol						
	TruNarc handheld narcotics testing device	60,000	60,000	52,000	-	8,000
	NDHP dashboard research and analytics	15,000	-	-	-	-
	UAV's for crash reconstruction team, emergency response team, and field operations	100,000	100,000	5,000	95,000	-
	Total Highway Patrol	\$175,000	\$160,000	\$57,000	\$95,000	\$8,000
530 Corrections and Rehabilitation						
	Industrial washing machines MRCC/JRCC	310,000	310,000	310,000	-	-
	NDSP Kitchen Equipment	85,000	85,000	85,000	-	-
	RRI Equipment Needs	2,019,000	2,019,000	-	-	2,019,000
	MRCC Kubota zero turn mower	17,500	17,500	17,500	-	-
	YCC/HRCC Utility Tractor & Trailer	77,400	77,400	77,400	-	-
	MRCC Body Scanner	400,000	400,000	400,000	-	-
	Tattoo Removal Machine	75,000	75,000	-	75,000	-

Equipment Over \$5000
Biennium: 2023-25

Agency	Equipment	Request	Recommendation	Recommendation Funding Source		
				General	Federal	Special
	Point of Care Ultrasounds (POCUS)	27,000	27,000	27,000	-	-
	Handheld Radios	252,000	252,000	252,000	-	-
	Special Operations Response Team Equipment (SORT)	105,860	105,860	105,860	-	-
	Total Corrections and Rehabilitation	\$3,368,760	\$3,368,760	\$1,274,760	\$75,000	\$2,019,000
540 Adjutant General						
	Disaster Response Equipment	385,000	385,000	-	385,000	-
	Grader Road Cat 130G	250,000	250,000	-	250,000	-
	Loader, Scoop Type 3000M UTES	250,000	250,000	-	250,000	-
	Dickinson Readiness Center Start Up Equipment	300,000	300,000	300,000	-	-
	Total Adjutant General	\$1,185,000	\$1,185,000	\$300,000	\$885,000	-
602 Agriculture						
	Portable Tub and Alley	15,000	15,000	15,000	-	-
	Total Agriculture	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	-	-
628 Branch Research Centers						
	Plot tractor with bucket	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	-
	tandem truck	25,000	25,000	25,000	-	-
	plot planter	150,000	150,000	-	-	150,000
	175+ HP Tractor	325,000	325,000	-	-	325,000
	large round baler	90,000	90,000	-	-	90,000
	plot combine	285,000	285,000	-	-	285,000
	manure spreader	50,000	50,000	-	-	50,000
	drying ovens	100,000	100,000	-	-	100,000
	120 HP tractor fully equipped with GPS technology	100,000	100,000	-	-	100,000
	skid steer	50,000	50,000	-	-	50,000
	small plot research seeder	125,000	125,000	125,000	-	-
	165 HP tractor (replace Ford 8560)	125,000	125,000	125,000	-	-
	165 HP tractor (replace Ford 8560)	125,000	125,000	-	-	125,000
	small square baler	50,000	50,000	-	-	50,000
	manure spreader	25,000	25,000	-	-	25,000

Equipment Over \$5000
Biennium: 2023-25

Agency	Equipment	Request	Recommendation	Recommendation Funding Source		
				General	Federal	Special
	100 HP small plot tractor 25% GF 75% SF	175,000	175,000	45,000	-	130,000
	40 foot chisel plow	80,000	80,000	80,000	-	-
	mid size tractor	60,000	60,000	-	-	60,000
	small plot tractor	45,000	45,000	-	-	45,000
	auger	45,000	45,000	-	-	45,000
	no till plot planter	125,000	125,000	125,000	-	-
	Wintersteiger plot combine	80,000	80,000	-	-	80,000
	Greenhouse operating systems+++++	50,000	50,000	-	-	50,000
	Greenhouse lighting	20,000	20,000	-	-	20,000
	No-Till Precision Plot Seeder - Wintersteiger 2103 Plot/Row Motion 6R	150,000	150,000	-	-	150,000
	Wintersteiger plot combine	220,000	220,000	-	-	220,000
	Case IH Model 7230 Field Combine & Header	200,000	200,000	-	-	200,000
	Hay rake	10,000	10,000	-	-	10,000
	10' x 80' swing hopper conveyor	20,000	20,000	-	-	20,000
	Autoclave	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-
	Teloscopic boom lift	30,000	30,000	30,000	-	-
	Steam Sterilizer	45,000	45,000	45,000	-	-
	precision row crop planter	90,000	90,000	-	-	90,000
	Autoclave (Steam Sterilizer)	110,000	110,000	-	-	110,000
	Boiler for Autoclave	10,000	10,000	-	-	10,000
	Spray Chamber	45,000	45,000	-	-	45,000
	Cyclone Sample Mill	6,500	6,500	-	-	6,500
	Wiley Cutting Lab Mill	20,000	20,000	-	-	20,000
	Electronic Seed Counter	7,500	7,500	-	-	7,500
	Utility tractor (65-70 HP)	35,000	35,000	-	-	35,000
	Field tractor (95-100 HP)	60,000	60,000	-	-	60,000
	Forage dryer and associated lab accessories	12,000	12,000	-	-	12,000
	Hydraulic silencer chute	13,000	13,000	-	-	13,000
	Double alley chute	11,000	11,000	-	-	11,000

Equipment Over \$5000
Biennium: 2023-25

Agency	Equipment	Request	Recommendation	Recommendation Funding Source		
				General	Federal	Special
	Hardened computer/software for feed truck	12,000	12,000	-	-	12,000
	Vertical tillage implement	60,000	60,000	-	-	60,000
	Feed mixer box	24,000	24,000	-	-	24,000
	Corn/hay chopper	34,000	34,000	-	-	34,000
	Field scale combine with multiple headers (used)	325,000	325,000	-	-	325,000
	Custom plot sample dryer (8)	64,000	64,000	-	-	64,000
	Lab walk-in cooler	60,000	60,000	-	-	60,000
	Manure spreader	21,000	21,000	-	-	21,000
	Utility vehicle (plot maintenance and grounds care)	45,000	45,000	-	-	45,000
	Research sprayer, mounted	18,000	18,000	-	-	18,000
	Fume Hood (2)	17,000	17,000	-	-	17,000
	loader tractor 120-140 HP	110,000	110,000	110,000	-	-
	rotary mower for roadway & plot maintenance(M)	7,500	7,500	7,500	-	-
	rotary mower for roadway & plot maintenance(L)	7,500	7,500	7,500	-	-
	Total Branch Research Centers	\$4,355,000	\$4,355,000	\$875,000	-	\$3,480,000

638 Northern Crops Institute

Pellet mill	650,000	650,000	-	-	650,000
Total Northern Crops Institute	\$650,000	\$650,000	-	-	\$650,000

640 NDSU Main Research Center

Equipment for an Ag Biotech Innovation Core	1,000,000	-	-	-	-
Microplate spectrometer	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	-
MIKE SHE/FEFLOW Software	18,635	18,635	-	-	18,635
High Accuracy RTK GPS System	7,740	7,740	-	-	7,740
Ultra-Microbial/Cmpct Glove Bx	45,000	45,000	45,000	-	-
HPLC unit	42,000	42,000	-	-	42,000
Tot Org Carbon/Tot Nitro Anlz	37,287	37,287	-	-	37,287
Energy Bal Bowen Ratio syst	30,000	30,000	30,000	-	-
CSAT3 3-D Sonic Anemometer	8,000	8,000	-	-	8,000
Poly Planter	10,000	10,000	-	-	10,000
Environmental Chamber	25,000	25,000	25,000	-	-
Branson 2000 bench-scale Ultra	15,000	15,000	15,000	-	-

Equipment Over \$5000
Biennium: 2023-25

Agency	Equipment	Request	Recommendation	Recommendation Funding Source		
				General	Federal	Special
	Refrigerator	12,000	12,000	-	-	12,000
	Ultra-low (-80°C) Temp Freezer	12,600	12,600	-	-	12,600
	Low Temp Centrifuge (-9 to 40 oC)	17,060	17,060	-	-	17,060
	Spectrophotometer	15,000	15,000	-	-	15,000
	Regular PCR Machine	7,354	7,354	-	-	7,354
	Regular PCR Machine	7,354	7,354	-	-	7,354
	Real-time Machine I	28,500	28,500	-	-	28,500
	LC Carousel Centrifuge 2.0	8,000	8,000	-	-	8,000
	Real-time PCR Machine II	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-
	FastPrep® -24 Instrument	9,990	9,990	-	-	9,990
	Biological Safety Cabinet	20,000	20,000	-	-	20,000
	Digital Compound Microscope	30,395	30,395	-	-	30,395
	Digital Compound Microscope	40,000	40,000	40,000	-	-
	Digital Compound Microscope	40,000	40,000	40,000	-	-
	Stereomicroscope	12,000	12,000	-	-	12,000
	Laminar Flow Hood	8,000	8,000	-	-	8,000
	MaxQ 8000 Incubated Shakers	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	-
	Lab Percival incubator	12,000	12,000	-	-	12,000
	Ultracentrifuge rotor	19,000	19,000	-	-	19,000
	PCR engine 3X 384 well blocks	8,000	8,000	-	-	8,000
	PCR/Chip loading System	50,000	50,000	-	-	50,000
	Biomek NX Spn rbt updt/repair	7,835	7,835	-	-	7,835
	Potato Harvester	125,000	125,000	-	-	125,000
	Bio-plex multiplex system	15,000	15,000	-	-	15,000
	Tractor 50-60HP	40,000	40,000	-	-	40,000
	Atomic Absorb spectrophotometer	75,000	75,000	-	-	75,000
	Combine	650,000	650,000	-	-	650,000
	Flow injection analyzer	55,000	55,000	55,000	-	-
	Flow injection analyzer	55,000	55,000	-	-	55,000
	CO2 scrub/enrich equip	35,000	35,000	-	-	35,000
	Plot forage harvester	210,000	210,000	-	-	210,000

Equipment Over \$5000
Biennium: 2023-25

Agency	Equipment	Request	Recommendation	Recommendation Funding Source		
				General	Federal	Special
	Zeiss Fluoresc Microscopy Sys	110,000	110,000	-	-	110,000
	Potato cultivator/hiller	13,000	13,000	-	-	13,000
	-80 Ultracold Freezer	20,000	20,000	-	-	20,000
	Moxi Flow	10,000	10,000	-	-	10,000
	Plot combine w/corn header	275,000	275,000	-	-	275,000
	Tractor, Trailer, and Cultivator	50,000	50,000	-	-	50,000
	Two-row plot binder	15,000	15,000	-	-	15,000
	Ration Kornsvc Smpl Clean	11,000	11,000	-	-	11,000
	Powder flow analyzer	20,000	20,000	-	-	20,000
	SD matic	25,000	25,000	25,000	-	-
	Dynamic Sorption Analyzer	125,000	125,000	125,000	-	-
	Ultra-low temp freezer	15,000	15,000	-	-	15,000
	Centrifuge for Glutamatic Sys	6,250	6,250	-	-	6,250
	Plot combine w/comput weigh sys	325,000	325,000	-	-	325,000
	Cytospin	15,000	15,000	-	-	15,000
	175+ HP Tractor	350,000	350,000	-	-	350,000
	Wintersteiger Plot Combine	325,000	325,000	-	-	325,000
	CO2 Incubator	10,000	10,000	-	-	10,000
	Denovix Spectrophotometer	7,000	7,000	-	-	7,000
	MALDI-TOF Biotyper Mass Spec	230,000	230,000	-	-	230,000
	GC/MS/MS	265,000	265,000	-	-	265,000
	Autoclave (Steam Sterilizer)	110,000	110,000	110,000	-	-
	Autoclave (Steam Sterilizer)	110,000	110,000	-	-	110,000
	Small plot no-till drill	74,000	74,000	-	-	74,000
	40 foot chisel plow	80,000	80,000	-	-	80,000
	augers	50,000	50,000	-	-	50,000
	Total NDSU Main Research Center	\$5,600,000	\$4,600,000	\$600,000	-	\$4,000,000

649 Agronomy Seed Farm

200+ HP Tractor	180,000	180,000	-	-	180,000
Utility Vehicle	20,000	20,000	-	-	20,000
50' Field Cultivator	100,000	100,000	-	-	100,000

Equipment Over \$5000
Biennium: 2023-25

Agency	Equipment	Request	Recommendation	Recommendation Funding Source		
				General	Federal	Special
	Total Agronomy Seed Farm	\$300,000	\$300,000	-	-	\$300,000
701 Historical Society						
	Riding Lawn Mowers	72,000	72,000	72,000	-	-
	Microfilm Plotter	99,269	99,269	99,269	-	-
	Zoom High Performance Color Scanner	104,245	104,245	104,245	-	-
	Agriculture Tractor Cab	40,000	40,000	-	-	40,000
	Flight Simulator	35,000	35,000	-	-	35,000
	Total Historical Society	\$350,514	\$350,514	\$275,514	-	\$75,000
720 Game and Fish						
	Zero Turn Lawn Mower	9,000	9,000	-	-	9,000
	(4) Motor Replacement	40,000	40,000	-	30,000	10,000
	(2) Clark work boats (w motors & trailers)	100,000	100,000	-	75,000	25,000
	Tracked ATV	34,000	34,000	-	25,500	8,500
	F-450 Bed	26,000	26,000	-	19,500	6,500
	Power Rake CTL attachment	13,000	13,000	-	9,750	3,250
	Vibratory compactor CTL attachment	13,000	13,000	-	9,750	3,250
	Small excavator (22-25k lb oper weight)	162,000	162,000	-	121,500	40,500
	Wheel loader (22-25k lb oper weight)	188,000	188,000	-	141,000	47,000
	Compact track loader	102,000	102,000	-	76,500	25,500
	(2) mobile decontamination units (wash stations)	60,000	60,000	-	-	60,000
	Work boat/motor/trailer	45,000	45,000	-	-	45,000
	21' fiberglass boat/motor/trailer	90,000	90,000	-	45,000	45,000
	17' aluminum boat/motor/trailer	34,000	34,000	-	17,000	17,000
	16' aluminum flat bottom boat/motor/trailer	26,000	26,000	-	13,000	13,000
	UTV with tracks	40,000	40,000	-	-	40,000
	(2) replace 2 heavy equip trailers	40,000	40,000	-	30,000	10,000
	Replace 1 grass drill	30,000	30,000	-	22,500	7,500
	Replace 1 grass drill	32,000	32,000	-	24,000	8,000
	(6) replace ATV/UTV's	60,000	60,000	-	45,000	15,000
	(2) replace 2 tractors	130,000	130,000	-	97,500	32,500
	replace tree removal attachment w/ trade	17,000	17,000	-	17,000	-

Equipment Over \$5000
Biennium: 2023-25

Agency	Equipment	Request	Recommendation	Recommendation Funding Source		
				General	Federal	Special
	replace grain drill w/ trade	110,000	110,000	-	110,000	-
	replace 2 trailers	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	-
	replace fire truck w/ trade	90,000	90,000	-	90,000	-
	replace front wheel assist 185hp tractor w/ trade	79,000	79,000	-	79,000	-
	replace tractor mower w/ trade	6,000	6,000	-	6,000	-
	replace zero turn mower w/ trade	8,000	8,000	-	8,000	-
	UTV	25,000	25,000	-	25,000	-
	replace front wheel assist 190hp tractor w/ trade	53,000	53,000	-	53,000	-
	replace 4 ATVs w/ trade	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	-
	replace UTV w/ trader	14,000	14,000	-	14,000	-
	Recovering America's Wildlife Act (RAWA) - Special Line	65,000	-	-	-	-
	Enforcement Replace in Car Video System & Add Body Cameras	550,000	550,000	-	-	550,000
	Aquatic Nuisance Species Increase - WRDA Funding	205,000	205,000	-	102,500	102,500
	Additional emphasis on Wildlife Habitat and Access on private lands (line 70)	26,000	26,000	-	19,500	6,500
	New FTE's-Enforcement Warden Investigator	36,000	36,000	-	3,060	32,940
	Total Game and Fish	\$2,598,000	\$2,533,000	-	\$1,369,560	\$1,163,440

750 Parks and Recreation

Two of our wildland fire fighting equipment pump units have exceeded their life cycle. We will replace them with new units to keep our new equipment standardized to fight wildland fires.	311,600	311,600	-	-	311,600
Equipment over \$5,000	858,700	858,700	-	-	858,700
Total Parks and Recreation	\$1,170,300	\$1,170,300	-	-	\$1,170,300

770 Water Resources

Bowman Radar	1,800,000	1,800,000	-	-	1,800,000
Drilling rig replacement	1,800,000	1,800,000	-	-	1,800,000
Geophysical Logger Matrix MXC with 1000 m of 1/8 diameter cable. This is used in our drilling program for purposes of logging wells.	29,450	29,450	-	-	29,450
Hose for the pumps (discharge and suction)	10,000	10,000	-	-	10,000

Equipment Over \$5000
Biennium: 2023-25

Agency	Equipment	Request	Recommendation	Recommendation Funding Source		
				General	Federal	Special
	Tr Tube for radars. Gas-filled waveguides that act as short circuits when ionized by high-powered energy but are transparent to low-power when not ionized. Used as switches to protect the receiver of the radars from the high power of the transmission. The current one is in need of replacement	20,000	20,000	-	-	20,000
	Magnetron for radars. Vacuum tubes that produce high-power outputs of microwave radiation. This enables us to tell the intensity of precipitation. This is in need of replacement.	25,000	25,000	-	-	25,000
	Reserve amount for equipment replacement paid out of the NAWS reserve fund.	100,000	100,000	-	-	100,000
	Total Water Resources	\$3,784,450	\$3,784,450	-	-	\$3,784,450

801 Transportation

Major Maintenance/Minor Highway & Shop Equipment	10,498,600	10,498,600	-	-	10,498,600
GPS Receivers - used for surveying	58,560	58,560	-	-	58,560
Replacement Copiers	35,840	35,840	-	-	35,840
Freedom R8000 Analyzer - used for radio maintenance	40,000	40,000	-	-	40,000
Bird SK-4500-TC - used for radio maintenance	40,000	40,000	-	-	40,000
Ideal Plus HMA Cracking Test Devices	120,000	120,000	-	-	120,000
Light Weight Deflectometers	120,000	120,000	-	-	120,000
Replacement for Falling Weight Deflectometer	150,000	150,000	-	-	150,000
Burnoff Ovens - for District Labs to determine asphalt content of recycled asphalt pavement.	75,000	75,000	-	-	75,000
Particle Size Analyzer	44,360	44,360	-	-	44,360
Gyratory Compactors	60,000	60,000	-	-	60,000
Hamburg Wheel Tester - to develop performance based asphalt mix designs - stability.	30,000	30,000	-	-	30,000
Viscometer	8,000	8,000	-	-	8,000
Motor Vehicles	39,673,875	39,673,875	-	-	39,673,875
TSC7 Survey Controllers/Data Collectors	19,224	19,224	-	-	19,224
R10 GPS Receiver	88,440	88,440	-	-	88,440

Equipment Over \$5000
Biennium: 2023-25

Agency	Equipment	Request	Recommendation	Recommendation Funding Source		
				General	Federal	Special
	UTV - UTVs are used by districts for a variety of activities; such as surveying, construction inspection, and bridge inspection.	15,000	15,000	-	-	15,000
	Robotic Total Station - used under canopies, such as trees, low valleys, etc. when GPS is not available for establishing control points, elevations, alignments, cross sections, etc. on projects as well as conducting preliminary surveys for future projects.	29,000	29,000	-	-	29,000
	Equipment \$5,000	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	-
	Total Transportation	\$51,205,899	\$51,205,899	-	\$100,000	\$51,105,899
Grand Total		\$104,451,505	\$97,829,405	\$6,126,075	\$5,187,373	\$86,515,957

IT Equipment Over \$5000
Biennium: 2023-25

Agency	Equipment	Request	Recommendation	Recommendation Funding Source		
				General	Federal	Special
110 Management and Budget						
	Xmpi Software	76,800	76,800	-	-	76,800
	Oracle Guided Learning	215,000	215,000	215,000	-	-
	Total Management and Budget	\$291,800	\$291,800	\$215,000	-	\$76,800
112 Information Technology						
	Network Endpoint Hardware	309,485	309,485	309,485	-	-
	Security Software Licenses	131,034	131,034	131,034	-	-
	Security Software Licenses	146,354	146,354	-	-	146,354
	IT Equipment	140,839	140,839	-	-	140,839
	Server Hosting Hardware	755,426	755,426	-	-	755,426
	Network Equipment	410,052	410,052	-	-	410,052
	Network Equipment	973,526	973,526	-	-	973,526
	Network Equipment	206,055	206,055	-	-	206,055
	Network Equipment	200,623	200,623	-	-	200,623
	Network Equipment	480,000	480,000	-	-	480,000
	Network Endpoint Hardware	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-	3,000,000
	SLDS Server HW Replacement	75,000	75,000	75,000	-	-
	Capitol Fiber Project Switch Equipment	466,662	466,662	-	-	466,662
	Total Information Technology	\$7,295,056	\$7,295,056	\$515,519	-	\$6,779,537
117 Auditor						
	TeamMate Software Upgrade	45,550	45,550	45,550	-	-
	Total Auditor	\$45,550	\$45,550	\$45,550	-	-
125 Attorney General						
	Gaming, licensing and deposit projects	876,000	876,000	177,000	-	699,000
	IT Servers	54,000	54,000	54,000	-	-
	Total Attorney General	\$930,000	\$930,000	\$231,000	-	\$699,000
150 Legislative Assembly						
	Propylon Core Upgrade	-	4,816,600	4,816,600	-	-
	Storage capacity for audio and video	-	110,000	110,000	-	-
	Total Legislative Assembly	-	\$4,926,600	\$4,926,600	-	-

IT Equipment Over \$5000
Biennium: 2023-25

Agency	Equipment	Request	Recommendation	Recommendation Funding Source		
				General	Federal	Special
160 Legislative Council						
	Backup Servers	120,000	120,000	120,000	-	-
	Total Legislative Council	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000	-	-
180 Judicial Branch						
	Lease payment for Blades and disk drives	675,420	675,420	675,420	-	-
	Courtroom sound and video presentation equipment	45,000	45,000	45,000	-	-
	QSC courtroom interactive camera and video systems	256,000	256,000	256,000	-	-
	Total Judicial Branch	\$976,420	\$976,420	\$976,420	-	-
215 University System						
	Servers, Network Appliances & Components, Network Traffic Managers, Switches	550,000	550,000	550,000	-	-
	Total University System	\$550,000	\$550,000	\$550,000	-	-
227 Bismarck State College						
	IT Equipment Purchases	214,123	214,123	-	-	214,123
	Total Bismarck State College	\$214,123	\$214,123	-	-	\$214,123
232 UND School of Medicine						
	Replacement of IT equipment at SMHS. All servers and IT equipment at the new SMHS building is now 6 years old and needs to be upgraded in the 23-25 biennium	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	-	2,500,000
	Total UND School of Medicine	\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000	-	-	\$2,500,000
325 Health and Human Services						
	IT Polycoms	75,000	75,000	75,000	-	-
	Total Health and Human Services	\$75,000	\$75,000	\$75,000	-	-
405 Industrial Commission						
	Equipment and Software	30,000	30,000	-	-	30,000
	Total Industrial Commission	\$30,000	\$30,000	-	-	\$30,000
408 Public Service Commission						
	base capital asset	25,000	25,000	25,000	-	-
	Total Public Service Commission	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	-	-

IT Equipment Over \$5000
Biennium: 2023-25

Agency	Equipment	Request	Recommendation	Recommendation Funding Source		
				General	Federal	Special
471 Bank of North Dakota						
	Card Access, lighting Controllers, Uninterruptable Power Supply Replacement, Conference Room updates	860,000	860,000	-	-	860,000
	Total Bank of North Dakota	\$860,000	\$860,000	-	-	\$860,000
504 Highway Patrol						
	Learning management software	105,000	105,000	90,000	-	15,000
	NDHP Records management (ARIES) program updates	80,000	80,000	70,000	-	10,000
	NDHP dashboard research and analytics	-	15,000	13,000	-	2,000
	Training academy management software	122,000	122,000	105,000	-	17,000
	Daily activity software program enhancements	10,000	10,000	8,000	-	2,000
	Field Training Management Software	15,200	15,200	13,200	-	2,000
	Total Highway Patrol	\$332,200	\$347,200	\$299,200	-	\$48,000
530 Corrections and Rehabilitation						
	HR Timekeeping Application	121,040	100,000	100,000	-	-
	IT Software Needs	1,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000
	Policy Management Application	271,040	271,040	271,040	-	-
	RRI IT Needs	642,080	642,080	-	-	642,080
	Total Corrections and Rehabilitation	\$2,034,160	\$3,013,120	\$371,040	-	\$2,642,080
540 Adjutant General						
	Disaster Response Equipment	275,000	275,000	-	275,000	-
	Total Adjutant General	\$275,000	\$275,000	-	\$275,000	-
602 Agriculture						
	Multipurpose Copy Machine	7,000	7,000	-	-	7,000
	Total Agriculture	\$7,000	\$7,000	-	-	\$7,000
627 Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute						
	Mini Supercomputers	49,500	49,500	49,500	-	-
	Video Storage Equipment	106,050	106,050	106,050	-	-
	Workstation Computers	62,700	62,700	62,700	-	-
	Total Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute	\$218,250	\$218,250	\$218,250	-	-

IT Equipment Over \$5000
Biennium: 2023-25

Agency	Equipment	Request	Recommendation	Recommendation Funding Source		
				General	Federal	Special
701 Historical Society						
	Microfilm Plotter	9,910	9,910	9,910	-	-
	Zoom High Performance Color Scanner	15,820	15,820	15,820	-	-
	Total Historical Society	\$25,730	\$25,730	\$25,730	-	-
770 Water Resources						
	Large Format Plotter. We are required to bring large format output to include maps, aerial photography, and other large format paper output. Our current printer is 20 years old.	17,500	17,500	-	-	17,500
	Storage. The agency has large storage services that are over 20 years old. We need to replace at least 4 units.	32,000	32,000	-	-	32,000
	Total Water Resources	\$49,500	\$49,500	-	-	\$49,500
Grand Total		\$16,854,789	\$22,775,349	\$8,594,309	\$275,000	\$13,906,040

Large IT Project Recommendations Biennium: 2023-25

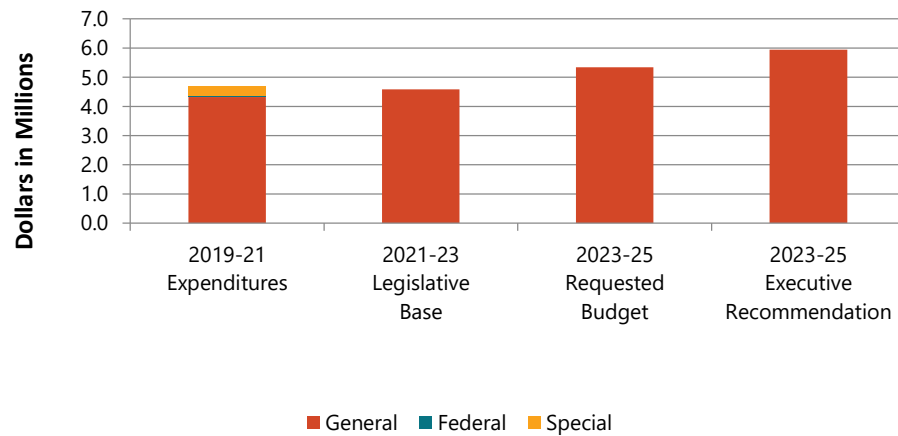
		Recommendation Funding Source					
Agency/Project	Recommendation	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Related FTE	2025-27 Budget Estimate	2027-29 Budget Estimate
108 Secretary of State							
SOS Tech Investment IT Systems	1,830,000	165,000	-	1,665,000	-	25,000	25,000
Total Secretary of State	\$1,830,000	\$165,000	-	\$1,665,000	-	\$25,000	\$25,000
110 Management and Budget							
E-Procurement System	3,500,000	3,500,000	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
Building Automation Project	800,000	800,000	-	-	-	-	-
Total Management and Budget	\$4,300,000	\$4,300,000	-	-	-	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
112 Information Technology							
Enterprise Digitization	29,606,568	3,245,000	-	26,361,568	10.00	3,700,300	3,700,300
Universal Vulnerability Management	7,897,500	7,897,500	-	-	-	1,659,000	1,659,000
Enterprise Customer Relationship Management (CRM)	12,171,185	2,934,326	-	9,236,859	16.00	1,364,000	1,364,000
Security Expert Building Security & Capitol Fiber Project	2,726,367	226,900	-	2,499,467	-	226,900	226,900
K-12 ClassLink	1,933,150	1,933,150	-	-	4.00	1,500,000	1,500,000
Total Information Technology	\$54,334,770	\$16,236,876	-	\$38,097,894	30.00	\$8,450,200	\$8,450,200
150 Legislative Assembly							
Propylon Core Upgrade	4,816,600	4,816,600	-	-	-	-	-
Total Legislative Assembly	\$4,816,600	\$4,816,600	-	-	-	-	-
215 University System							
Financial Aid System	1,827,534	1,827,534	-	-	-	546,360	546,360
Total University System	\$1,827,534	\$1,827,534	-	-	-	\$546,360	\$546,360
226 Trust Lands							
Large IT Project	2,500,000	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-
Total Trust Lands	\$2,500,000	-	-	\$2,500,000	-	-	-

Large IT Project Recommendations Biennium: 2023-25

		Recommendation Funding Source					
Agency/Project	Recommendation	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Related FTE	2025-27 Budget Estimate	2027-29 Budget Estimate
303 Environmental Quality							
Environmental Data System Update	1,515,444	186,000	651,000	678,444	-	497,000	497,000
Total Environmental Quality	\$1,515,444	\$186,000	\$651,000	\$678,444	-	\$497,000	\$497,000
325 Health and Human Services							
Improving HHS capacity to meet North Dakotans' basic needs	60,000,000	-	39,600,000	20,400,000	-	-	-
Integrated and interconnected HHS data systems	11,000,000	-	-	11,000,000	-	-	-
Total Health and Human Services	\$71,000,000	-	\$39,600,000	\$31,400,000	-	-	-
380 Job Service							
Unemployment Insurance Modernization	45,000,000	-	-	45,000,000	-	20,000,000	20,000,000
Total Job Service	\$45,000,000	-	-	\$45,000,000	-	\$20,000,000	\$20,000,000
485 Workforce Safety and Insurance							
CAPS System Replacement	4,950,000	-	-	4,950,000	-	-	-
MyWSI Enhancement	1,830,000	-	-	1,830,000	-	-	-
Total Workforce Safety and Insurance	\$6,780,000	-	-	\$6,780,000	-	-	-
530 Corrections and Rehabilitation							
Offender Management System Consultant	757,000	757,000	-	-	-	-	-
Total Corrections and Rehabilitation	\$757,000	\$757,000	-	-	-	-	-
770 Water Resources							
IT unification	5,615,764	-	-	5,615,764	-	8,169,581	8,169,581
Total Water Resources	\$5,615,764	-	-	\$5,615,764	-	\$8,169,581	\$8,169,581

Large IT Project Recommendations Biennium: 2023-25

		Recommendation Funding Source					
Agency/Project	Recommendation	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Related FTE	2025-27 Budget Estimate	2027-29 Budget Estimate
801 Transportation							
Roadway Information Management System (RIMS) Additional Project Costs	6,250,000	6,250,000	-	-	-	-	-
Door Security	865,000	865,000	-	-	-	-	-
Automated Vehicle Location (AVL)	2,010,000	2,010,000	-	-	-	340,000	340,000
Total Transportation	\$9,125,000	\$9,125,000	-	-	-	\$340,000	\$340,000
Grand Total	\$209,402,112	\$37,414,010	\$40,251,000	\$131,737,102	30.00	\$39,028,141	\$39,028,141



Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article V; North Dakota Century Code Titles 20.1, 37, 44, 50, 54, 55, 56 and 61.

Agency Description

The Governor is the chief executive office of the state of North Dakota and serves as the spokesperson for North Dakota state government. The Governor coordinates the policies of executive branch agencies, submits the executive budget, gives the State of the State report, makes recommendations on programs requiring legislative approval and is mandated by law to serve on and make appointments to boards, commissions, and committees. The Lt. Governor assumes the duties of the Governor if the Governor is unable to serve. The Lt. Governor also serves as President of the North Dakota State Senate as well as other boards outlined by Century Code.

Executive Budget Recommendation

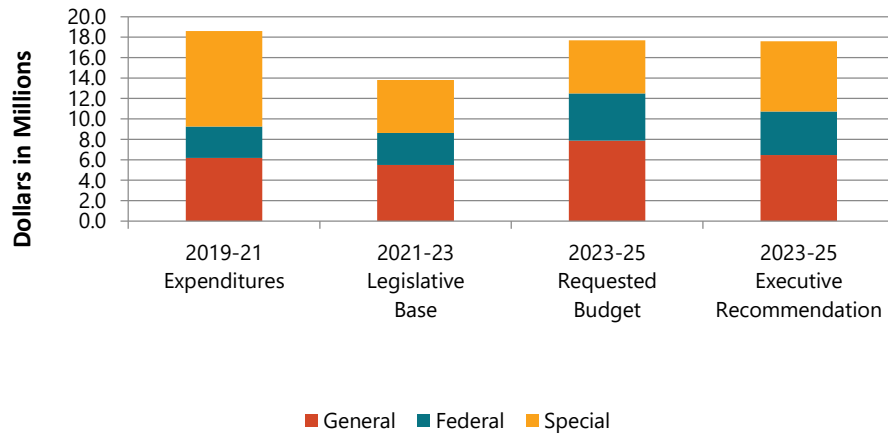
- Includes 2.00 FTE, a policy staff and a communications staff, from the General Fund.
- Recommends a one-time amount of \$130,000 from the General Fund for a customer relations management tool.
- Includes one-time funding for transition in/transition out expenses from the General Fund.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries and Wages	3,931,933	3,861,034	4,486,810	1,024,322	26.5%	4,885,356
Governor’s Salary	274,112	284,475	287,292	49,473	17.4%	333,948
Operating Expenses	468,752	421,635	479,477	217,696	51.6%	639,331
Contingency	10,000	10,000	10,000	-	0.0%	10,000
Governor’s Transition In	-	-	15,000	15,000	0.0%	15,000
Governor’s Transition Out	-	-	50,000	50,000	0.0%	50,000
Roughrider Awards	3,847	10,800	10,800	-	0.0%	10,800
Total Line Items	\$4,688,644	\$4,587,944	\$5,339,379	\$1,356,491	29.6%	\$5,944,435
By Funding Source						
General	4,321,617	4,587,944	5,339,379	1,356,491	29.6%	5,944,435
Federal	18,083	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Special	348,944	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Total Funding Source	\$4,688,644	\$4,587,944	\$5,339,379	\$1,356,491	29.6%	\$5,944,435
Total FTE	18.00	17.00	19.00	2.00	11.8%	19.00

108 Secretary of State

Agency 108



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Constitution Article V, Section 2, Article III, Article IV Section 12, Article IV Section 12 and 13, Article V Section 5, Article V Section 11, Article IX Section 3, and Article X Section 17. North Dakota Century Code Title 10 and Title 16.1 North Dakota Century Code Chapters 15.02, 35-01, 35-05, 35-17, 35-21, 35-29, 35-30, 35-31, 41-09,

43-07, 44-06, 45-10, 45-10.1, 45-11, 45-22, 45-23, 47-22, 47-25, 50-22, 53-01, 54-05.1, 54-09, 54-16, and 55-01.

Agency Description

The Secretary of State's office is the office of record for certain legal documents generated by the executive and legislative branches of state government; public records and notices including various business entities; performs a wide range of licensing, regulatory, and registration and administrative functions with five operating units. The agency performs these functions in accordance with the requirements of the state constitution and laws.

Executive Budget Recommendation

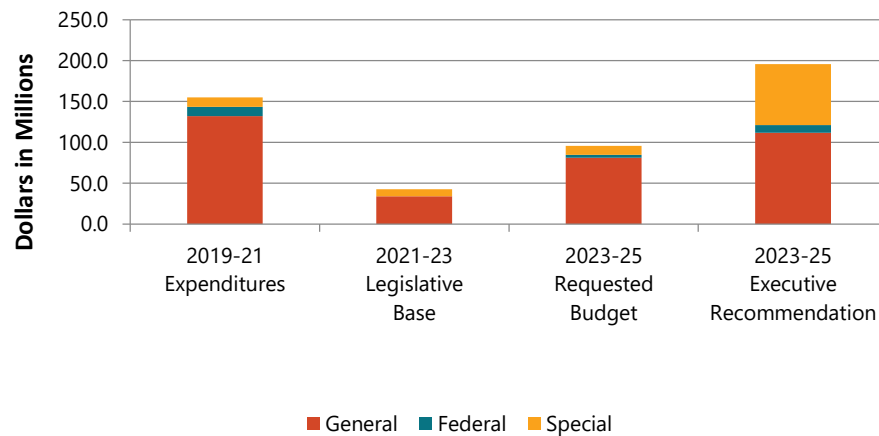
- Recommends \$100,000 from the General Fund for agency reclassification process.
- Includes one-time \$1.5 million for technology investments from the Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund.
- Increases operating line by \$330,000 for ongoing technology increases, \$165,000 from the General Fund.
- Adds 1.00 FTE with federal funds for election modernization.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries and Wages	4,599,959	5,528,082	6,274,284	859,358	15.5%	6,387,440
Operating Expenses	1,598,356	3,308,424	6,283,000	3,175,907	96.0%	6,484,331
Construction Carryover	767,920	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Grants	-	25,000	25,000	-	0.0%	25,000
Petition Review	3,523	8,000	8,000	-	0.0%	8,000
Election Reform	11,400,173	4,699,689	4,827,240	(261,691)	(5.6%)	4,437,998
Public Printing	242,566	257,931	271,335	13,404	5.2%	271,335
Total Line Items	\$18,612,497	\$13,827,126	\$17,688,859	\$3,786,978	27.4%	\$17,614,104
By Funding Source						
General	6,209,327	5,521,552	7,889,425	956,850	17.3%	6,478,402
Federal	3,050,992	3,121,865	4,602,850	1,123,244	36.0%	4,245,109
Special	9,352,178	5,183,709	5,196,584	1,706,884	32.9%	6,890,593
Total Funding Source	\$18,612,497	\$13,827,126	\$17,688,859	\$3,786,978	27.4%	\$17,614,104
Total FTE	32.00	33.00	37.00	1.00	3.0%	34.00

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code 54-44.

Agency Description

- Fiscal Management oversees the budgeting, accounting, payroll, purchasing card program and financial reporting functions for North Dakota state government entities.
- Human Resource Management Services (HRMS) provides human resource guidance and assistance, promotes consistent HR practices, maintains the state classification and compensation plan, and provides training and mediation services to state agencies.
- Central Services provides procurement services, printing services, a central mail room service, and commonly-used office supplies to state agencies; Surplus Property disposes of state-owned fixed assets and distributes federal surplus property to eligible entities.
- Facility Management maintains the state capitol complex, plans for future growth requirements, and provides tours.
- Risk Management promotes safety and reduces loss resulting from claims by identifying and measuring risks of loss to the State and implementing appropriate measures to address those risks.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Includes funding for 9.00 new FTE. Five of the positions are in HRMS: learning and development manager, talent acquisition manager, total rewards specialist, talent acquisition specialist and a change management position. Two are business manager positions in Fiscal Management. The additional two would be under Administration for two communications specialists that would be part of a shared service to help agencies that currently do not have communications positions.
- Provides funding for several projects on the Capitol complex including: \$12.0 million from the General Fund to replace the steam boilers with hydronic boilers, \$4.0 million from the Capital Building Trust Fund for window replacement in the Capitol tower and the legislative wing, \$1.8 million from the General Fund for landscaping enhancements around the Capitol, and three additional projects totaling \$1.3 million from the Capital Building Trust Fund, which consists of a remodel of the Brynhild Haugland room, a remodel of the 18th floor and improvements at the Governor's residence.
- Provides \$20.0 million from the Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund to be used for deferred maintenance projects as identified through a comprehensive facility study.
- Provides a funding switch from General Fund to special funds for most Facility Management staff for the proposed change in the rent model. The new model has all agencies that are in the capitol tower, the judicial wing or the liberty memorial building paying a uniform rental rate, regardless of the agency funding source. Although cost neutral this biennium, the long-term benefit will be better space utilization and lower overall rent costs.
- Recommends the repurposing of 2.00 vacant FTE to create two new positions within the facility management division. The two positions will be: a statewide leasing manager, to coordinate and manage all state agency space leases; and a statewide capital construction manager, to coordinate bidding, procurement, and construction processes for state agency capital construction projects.

110 Management and Budget

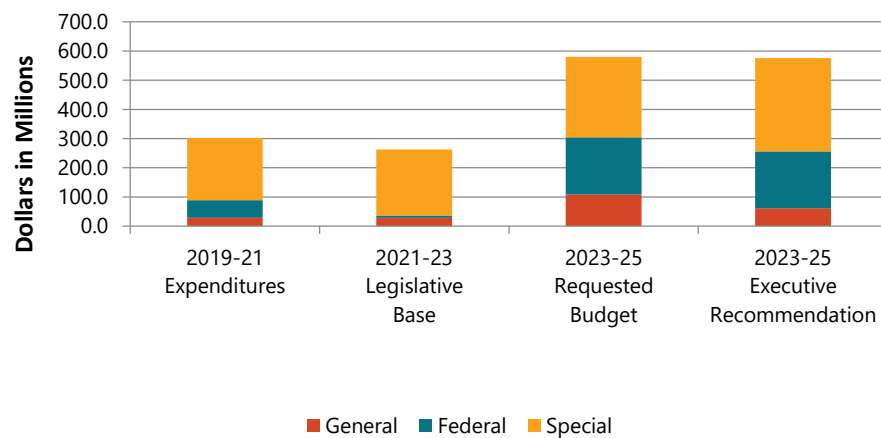
Agency 110

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries and Wages	19,321,846	21,926,979	25,921,742	94,216,792	429.7%	116,143,771
Operating Expenses	15,290,671	15,663,214	19,126,379	3,653,079	23.3%	19,316,293
Fiscal Carryover	1,240,272	-	-	-	0.0%	-
State Contingency	-	400,000	400,000	-	0.0%	400,000
Capital Assets	4,389,193	764,515	39,682,155	49,068,640	6,418.3%	49,833,155
Construction Carryover	219,007	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Grants	5,433,506	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Grants - Guardianships	1,950,000	2,450,000	2,450,000	-	0.0%	2,450,000
Community Services Grants	350,000	350,000	350,000	-	0.0%	350,000
Prairie Public Broadcasting	1,200,000	1,200,000	3,492,450	1,792,450	149.4%	2,992,450
Student Internship Program	3,255	-	700,000	700,000	0.0%	700,000
Litigation Funding Pool	872,680	-	-	-	0.0%	-
GEER Funds	4,765,715	-	3,659,555	3,659,555	0.0%	3,659,555
State Transfers	100,000,000	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Total Line Items	\$155,036,145	\$42,754,708	\$95,782,281	\$153,090,516	358.1%	\$195,845,224
By Funding Source						
General	132,089,187	33,926,399	81,211,615	78,055,201	230.1%	111,981,600
Federal	11,251,261	-	3,659,555	9,059,555	0.0%	9,059,555
Special	11,695,697	8,828,309	10,911,111	65,975,760	747.3%	74,804,069
Total Funding Source	\$155,036,145	\$42,754,708	\$95,782,281	\$153,090,516	358.1%	\$195,845,224
Total FTE	112.00	108.00	124.00	9.00	8.3%	117.00

112 Information Technology

Agency 112



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 54-44.6, 54-46 and 54-46.1, 54-59.

Agency Description

The Information Technology Department (ITD) is managed by the Chief Information Officer who reports directly to the Governor. ITD is responsible for all wide area network services for all state agencies, including institutions under the control of the State Board of Higher Education, as well as counties, cities, and school districts. ITD is also responsible for providing computer hosting and support services, software development services and state-wide communications services. ITD coordinates the deployment of information technology in state government by developing information technology standards, setting guidelines for technology planning and providing oversight on large information technology projects.

In addition, the appropriations for the following entities and programs are within ITD's budget: EduTech, the Longitudinal Data System initiative,

K-12 Network Connectivity, the Geographic Information System program, the Health Information Exchange, and the State Interoperability Radio Network.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Recommends \$29.5 million of funding for the enterprise digitization initiative and 5.00 new FTE. Funding includes \$24.2 million in one-time funding from the Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund and ongoing funding of \$3.2 million from the General Fund and \$1.1 million from the ITD Service Fund.
- Recommends \$7.9 million of funding for the universal vulnerability management initiative. Funding includes \$7.1 million of one-time and \$800,000 ongoing appropriation from the General Fund.
- Recommends funding of \$12.4 million and 4.00 new FTE for the governance risk and compliance initiative. Funding includes \$11.4 million of one-time funding and \$1.0 million of ongoing funding from general and special Funds.
- Recommends \$12.0 million and 8.00 new FTE for the customer relationship management initiative. Funding includes \$8.7 million of one-time funding from the Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund and \$3.3 million of ongoing funding from general and special funds.
- Recommends \$193.3 million of one-time federal funding for the broadband initiative. Funding includes \$45.0 million of ARPA Capital Projects funds and \$148.3 million of Broadband Equity, Access and Deployment (BEAD) program funds.
- Recommends \$41.4 million and 24.00 new FTE from the General Fund and various special funds for additional initiatives and ongoing customer support resources. Includes the transfer in of 2.00 FTE from Corrections and Rehabilitation and 1.00 FTE from Insurance as part of the IT unification initiative.

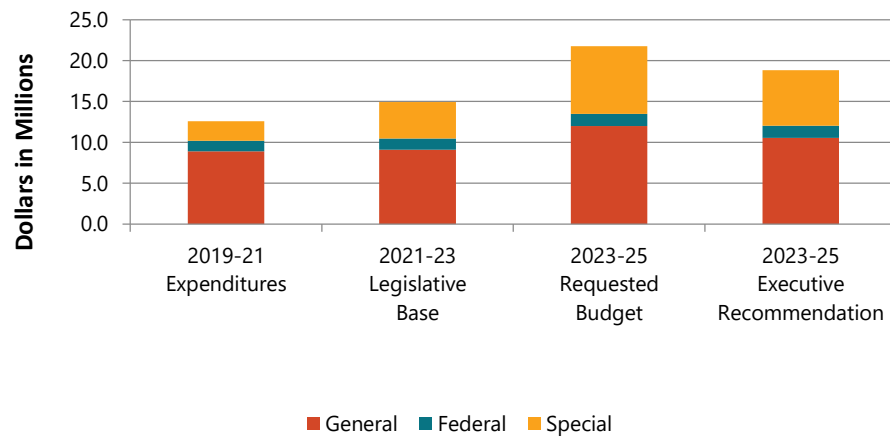
112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries and Wages	75,286,257	101,734,629	117,315,377	18,465,689	18.2%	120,200,318
Operating Expenses	100,775,171	121,088,112	188,299,895	60,494,121	50.0%	181,582,233
Capital Assets	2,183,852	3,443,909	3,910,571	466,662	13.6%	3,910,571
ARPA Broadband Grant	-	-	45,000,000	45,000,000	0.0%	45,000,000
BEAD Grant	-	-	149,408,158	148,250,000	0.0%	148,250,000
Statewide Data System	4,216,651	4,486,278	8,567,088	4,229,103	94.3%	8,715,381
Edu Tech	9,356,096	9,691,939	11,267,827	2,092,886	21.6%	11,784,825
Wide Area Network	5,167,970	4,679,718	7,093,271	2,528,460	54.0%	7,208,178
Geographic Info System	1,382,069	1,101,806	1,204,483	128,790	11.7%	1,230,596
Health Info Technology Office	15,843,254	8,725,871	8,732,596	93,744	1.1%	8,819,615
Interoperability Radio Network	27,911,236	14,193,796	39,186,574	24,244,380	170.8%	38,438,176
CARES Act Funding - 2020	60,281,145	(6,500,000)	-	6,500,000	(100.0%)	-
Total Line Items	\$302,403,701	\$262,646,058	\$579,985,840	\$312,493,835	119.0%	\$575,139,893
By Funding Source						
General	28,482,420	28,975,953	108,050,868	32,493,868	112.1%	61,469,821
Federal	60,565,441	7,578,179	195,986,337	187,250,000	2,470.9%	194,828,179
Special	213,355,840	226,091,926	275,948,635	92,749,967	41.0%	318,841,893
Total Funding Source	\$302,403,701	\$262,646,058	\$579,985,840	\$312,493,835	119.0%	\$575,139,893
Total FTE	402.00	479.00	562.00	41.00	8.6%	520.00

117 Auditor



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 54-10.

Agency Description

The North Dakota State Auditor's Office (NDSAO) has been operating since North Dakota was first admitted to the Union in 1889. Throughout the years, the office has evolved to better serve the people of North Dakota. The NDSAO takes pride in their commitment to bring transparency to government and is dedicated to generating greater value for taxpayers.

Agency 117

The office provides independent and objective audits in accordance with government auditing standards issued by the United States Government Accountability Office. The NDSAO works to ensure the proper use of public funds and improve cost savings and effectiveness of North Dakota state government. This is achieved by performing audits of state agencies, boards, commissions, and political subdivisions. These audits examine financial accountability, waste, and potential fraud. They also ensure government organizations and programs are following laws and are operating economically and effectively.

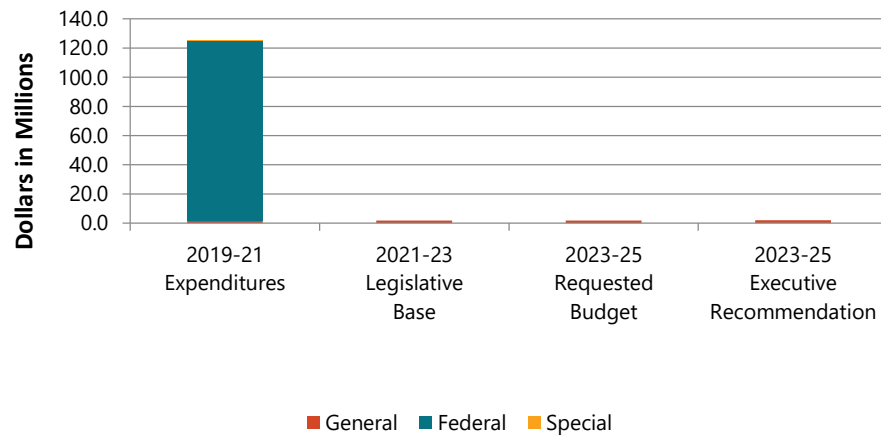
Over 50 dedicated team members in Bismarck and Fargo audit billions of state and federal dollars every year. The audits provided result in accurate and reliable information that clarify issues, provide guidance on corrective action for problems, and bring increased accountability to government programs.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$1.6 million from special funds and 7.00 FTE for local government audits.
- Provides a total \$500,000 for internships, consisting of \$250,000 from the General Fund and \$250,000 from special funds.
- Provides \$161,114, consisting of \$99,848 from the General Fund and \$61,266 from special and federal funds, for TeamMate software system upgrade used by the State Auditor's Office for electronic audit work papers.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries and Wages	11,000,396	13,123,559	19,032,474	3,295,008	25.1%	16,418,567
Operating Expenses	1,179,622	1,371,703	2,189,343	522,368	38.1%	1,894,071
Capital Assets	-	-	95,550	70,550	0.0%	70,550
Information Tech Consultants	421,641	450,000	450,000	-	0.0%	450,000
Total Line Items	\$12,601,659	\$14,945,262	\$21,767,367	\$3,887,926	26.0%	\$18,833,188
By Funding Source						
General	8,905,545	9,119,110	12,001,427	1,447,391	15.9%	10,566,501
Federal	1,306,023	1,372,960	1,481,473	109,430	8.0%	1,482,390
Special	2,390,090	4,453,192	8,284,467	2,331,105	52.3%	6,784,297
Total Funding Source	\$12,601,659	\$14,945,262	\$21,767,367	\$3,887,926	26.0%	\$18,833,188
Total FTE	58.00	61.00	81.00	7.00	11.5%	68.00



Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article V, Section 02; North Dakota Century Code Section 54-11.

Agency Description

The Office of State Treasurer serves as the custodian of all state funds. The agency is responsible for the cash management of the general fund as well as the investment services of special funds and numerous trust funds. The agency is also responsible for distributing accurate and timely tax distributions to over 500 political subdivisions across the state.

Executive Budget Recommendation

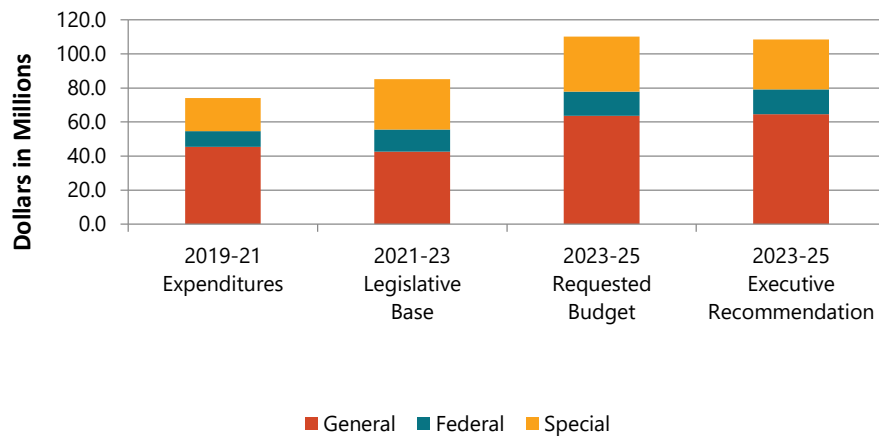
- Provides \$12,000 from General Fund for increased travel costs.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries and Wages	1,378,817	1,430,495	1,442,238	145,145	10.1%	1,575,640
Operating Expenses	159,301	157,423	180,250	105,763	67.2%	263,186
Technology Project Carryover	15,752	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Coal Severance Payments	115,786	118,000	118,000	-	0.0%	118,000
ARPA-Local Fund Allocations	-	(50,160,000)	-	50,160,000	(100.0%)	-
CARES Act Funding - 2020	123,240,515	50,160,000	-	(50,160,000)	(100.0%)	-
Total Line Items	\$124,910,170	\$1,705,918	\$1,740,488	\$250,908	14.7%	\$1,956,826
By Funding Source						
General	1,649,119	1,705,918	1,740,488	250,908	14.7%	1,956,826
Federal	123,240,515	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Special	20,537	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Total Funding Source	\$124,910,170	\$1,705,918	\$1,740,488	\$250,908	14.7%	\$1,956,826
Total FTE	7.00	7.00	7.00	0.00	0.0%	7.00

125 Attorney General

Agency 125



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Constitution Article V, Section 12; North Dakota Century Code Chapters and Sections 5-02, 12.1-32, 12.1-41, 12-60, 12-62, 12.1-34, 18-01, 18-13, 19-01, 19-03, 23-15-04, 32-12.2-03, 32-12.2-04, 43-31-14, 50-24.8, 51-04, 51-15, 51-28, 53-04.1-03, 53-06.1, 53-12.1, 54-6, 54-12, 57-36-02.

Agency Description

The Office of the Attorney General represents and defends the interest of the citizens of North Dakota by executing the responsibilities charged to the North Dakota Attorney General by the North Dakota Constitution, state statutes and administrative rules, North Dakota and federal case law, and common law. The Attorney General is the chief legal counsel and

adviser to state government providing legal representation to all facets of state government, including the Governor, all departments of state government, and all state agencies, boards, and commissions. The office consists of 13 divisions: Administration, Bureau of Criminal Investigation, Civil Litigation, Consumer Protection and Antitrust, Crime Laboratory, Criminal and Regulatory, Finance and Administration, Fire Marshal, Gaming, Information Technology and Criminal Justice Information Sharing, Lottery, Medicaid Fraud Control, and State and Local Government.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Recommends 10.00 FTE: 2.00 FTE-civil litigation attorneys, 2.00 FTE-cyber crime agents, 2.00 FTE-firearm specialists, 2.00 FTE-crime lab, 2.00 FTE for the Medicaid fraud control unit.
- Provides funding for software licensing and IT projects: ongoing costs for the Automated Biometric Identification System (ABIS), software for data extraction from mobile phones, licensing for software to search legal documents, solution used for keeping track of e-tab devices, and maintenance fee for the sexual assault kit tracking system.
- Provides \$5.0 million from the General Fund for a "Back the Blue" grant program to distribute grants to law enforcement entities to provide for retention bonuses.
- Adds \$5.0 million in appropriation for the litigation funding pool. Of this amount, \$425,000 will come from the gaming fund and the rest from the General Fund.

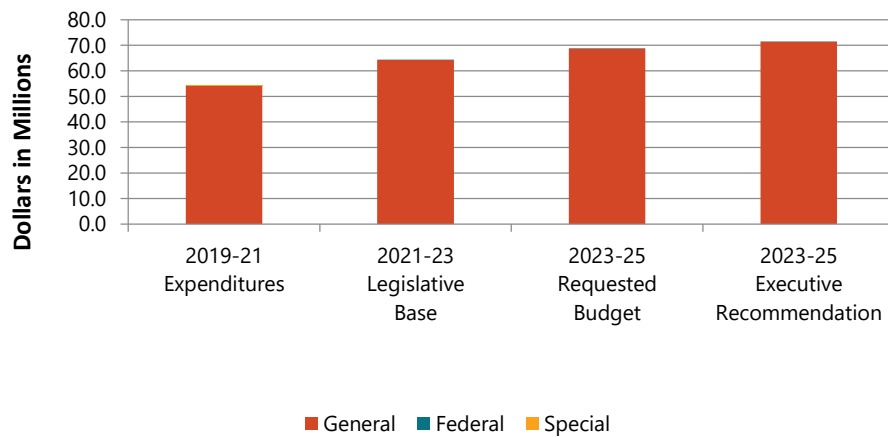
Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries and Wages	41,651,682	50,832,646	58,894,806	7,181,207	14.1%	58,013,853
Operating Expenses	13,625,836	15,237,498	19,644,323	2,454,270	16.1%	17,691,768
Capital Assets	3,063,013	648,055	7,965,277	2,708,122	417.9%	3,356,177
Technology Project Carryover	30,900	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Grants	2,331,054	3,903,440	3,903,440	-	0.0%	3,903,440
Human Traffic Victims Grants	1,400,000	1,101,879	1,102,815	11,339	1.0%	1,113,218
Forensic Nurse Examiner Grants	250,000	250,691	250,889	2,579	1.0%	253,270
Litigation Fees	273,797	127,500	127,500	-	0.0%	127,500
Intellectual Property Attorney	441,803	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Litigation Funding Pool	-	-	4,650,000	5,000,000	0.0%	5,000,000
Medical Examinations	660,000	660,000	660,000	-	0.0%	660,000
North Dakota Lottery	4,267,851	5,254,844	5,288,926	212,342	4.0%	5,467,186
Arrest & Return Of Fugitives	8,105	8,500	8,500	-	0.0%	8,500
Gaming Commission	2,090	7,489	7,489	-	0.0%	7,489
SAVIN Cost-Share Program	401,639	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Criminal Justice Info Sharing	2,700,301	4,074,968	4,470,304	488,971	12.0%	4,563,939
Law Enforcement	2,982,264	3,048,927	3,072,318	5,294,001	173.6%	8,342,928
Total Line Items	\$74,090,335	\$85,156,437	\$110,046,587	\$23,352,831	27.4%	\$108,509,268
By Funding Source						
General	45,479,338	42,646,718	63,528,825	21,941,114	51.4%	64,587,832
Federal	9,207,229	12,989,284	14,416,567	1,580,490	12.2%	14,569,774
Special	19,403,768	29,520,435	32,101,195	(168,772)	(0.6%)	29,351,663
Total Funding Source	\$74,090,335	\$85,156,437	\$110,046,587	\$23,352,831	27.4%	\$108,509,268

Total FTE	246.00	253.00	279.00	10.00	4.0%	263.00
-----------	--------	--------	--------	-------	------	--------

127 Tax Commissioner

Agency 127



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 5-01, 5-02, 5-03, 57-01, and 57-02.

Agency Description

The Office of State Tax Commissioner is responsible for fairly and effectively administering the tax laws of North Dakota and has six separate divisions:

- Commissioners Division – Responsible for the general administration of the tax department and serves as the tax department's primary research, communication, and public information center. Management planning and human resource administration are under direct control of the Commissioners Division.
- Legal Division – Serves in an advisory capacity to the Commissioner so that the creation of new tax laws and changes in policy,

procedures, and administration comply with state laws. In addition, it provides litigation services, legal advice, and is counsel to the State Board of Equalization.

- Fiscal Management Division – Financial center covering revenue accounting, accounts payable, payroll, asset management, purchasing and budgeting.
- Tax Administration Division – Administers individual income, corporate income, sales and use, special taxes, applicable local option taxes, and the collection of delinquent taxes.
- Property Tax Division – Administers property and utility taxes, coal taxes, Homestead Tax Credit and Renter Refund Program, the Disabled Veterans Property Tax Credit Program, and provides administrative and technical support to the State Board of Equalization.
- Information Management and Technology Division - Leads department technology efforts and safeguarding taxpayer data, as well as mail and processing efforts.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$3.3 million from the General Fund to increase funds available for the Homestead and Disabled Veterans' tax credit programs.
- Adds \$400,000 from the General Fund to continue maintenance and support of GenTax, the integrated tax processing software, and provides one-time funding of \$500,000 from the General Fund for system enhancements and additions.
- Provides \$96,000 from the General Fund for a centralized log management system.

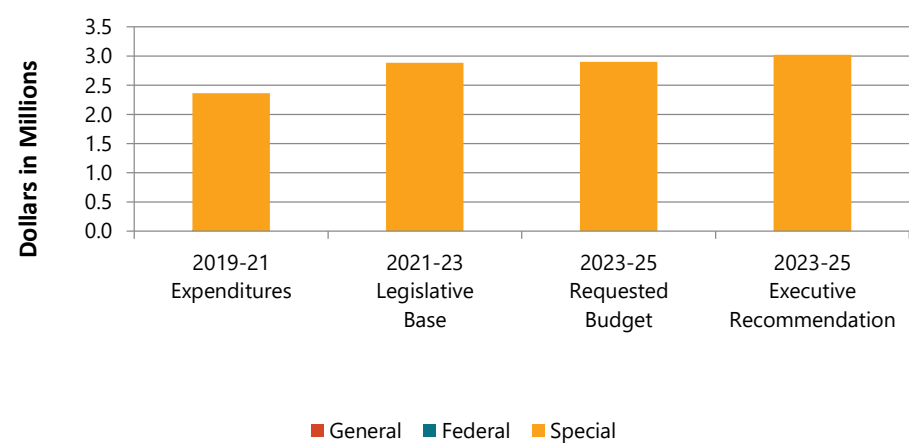
Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries and Wages	19,958,565	22,594,196	22,753,631	2,184,128	9.7%	24,778,324
Operating Expenses	6,656,645	7,466,120	8,498,716	1,647,250	22.1%	9,113,370
Capital Assets	5,773	6,000	6,000	-	0.0%	6,000
Homestead Tax Credit	16,615,991	18,000,000	18,900,000	900,000	5.0%	18,900,000
Disabled Veteran Credit	11,078,002	16,300,000	18,745,000	2,445,000	15.0%	18,745,000
Total Line Items	\$54,314,977	\$64,366,316	\$68,903,347	\$7,176,378	11.1%	\$71,542,694
By Funding Source						
General	54,266,842	64,241,316	68,778,347	7,176,378	11.2%	71,417,694
Federal	30,595	125,000	125,000	-	0.0%	125,000
Special	17,540	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Total Funding Source	\$54,314,977	\$64,366,316	\$68,903,347	\$7,176,378	11.1%	\$71,542,694

Total FTE	123.00	118.00	118.00	0.00	0.0%	118.00
-----------	--------	--------	--------	------	------	--------

140 Administrative Hearings

Agency 140



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Sections 12-59, 37-19.1, 28-32-31, 40-51.2, 40-47-01.1, 54-57-03, and 61-03-22.

Agency Description

The Office of Administrative Hearings (OAH) is an executive branch agency that provides independent administrative law judges to preside over state and local administrative hearings and related proceedings. Hearings are conducted under authority from the Administrative Agencies Practices Act (North Dakota Century Code Chapter 28-32), North Dakota Century Code Chapter 54-57, specific agency statutes, agency procedural rules, and the Uniform Rules of Administrative Procedure for Adjudicative Proceedings (ND Admin. Code article 98-02).

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Recommends \$6,640 of ongoing special fund authority for additional office space rent.

140 Administrative Hearings

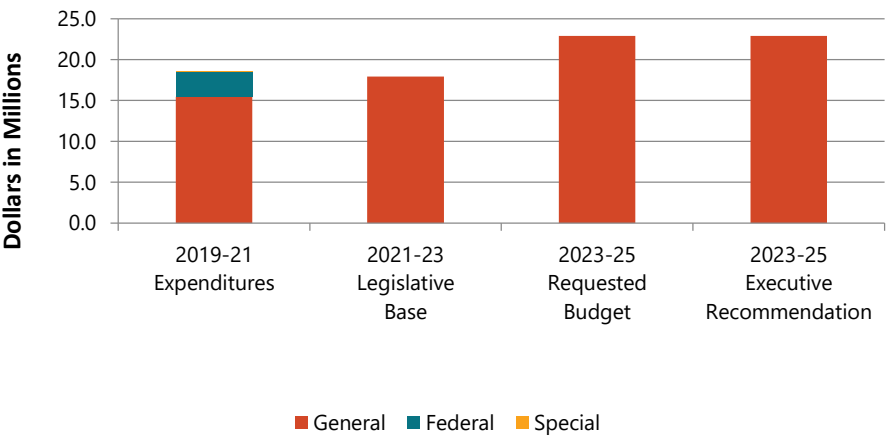
Agency 140

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries and Wages	1,220,138	1,298,644	1,319,722	139,431	10.7%	1,438,075
Operating Expenses	1,145,119	1,582,885	1,582,392	(493)	(0.0%)	1,582,392
CARES Act Funding - 2020	522	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Total Line Items	\$2,365,780	\$2,881,529	\$2,902,114	\$138,938	4.8%	\$3,020,467
By Funding Source						
General	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Federal	522	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Special	2,365,257	2,881,529	2,902,114	138,938	4.8%	3,020,467
Total Funding Source	\$2,365,780	\$2,881,529	\$2,902,114	\$138,938	4.8%	\$3,020,467
Total FTE	5.00	5.00	5.00	0.00	0.0%	5.00

150 Legislative Assembly

Agency 150



Statutory Authority

ND Constitution, Article IV and North Dakota Century Code Chapters 54-03, 54-03.1, and 54-03.2.

Agency Description

The Legislative Assembly is the policymaking branch of state government. The Legislative Assembly meets for organization and orientation purposes during the month of December in the even-numbered years and convenes each odd-numbered year for the regular session which may not exceed 80 days during the biennium.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Recommends \$4.8 million of one-time funding from the General Fund for a propylon core upgrade.
- Recommends \$220,000 from the General Fund of one-time funding for chamber upgrades.

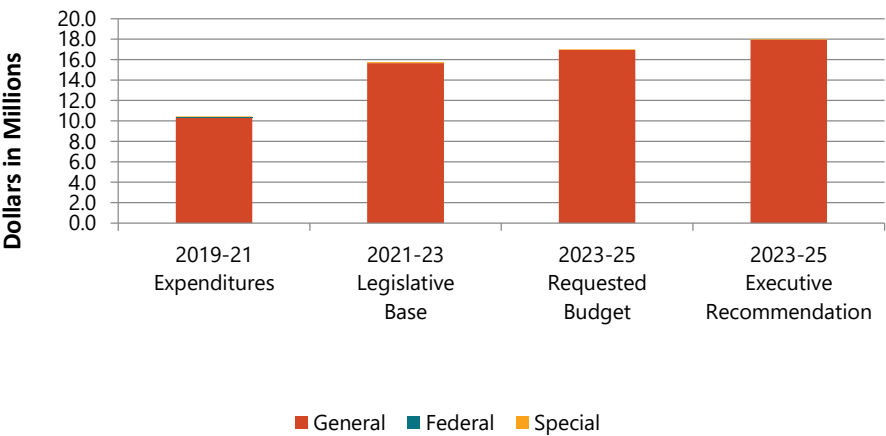
Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries and Wages	11,272,377	11,430,094	12,506,837	1,076,743	9.4%	12,506,837
Operating Expenses	3,995,094	6,218,753	5,167,919	(1,050,834)	(16.9%)	5,167,919
Capital Assets	90,600	6,000	4,932,600	4,926,600	82,110.0%	4,932,600
Ntl Conference of State Leg	259,540	271,333	283,070	11,737	4.3%	283,070
CARES Act Funding - 2020	2,947,860	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Total Line Items	\$18,565,472	\$17,926,180	\$22,890,426	\$4,964,246	27.7%	\$22,890,426
By Funding Source						
General	15,488,334	17,926,180	22,890,426	4,964,246	27.7%	22,890,426
Federal	2,947,860	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Special	129,278	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Total Funding Source	\$18,565,472	\$17,926,180	\$22,890,426	\$4,964,246	27.7%	\$22,890,426

Total FTE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
-----------	------	------	------	------	------	------

160 Legislative Council

Agency 160



Statutory Authority

The principal statutory language authorizing the responsibilities and functions of the Legislative Council is contained in North Dakota Century Code Chapter 54-35. Statutory authority relating to the organizational

session of the Legislative Assembly is located in Chapter 54-03.1. Additional statutory references to the Legislative Council are located in numerous places in the North Dakota Century Code.

Agency Description

The Legislative Management consists of 17 legislators. The committee oversees the interim activities of the legislative branch, conducts studies, monitors activities of the other branches of government, provides oversight of matters of interest to the legislative branch, makes arrangements for legislative sessions, and recommends legislation to the Legislative Assembly. The Legislative Council, consisting of a group of professional and clerical staff, provides administrative, research, analysis, drafting, and technical support services for the legislative branch.

Executive Budget Recommendation

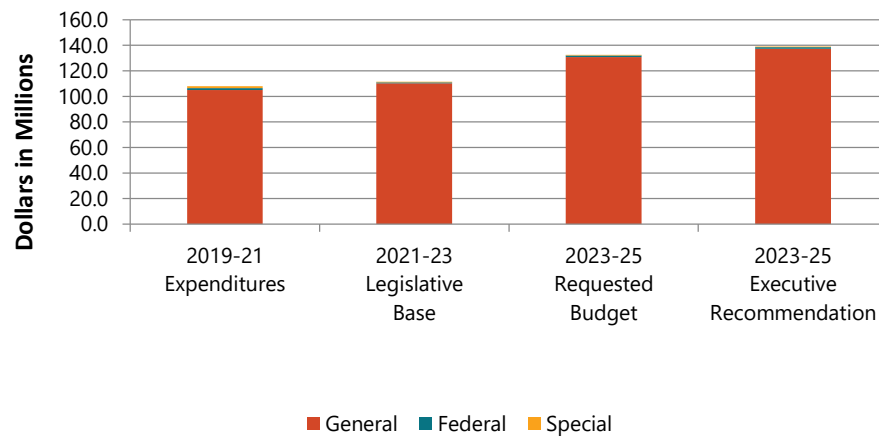
- Recommends budget as requested.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries and Wages	8,757,828	12,690,980	12,956,891	1,266,047	10.0%	13,957,027
Operating Expenses	1,643,127	3,545,430	3,936,412	390,982	11.0%	3,936,412
Capital Assets	-	6,000	126,000	120,000	2,000.0%	126,000
Acute Psych Resid Care Study	-	(500,000)	-	500,000	(100.0%)	-
CARES Act Funding - 2020	38,627	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Total Line Items	\$10,439,582	\$15,742,410	\$17,019,303	\$2,277,029	14.5%	\$18,019,439
By Funding Source						
General	10,352,291	15,672,410	16,931,303	2,259,029	14.4%	17,931,439
Federal	38,627	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Special	48,665	70,000	88,000	18,000	25.7%	88,000
Total Funding Source	\$10,439,582	\$15,742,410	\$17,019,303	\$2,277,029	14.5%	\$18,019,439
Total FTE	36.00	44.00	44.00	0.00	0.0%	44.00

180 Judicial Branch

Agency 180



Statutory Authority

ND Constitution, Article 6, Judicial Branch, Sections 1-13, Chapters 27-02, 27-03, 27-04, 27-05, 27-05.2, 27-06, 27-17, 27-20, 27-20, 27-23, North Dakota Century Code; North Dakota Rules of Disciplinary Procedure.

Agency Description

The North Dakota judicial system is comprised of the Supreme Court, district courts, municipal courts and the intermediate court of appeals, when convened. The juvenile court is a division of the district court.

These courts provide the forum for the resolution of litigation in an orderly, timely manner.

The North Dakota Supreme Court is the highest court for the State of North Dakota. It has two major types of responsibilities -- adjudicative and administrative. It is primarily an appellate court with jurisdiction to hear appeals from decisions of the district courts. The Court also has original jurisdiction authority and can issue such original and remedial writs as are necessary. In its administrative capacity, the Court is responsible for ensuring the efficient and effective operation of all courts in the state, maintaining high standards of judicial conduct, supervising the legal profession and promulgating procedural rules.

District Courts are the state trials courts of general jurisdiction. Among the types of cases they hear are civil, criminal, domestic relations, small claims, and probate. District Courts also serve as the Juvenile Courts in the state with original jurisdiction over any minor who is alleged to be delinquent, or deprived. In some districts, judicial referees have been appointed to preside over juvenile, child support enforcement and domestic relations proceedings, other than contested divorces. District Courts are also the appellate courts of first instance for appeals from the decisions of many administrative agencies and for criminal convictions in Municipal Courts. There are 52 District Court Judges in North Dakota.

Executive Budget Recommendation

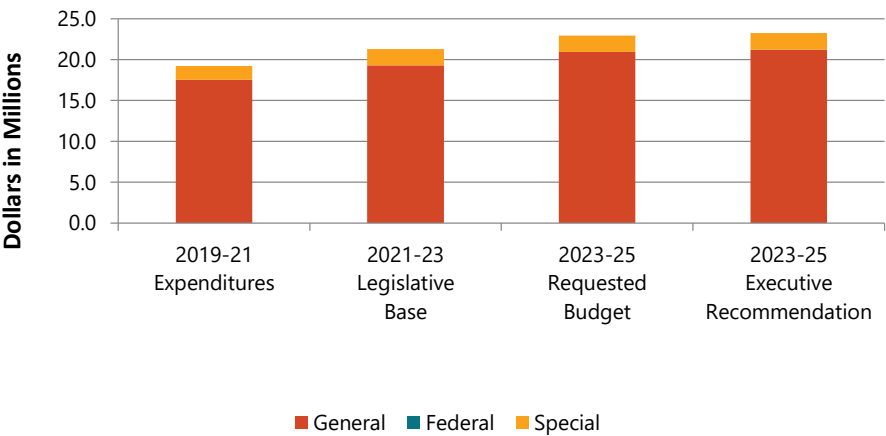
- Recommends budget as submitted.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries and Wages	10,563,576	11,202,906	12,803,922	2,504,617	22.4%	13,707,523
Operating Expenses	2,405,420	2,350,094	3,196,759	846,665	36.0%	3,196,759
Capital Assets	866,589	-	28,500	28,500	0.0%	28,500
Guardianship Program	264,990	286,097	-	(286,097)	(100.0%)	-
Salaries and Wages	71,030,009	76,095,809	89,259,468	18,707,123	24.6%	94,802,932
Operating Expenses	19,797,694	20,182,620	24,524,619	4,341,999	21.5%	24,524,619
Capital Assets	1,772,763	-	1,125,220	1,125,220	0.0%	1,125,220
DC - Judges Retirement	198,989	137,246	177,340	40,094	29.2%	177,340
Judicial Conduct Board	1,122,515	1,317,481	1,375,397	157,562	12.0%	1,475,043
Total Line Items	\$108,022,545	\$111,572,253	\$132,491,225	\$27,465,683	24.6%	\$139,037,936
By Funding Source						
General	105,037,628	110,312,790	130,718,886	26,904,553	24.4%	137,217,343
Federal	1,602,300	756,963	1,269,841	523,166	69.1%	1,280,129
Special	1,382,617	502,500	502,498	37,964	7.6%	540,464
Total Funding Source	\$108,022,545	\$111,572,253	\$132,491,225	\$27,465,683	24.6%	\$139,037,936
Total FTE	363.00	362.00	386.00	24.00	6.6%	386.00

188 Legal Counsel for Indigents

Agency 188



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 54-61.

Agency Description

The North Dakota Commission on Legal Counsel for Indigents is an executive branch agency that consist of a statutorily created board of seven persons appointed from various entities serving staggered terms. The agency is responsible for constitutionally and statutorily mandated services to individuals in the state who financially qualify for indigent defense services in accordance with eligibility requirements. The Commission utilizes eight regional public defender offices and private attorneys with contracts to provide services.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Recommends increasing the contractor rate from \$75 to \$80 an hour.
- Recommends 3.00 FTE for investigator positions.

188 Legal Counsel for Indigents

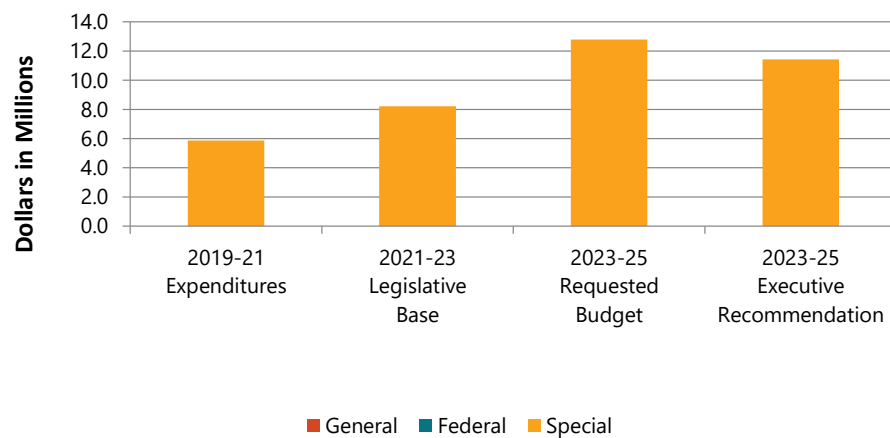
Agency 188

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Legal Counsel for Indigents	19,242,202	21,289,213	22,925,413	1,960,109	9.2%	23,249,322
Total Line Items	\$19,242,202	\$21,289,213	\$22,925,413	\$1,960,109	9.2%	\$23,249,322
By Funding Source						
General	17,540,526	19,294,363	20,928,673	1,936,603	10.0%	21,230,966
Federal	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Special	1,701,676	1,994,850	1,996,740	23,506	1.2%	2,018,356
Total Funding Source	\$19,242,202	\$21,289,213	\$22,925,413	\$1,960,109	9.2%	\$23,249,322
Total FTE	40.00	40.00	43.00	3.00	7.5%	43.00

190 Retirement and Investment

Agency 190



Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article IV, Section 13 and Article X, Section 26; North Dakota Century Code Chapters, 15-39.1, 21-10 and 54-52.5.

Agency Description

The Retirement and Investment Office (RIO) administers two programs: the investment program overseen by the State Investment Board (SIB);

and the retirement program for ND educators overseen by the Teachers' Fund for Retirement Board (TFFR). RIO's mission has continued to evolve since its creation by the 1989 Legislative Assembly. Originally the agency was formed merely to gain economic efficiencies by capturing the administrative and investment cost savings in combining the management of the SIB investment program and the TFFR retirement program. The SIB and TFFR board are both fiduciary Boards; and both board members and agency staff have fiduciary obligations related to the programs. Both programs have experienced robust growth in the preceding decade. The investment program has grown to approximately \$19 billion in assets under management on behalf of more than 25 client funds; and the retirement program serves over 20,000 members with more than 200 state K-12 employers.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Recommends \$349,012 in special fund authority to cover the cost of rent, employee certifications and other operating items.
- Recommends an additional \$1.5 million in special funds needed to finish implementing the pension administration project along with appropriation to cover the hosting and software costs of the system once it is live.

190 Retirement and Investment

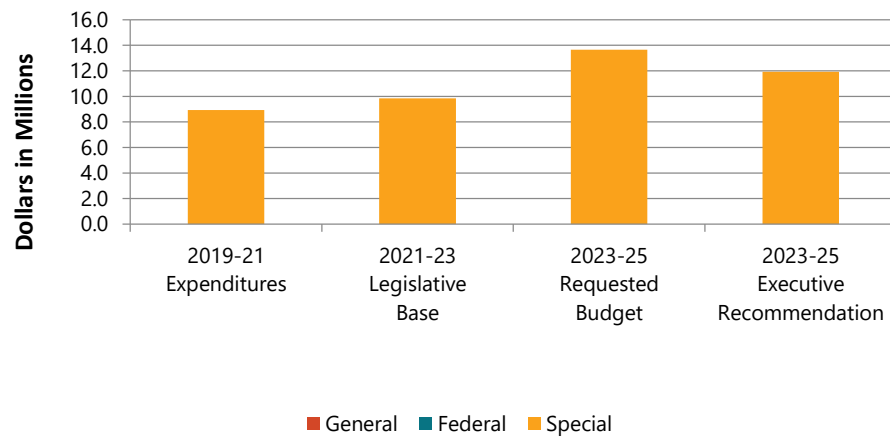
Agency 190

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries and Wages	4,882,714	6,860,839	9,858,944	1,883,309	27.5%	8,744,148
Operating Expenses	983,853	1,248,528	2,717,187	1,321,819	105.9%	2,570,347
Contingency	-	100,000	200,000	-	0.0%	100,000
Total Line Items	\$5,866,567	\$8,209,367	\$12,776,131	\$3,205,128	39.0%	\$11,414,495
By Funding Source						
General	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Special	5,866,567	8,209,367	12,776,131	3,205,128	39.0%	11,414,495
Total Funding Source	\$5,866,567	\$8,209,367	\$12,776,131	\$3,205,128	39.0%	\$11,414,495
Total FTE	20.00	19.00	33.00	6.00	31.6%	25.00

192 Public Employees Retirement System

Agency 192



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 39-03.1, 52-11-01, 54-52, 54-52.1, 54-52.2, 54-52.3 and 54-52.6.

Agency Description

The Public Employees Retirement System is the administrator of several employee benefit plans for state employees and employees of participating political subdivisions. The plans include the following:

- Six Defined Benefit Retirement Plans
- Defined Contribution Retirement Plan
- Deferred Compensation Plan
- Retiree Health Insurance Credit Plan
- Group Health Insurance Plan
- Group Life Insurance Plan
- Voluntary Insurance Products (dental and vision plans)
- Employee Assistance Program
- Pretax Benefits Program (FlexComp)

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Recommends an additional 2.00 FTE and related funding. One retirement processing lead and one receptionist.
- Recommends 2.00 FTE and necessary operating costs that could potentially be needed with the closure of the defined benefit plan.

192 Public Employees Retirement System

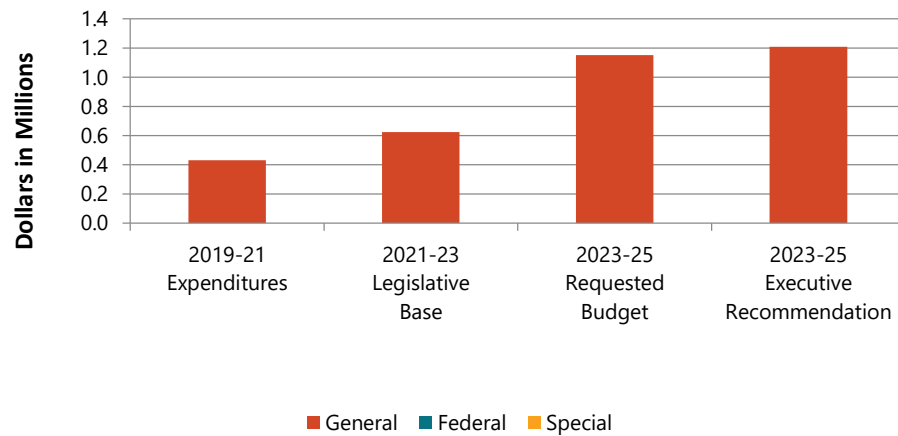
Agency 192

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries and Wages	6,296,190	7,209,060	10,708,435	1,792,119	24.9%	9,001,179
Operating Expenses	2,295,394	2,396,236	2,686,687	275,101	11.5%	2,671,337
Capital Assets	338,000	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Contingency	-	250,000	250,000	-	0.0%	250,000
Total Line Items	\$8,929,584	\$9,855,296	\$13,645,122	\$2,067,220	21.0%	\$11,922,516
By Funding Source						
General	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Special	8,929,584	9,855,296	13,645,122	2,067,220	21.0%	11,922,516
Total Funding Source	\$8,929,584	\$9,855,296	\$13,645,122	\$2,067,220	21.0%	\$11,922,516
Total FTE	34.50	35.50	47.50	4.00	11.3%	39.50

195 Ethics Commission

Agency 195



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Constitution Article XIV and North Dakota Century Code Section 54-66.

Agency Description

North Dakota voters approved a constitutional amendment in November 2018 to establish an Ethics Commission to strengthen the confidence of

the people in their government. On January 5, 2019 Article IXV of the North Dakota Constitution became effective establishing the North Dakota Ethics Commission.

The Commission consists of five members appointed by consensus agreement of the Governor and the Senate majority and minority Leaders. As a state agency, the Commission includes an Executive Director and an Office Manager.

The Commission is tasked with developing rules and ensuring an open, ethical and accountable government through a prompt and fair complaint process.

Executive Budget Recommendation

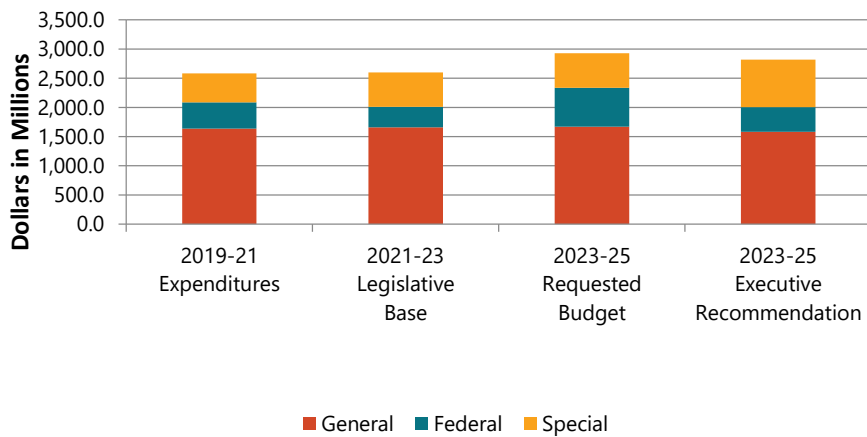
- Provides \$225,511 from the General Fund and 1.00 FTE for an education and training coordinator position.
- Provides \$60,798 from the General Fund and 1.00 FTE to replace the current part-time, temporary office manager position with a full-time position.
- Provides \$216,000 from the General Fund for an increase in professional fees.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Ethics Commission	432,135	623,984	1,151,687	584,149	93.6%	1,208,133
Total Line Items	\$432,135	\$623,984	\$1,151,687	\$584,149	93.6%	\$1,208,133
By Funding Source						
General	432,135	623,984	1,151,687	584,149	93.6%	1,208,133
Federal	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Special	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Total Funding Source	\$432,135	\$623,984	\$1,151,687	\$584,149	93.6%	\$1,208,133
Total FTE	2.00	1.00	3.00	2.00	200.0%	3.00

201 Public Instruction

Agency 201



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Title 15.1, Sections 25-06-02.1, 25-07-01.1, 54-24-01, 23-09-4-01 through 08, 57-64, 12-60-24 and 54-59-17.

Agency Description

Responsibilities charged to the Superintendent of Public Instruction require the enforcement of all state statutes and federal regulations pertaining to the establishment and maintenance of public schools and related programs. Specifically, the duties include:

- Supervise the provision of elementary and secondary education; approve schools; manage a system of background checks for private and parochial schools; approve school construction; approve the school calendar; implement a uniform system of school district accounting, budgeting, and reporting; and administer school district aid and transportation.
- Administer statewide accreditation through Cognia, provide guidance relating to home education, and implement principal and teacher evaluation support.
- Develop course content standards and assessments.

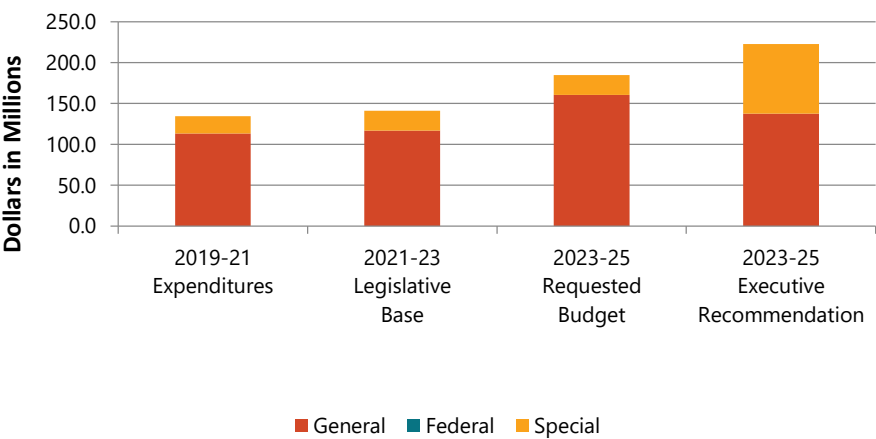
- Direct school district annexation, reorganization, and dissolution efforts.
- Communicate administrative rules.
- Collaborate with the Departments of Commerce and Human Services to deliver prekindergarten community grants.
- Administer state and federal programs identified in state law.
- Chair the board of the nominating committee for the state Board of Higher Education.
- Supervise the ND School for the Deaf/Resource Center for Deaf and Hard of Hearing, ND Vision Services/School for the Blind, and the ND State Library.
- Develop teacher contracts and personnel policies needed for administration of state-supported schools (NDSD/RCDHH and NDVS/SB).
- Implement and administer the ND Academic and ND Career and Technical Education Scholarship programs.
- Establish common goals to align and coordinate educational efforts that support the work of the joint board, professional development, and the implementation of high school graduation requirements.
- Support Local Education Agencies with technical and professional support.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides a four percent increase in the integrated formula rate the first year of the biennium and a three percent increase in the second year. The funding to cover the cost of \$125.8 million for the biennium is from the Foundation Aid Stabilization Fund.
- Increases the funding for the teacher mentorship program by \$2.1 million.
- Provides one-time funding authority of \$9.0 million from the Foundation Aid Stabilization Fund for Be Legendary school board training (\$3.0 million), an incentive for cyber security credentials (\$2.0 million), and the grow your own teacher program (\$4.0 million).

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries & Wages	15,364,503	17,854,747	19,775,677	1,755,654	9.8%	19,610,401
Operating Expenses	27,215,138	33,098,149	33,152,421	195,171	0.6%	33,293,320
Integrated Formula Payments	2,023,568,014	2,131,825,000	2,131,825,000	138,215,156	6.5%	2,270,040,156
Grants-Special Education	23,628,994	27,000,000	27,000,000	-	0.0%	27,000,000
Disabilities Ed. Act Grant	-	8,632,569	-	(8,632,569)	(100.0%)	-
Grants- Transportation	49,453,653	58,100,000	58,100,000	-	0.0%	58,100,000
Grants-Program Grants	7,760,098	-	8,500,000	9,500,000	0.0%	9,500,000
Grants-Pass Thru Grants	2,847,514	10,387,064	10,387,064	2,125,764	20.5%	12,512,828
Grants-Other Grants	403,652,317	312,738,893	382,738,893	70,000,000	22.4%	382,738,893
Rapid Enrollment Grants	3,000,000	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Power School	5,438,151	5,250,000	5,775,000	525,000	10.0%	5,775,000
Emergency Ed. Relief-Schools	17,246,051	(14,783,601)	245,000,000	14,783,601	(100.0%)	-
Emergency Ed. Relief-State	28,156	-	5,000,000	-	0.0%	-
Assist to Nonpublic Schools	-	4,151,371	-	(4,151,371)	(100.0%)	-
Homeless Children & Youth Prog	-	1,999,661	-	(1,999,661)	(100.0%)	-
Auto Reporting System Rewrite	880,640	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Gov-Emergency Ed. Relief Fund	9,421	-	-	-	0.0%	-
National Board Certification	108,000	176,290	176,290	-	0.0%	176,290
Total Line Items	\$2,580,200,651	\$2,596,430,143	\$2,927,430,345	\$222,316,745	8.6%	\$2,818,746,888
By Funding Source						
General	1,636,863,625	1,658,196,873	1,667,953,025	(76,838,110)	(4.6%)	1,581,358,763
Federal	448,885,027	348,453,516	669,689,980	71,120,303	20.4%	419,573,819
Special	494,451,999	589,779,754	589,787,340	228,034,552	38.7%	817,814,306
Total Funding Source	\$2,580,200,651	\$2,596,430,143	\$2,927,430,345	\$222,316,745	8.6%	\$2,818,746,888
Total FTE	89.25	86.25	86.25	0.00	0.0%	86.25



Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article VIII, Section 6; North Dakota Century Code Chapter 15-10.

Agency Description

The North Dakota State Board of Higher Education (SBHE), established in 1939 by the voters of North Dakota, is the governing body for the state’s 11 publicly funded institutions which comprise the North Dakota University System (NDUS). The SBHE carries out its constitutional responsibilities through a comprehensive set of policies. The Chancellor serves as the NDUS’ chief executive officer. The Chancellor and the system office staff support the SBHE in developing public policy for the

NDUS, in advocating on its behalf, and fostering shared leadership throughout the system.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$2.5 million from the General Fund for software operations and security operations center.
- Provides \$1.8 million from the General Fund for financial aid system, of which \$1.5 million is one-time.
- Provides \$1.0 million from the General Fund for an increase in the academic CTE scholarship program.
- Provides \$177,000 from the General Fund for Veteran’s assistance program.
- Provides one-time funding of \$450,000 from the General Fund for the Dakota Digital Academy.
- Provides one-time funding of \$10.0 million from the Legacy Earnings Fund for education scholarships for energy workforce.
- Provides one-time funding of \$10.0 million from the General Fund for workforce education innovation grant.
- Provides one-time funding of \$50.0 million from the Legacy Earning Fund for the education challenge grant program.
- Provides for a one-time transfer from the Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund of \$19.0 million to the Capital Building Fund.
- Provides one-time funding of \$3.6 million from the General Fund for behavioral health initiative.
- Provides \$444,677 from the General Fund for the Native American scholarship.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Capital Assets	4,959,448	13,385,264	11,197,896	(2,187,368)	(16.3%)	11,197,896
Student Fin. Assist Grants	23,454,448	23,917,306	23,917,306	-	0.0%	23,917,306
Veterans Assistance Programs	277,875	277,875	454,875	177,000	63.7%	454,875
Scholars Program	1,716,060	1,807,115	1,807,115	-	0.0%	1,807,115
Nursing Education Consortium	-	1,356,000	1,356,000	-	0.0%	1,356,000
Native American Scholarship	543,354	555,323	555,323	444,677	80.1%	1,000,000
Technology	59,211,455	62,962,817	69,982,205	5,442,344	8.6%	68,405,161
Education Challenge Fund	9,400,000	-	-	50,000,000	0.0%	50,000,000
Education Incentive Programs	510,000	260,000	260,000	-	0.0%	260,000
Tribal Community College Grnts	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	0.0%	1,000,000
Academic & Tech Ed Scholarship	14,838,000	16,216,749	17,216,749	1,000,000	6.2%	17,216,749
Student Exchange	3,221,991	3,699,342	3,699,342	-	0.0%	3,699,342
NASA EPSCOR	342,000	342,000	342,000	-	0.0%	342,000
Student Mental Health	352,183	284,400	284,400	-	0.0%	284,400
Competitive Research Program	5,685,750	5,685,750	5,685,750	-	0.0%	5,685,750
Biennium Carryover	227,679	-	-	-	0.0%	-
System Governance	8,220,955	8,605,570	11,382,682	3,176,239	36.9%	11,781,809
Shared Campus Services	514,786	800,000	800,000	-	0.0%	800,000
Workforce Education Innovation Grant	-	-	24,000,000	10,000,000	0.0%	10,000,000
Education for Energy Workforce	-	-	10,000,000	10,000,000	0.0%	10,000,000
Systemwide Marketing Initiative	-	-	900,000	-	0.0%	-
Behavioral Health Initiative	-	-	-	3,640,624	0.0%	3,640,624
Total Line Items	\$134,475,983	\$141,155,511	\$184,841,643	\$81,693,516	57.9%	\$222,849,027

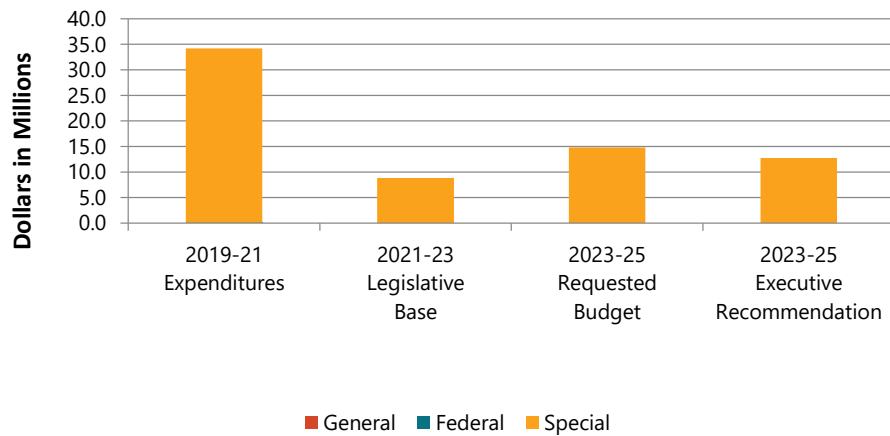
By Funding Source

General	113,211,498	116,898,476	160,502,410	20,645,116	17.7%	137,543,592
Federal	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
Special	21,264,486	24,257,035	24,339,233	61,048,400	251.7%	85,305,435
Total Funding Source	\$134,475,983	\$141,155,511	\$184,841,643	\$81,693,516	57.9%	\$222,849,027
Total FTE	158.83	158.83	165.83	4.00	2.5%	162.83

226 Trust Lands



Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article IX, North Dakota Century Code Chapters 15-01 through 15-09, 15-68, 38-09, 38-11, 47.30.1, 61-33 and Sections 48-10-02 Sections 57-02.3-05, 57-62-02 through 57-62-06. ND Constitution Article X Section 21, North Dakota Century Code Sections 15.1-36-02 and 15.1-36-03.

Agency Description

The primary role of the Board of University and School Lands and the Department of Trust Lands is to manage the 13 permanent trust funds under its control, to preserve the purchasing power of the trusts, and to maintain stable distributions to trust beneficiaries. Those beneficiaries include local school districts, various colleges and universities, and other institutions in North Dakota. Revenues are generated through the prudent management of trust assets, consisting of approximately 706,600 surface acres, 2.567 million mineral acres, and \$6.27 billion of assets (loans, marketable securities, and cash equivalents) as of June 30, 2021. The surface acres major source of income comes from grazing and

Agency 226

agricultural leases, with significant revenue generated from rights-of-way, surface damage agreements and construction aggregate mining. The mineral acres are offered for oil, gas, coal, gravel, scoria leasing with significant revenue generated from bonus and royalty payments.

The Department also manages four additional trusts/funds: Capitol Building Fund, Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund, Coal Development Trust Fund, Indian Cultural Education Trust, and Theodore Roosevelt Presidential Library Fund. These trusts/funds had total assets of \$1.07 billion as of June 30, 2021.

The Department administers the Uniform Unclaimed Property Act. In this roll the Department collects "unclaimed property" (uncashed checks, unused bank accounts, etc.), and processes owners' claims. This property is held in permanent trust for the owners to claim, but the revenue from the investment of the property benefits the Common Schools Trust Fund.

The Department also operates the Energy Infrastructure and Impact Office, which provides financial support to political subdivisions that are affected by energy development in the state through the oil and gas impact grand fund. Assistance is provided through both the oil and gas impact grant program and the coal impact loan program. As of June 30, 2022, approximately \$400,000 remains to be distributed.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Adds \$2.5 million from special funds for land management system project and payment processing integration.
- Adds funding from special funds for 2.00 FTE: one mineral title specialist and one investment analyst.
- Adds \$49,500 from special funds for a utility terrain vehicle and an open utility trailer.

226 Trust Lands

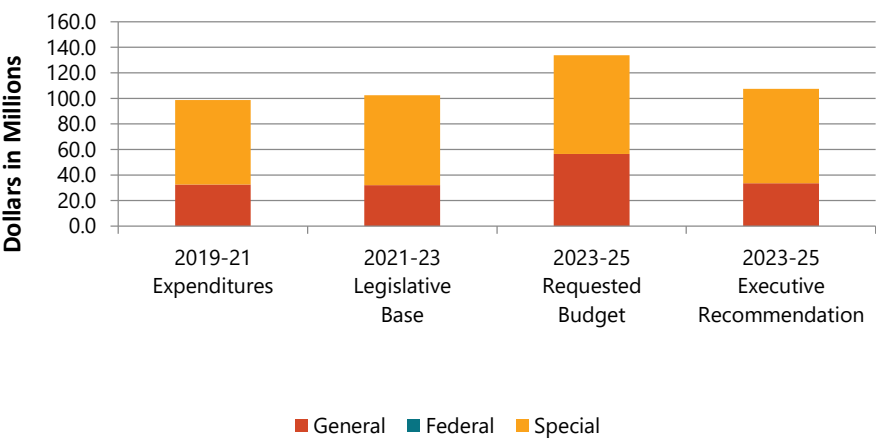
Agency 226

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries and Wages	5,494,641	6,473,127	8,010,790	1,854,865	28.7%	8,327,992
Operating Expenses	1,817,888	2,229,872	1,789,094	(462,578)	(20.7%)	1,767,294
Capital Assets	1,980,475	-	4,949,500	2,549,500	0.0%	2,549,500
Grants	24,873,777	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Contingencies	-	100,000	100,000	-	0.0%	100,000
Energy Infrastructure & Impact	59,369	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Total Line Items	\$34,226,150	\$8,802,999	\$14,849,384	\$3,941,787	44.8%	\$12,744,786
By Funding Source						
General	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Federal	95,521	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Special	34,130,630	8,802,999	14,849,384	3,941,787	44.8%	12,744,786
Total Funding Source	\$34,226,150	\$8,802,999	\$14,849,384	\$3,941,787	44.8%	\$12,744,786
Total FTE	28.00	30.00	34.00	2.00	6.7%	32.00

227 Bismarck State College

Agency 227



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 15-10-01.

Agency Description

As North Dakota’s Polytechnic Institution, Bismarck State College (BSC) provides industry-responsive education to individuals seeking skills for employment or professional growth. BSC collaborates with business and industry leaders to develop curriculum and program pathways that impact the emerging economy. The purpose of BSC is to provide a hands-on, educational environment of the highest caliber at a

reasonable cost; to maintain a warm and wholesome social atmosphere; to provide opportunities for advanced knowledge, improved skills, high ideals and ethical standards; and to make learning an enjoyable, rewarding and valuable experience. Students may 1) complete training in a career-technical program to begin, change or advance their career; 2) earn college credits for transfer to a four-year institution; 3) upskill through workforce training or; 4) take non-credit courses in subjects of personal interest or to keep professional skills current and relevant. The college also recognizes the importance of promoting applied research, economic development, public service and cultural awareness. The service areas include the immediate, contiguous geographical region for most programs, and statewide, regional or nationwide areas for select, unique programs. The goal of the college is to connect talent to opportunity and create an avenue for employees and employers to be successful together.

Executive Budget Recommendation

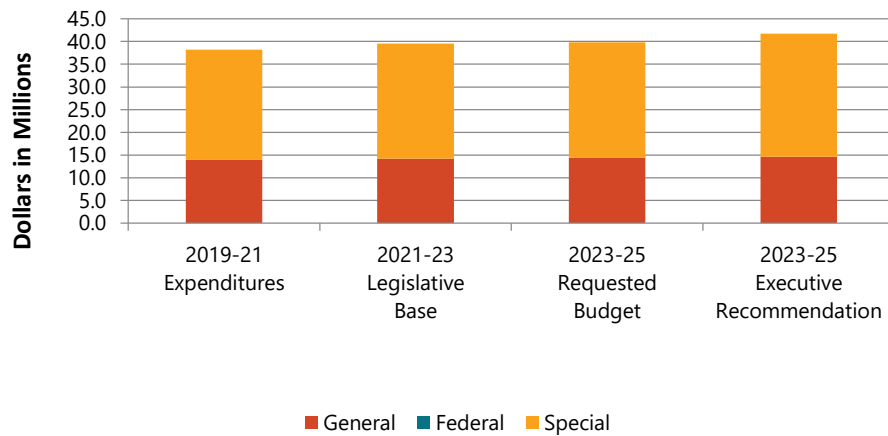
- Reduces \$833,032 from the General Fund higher education funding formula due to a decrease in adjusted student credits.
- Provides \$2.2 million from the General Fund as an inflationary increase, which includes the increase in employee health insurance and the executive compensation plan.
- Provides \$33.6 million from the General Fund for the state share of campus operations at \$105.96 per adjusted student credit hour.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Campus Operations	94,913,146	100,571,387	100,284,705	4,880,320	4.9%	105,451,707
Capital Assets	3,956,969	1,922,561	33,499,318	76,757	4.0%	1,999,318
Total Line Items	\$98,870,115	\$102,493,948	\$133,784,023	\$4,957,077	4.8%	\$107,451,025
By Funding Source						
General	32,559,422	32,084,055	56,584,425	1,527,230	4.8%	33,611,285
Federal	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Special	66,310,694	70,409,893	77,199,598	3,429,847	4.9%	73,839,740
Total Funding Source	\$98,870,115	\$102,493,948	\$133,784,023	\$4,957,077	4.8%	\$107,451,025
Total FTE	332.90	332.90	336.33	2.43	0.7%	335.33

228 Lake Region State College

Agency 228



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 15-10-01.1.

Agency Description

Lake Region State College (LRSC) is a student-centered, open access, comprehensive community college within the North Dakota University System. The college provides quality academic education, career and technical training, workforce training, educational outreach opportunities, and life-long learning. LRSC serves approximately 3,000 students each year through on-campus and distance delivery. LRSC is proud to collaborate with other NDUS institutions and participates in statewide articulation agreements in early childhood education and nursing. LRSC is also a member of the Dakota Nursing Program with Bismarck State College, Dakota College at Bottineau, and Williston State

College, the Dakota Precision Agriculture Consortium with Dakota College at Bottineau and Williston State College, and the Northern Information Technology Consortium with Dakota College at Bottineau, Minot State University, Turtle Mountain Community College, and Williston State College. In addition, LRSC has numerous program articulation agreements with Mayville State University, Minot State University, University of North Dakota, and Valley City State University to provide seamless transfer between associate's and bachelor's degree options, and an Associate of Applied Science in Law Enforcement through innovative computer-based training and e-learning technology. LRSC, in cooperation with local law enforcement agencies, offers its Peace Office Training program in Devils Lake, Grand Forks, and West Fargo. LRSC also offers its Nursing program in Grand Forks and Mayville.

Executive Budget Recommendation

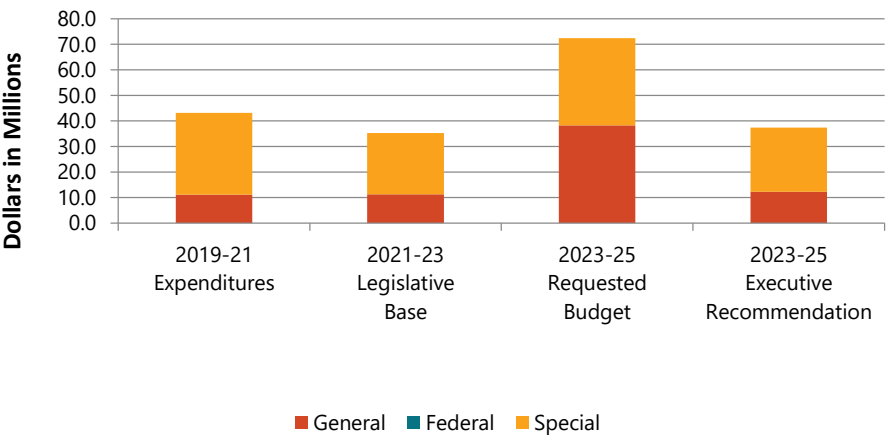
- Reduces \$1.2 million from the General Fund higher education funding formula due to a decrease in adjusted student credits.
- Adds \$588,027 from the General Fund for 96.0 percent minimal amount payable adjustment.
- Provides \$600,000 for wind turbine replacement, \$480,000 from Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund and \$120,000 from special fund authority for local match.
- Provides \$877,199 from the General Fund as an inflationary increase, which includes the increase in employee health insurance and the executive compensation plan.
- Provides \$14.6 million from the General Fund for the state share of campus operations at \$105.96 per adjusted student credit hour.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Campus Operations	34,134,572	39,150,913	39,062,975	1,837,455	4.7%	40,988,368
Capital Assets	4,086,531	362,667	755,367	392,700	108.3%	755,367
Total Line Items	\$38,221,103	\$39,513,580	\$39,818,342	\$2,230,155	5.6%	\$41,743,735
By Funding Source						
General	13,971,811	14,242,152	14,446,870	372,917	2.6%	14,615,069
Federal	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Special	24,249,292	25,271,428	25,371,472	1,857,238	7.3%	27,128,666
Total Funding Source	\$38,221,103	\$39,513,580	\$39,818,342	\$2,230,155	5.6%	\$41,743,735
Total FTE	115.76	115.76	120.59	4.83	4.2%	120.59

229 Williston State College

Agency 229



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code 15-10-01.1.

Agency Description

Williston State College (WSC) is a comprehensive community college serving northwest North Dakota and beyond with Associate of Arts, Associate of Science, Associate of Applied Science, certificate education in academic transfer, and vocational education, as well as Workforce Training as a service to regional employers.

Executive Budget Recommendation

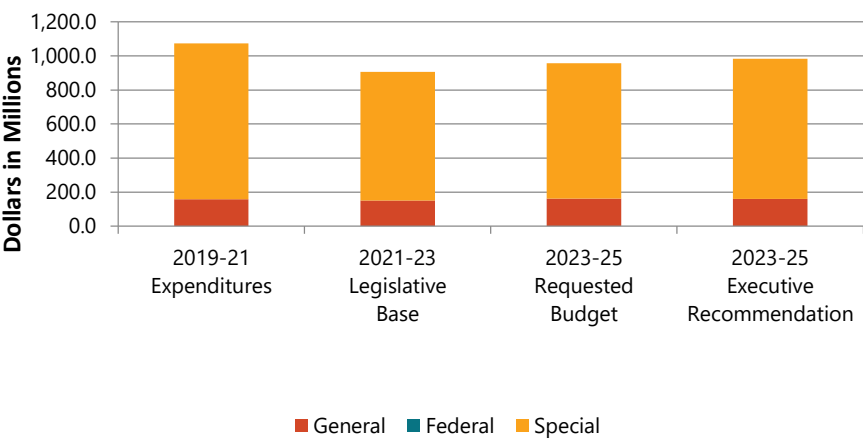
- Provides \$137,487 from the General Fund higher education funding formula due to an increase in adjusted student credits.
- Provides \$765,896 from the General Fund as an inflationary increase, which includes the increase in employee health insurance and the executive compensation plan.
- Provides \$12.2 million from the General Fund for the state share of campus operations at \$105.96 per adjusted student credit hour.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Campus Operations	32,784,577	34,044,304	33,430,268	998,637	2.9%	35,042,941
Capital Assets	10,320,136	1,261,968	38,921,337	1,059,369	83.9%	2,321,337
Total Line Items	\$43,104,713	\$35,306,272	\$72,351,605	\$2,058,006	5.8%	\$37,364,278
By Funding Source						
General	11,178,890	11,286,737	38,250,469	960,488	8.5%	12,247,225
Federal	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Special	31,925,823	24,019,535	34,101,136	1,097,518	4.6%	25,117,053
Total Funding Source	\$43,104,713	\$35,306,272	\$72,351,605	\$2,058,006	5.8%	\$37,364,278
Total FTE	101.29	101.29	103.83	1.54	1.5%	102.83

230 University of North Dakota

Agency 230



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Constitution Articles VIII and IX; North Dakota Century Code Sections 15-11 and 15-22.

Agency Description

The University of North Dakota (UND) is the chief opportunity engine for North Dakota and UND students. Founded in 1883, six years before North Dakota was granted statehood, UND is among the nation’s premier regional public research universities and is at an exciting point in its 135-year history. Classified as a “Doctoral University: Higher Research

Activity” institution by the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching, UND is characterized by a solid foundation of the liberal arts, high quality students and faculty, a diverse curriculum, a widely recognized program of graduate education and research, law and medical schools praised for quality and innovation, rich cultural resources, and an outstanding record of alumni support. Its major academic divisions include Arts and Sciences, Aerospace Sciences, Business and Public Administration, Education and Human Development, Engineering and Mines, Nursing and Professional Disciplines, Medicine and Health Sciences, Law, Extended Learning, and the School of Graduate Studies. Long a provider of distance education, UND is expanding their robust online presence.

Executive Budget Recommendation

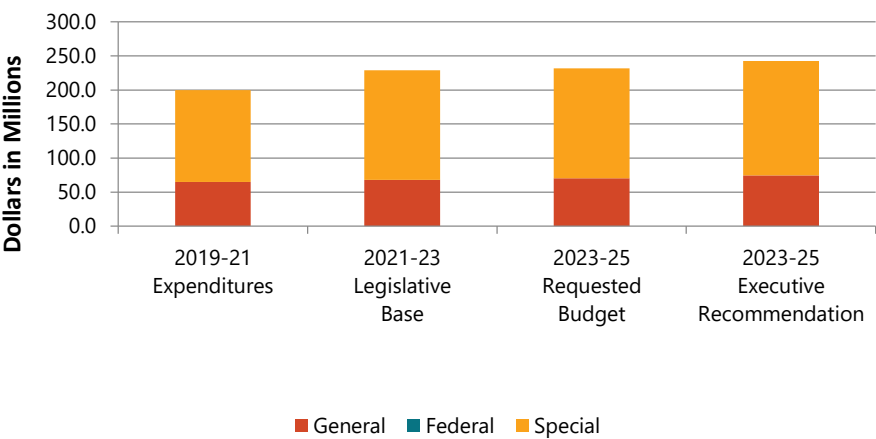
- Reduces \$1.6 million from the General Fund higher education funding formula due to a decrease in adjusted student credits.
- Provides \$33.0 million of special fund authority for EERC advanced materials processing facility replacement and upgrades.
- Provides \$9.4 million from the General Fund as an inflationary increase, which includes the increase in employee health insurance and the executive compensation plan.
- Provides \$159.4 million from the General Fund for the state share of campus operations at \$66.16 per adjusted student credit hour.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Campus Operations	903,029,602	903,270,284	900,841,113	37,843,506	4.2%	941,113,790
Operating Expenses	-	(1,096,953)	-	1,096,953	(100.0%)	-
Capital Assets	170,507,438	4,411,566	22,735,441	3,823,875	86.7%	8,235,441
Capital Assets-Off System	-	-	33,000,000	33,000,000	0.0%	33,000,000
Total Line Items	\$1,073,537,040	\$906,584,897	\$956,576,554	\$75,764,334	8.4%	\$982,349,231
By Funding Source						
General	158,623,465	150,927,126	162,291,070	8,459,291	5.6%	159,386,417
Federal	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Special	914,913,575	755,657,771	794,285,485	67,305,044	8.9%	822,962,815
Total Funding Source	\$1,073,537,040	\$906,584,897	\$956,576,554	\$75,764,334	8.4%	\$982,349,231
Total FTE	2,132.17	2,059.98	2,063.56	0.58	0.0%	2,060.56

232 UND School of Medicine

Agency 232



Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Articles VIII and IX; North Dakota Century Code Sections 15-11 and 15-22.

Agency Description

The University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences (SMHS) is recognized nationally as one of the outstanding community-

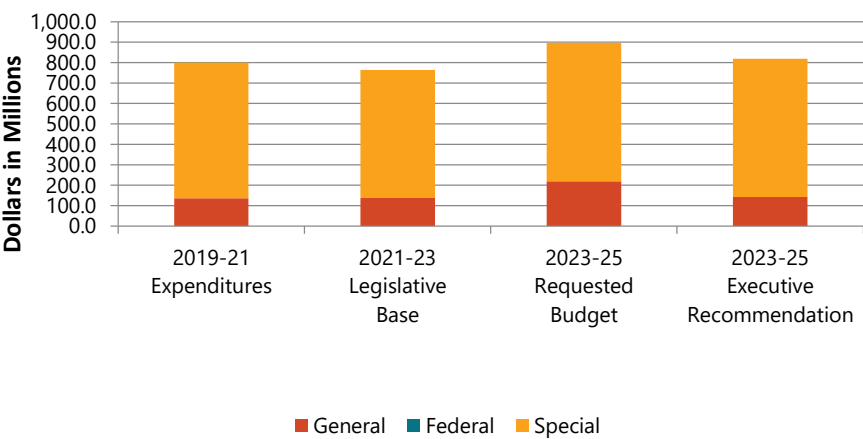
based medical schools in the country and is a model for high-quality educational programs, efficiently delivered, with an emphasis on primary care. In addition to medical student and resident education, the SMHS provides educational opportunities for a wide variety of biomedical researches and allied health service professionals including biomedical science, medical lab science, athletic training, physical therapy, occupational therapy, physician assistant program, and public health. Further, the SMHS is acknowledged for its leadership in providing inclusive education in the health professions through its commitment to American Indian students and other trainees.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$1.9 million from the General Fund higher education funding formula due to a decrease in adjusted student credits.
- Provides \$4.2 million from the General Fund as an inflationary increase, which includes the increase in employee health insurance and the executive compensation plan.
- Provides \$74.6 million from the General Fund for the state share of campus operations at \$66.16 per adjusted student credit hour and funding the healthcare workforce initiative.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Campus Operations	199,817,237	217,156,104	221,095,595	14,688,228	6.8%	231,844,332
Operating Expenses	-	1,096,953	-	(1,096,953)	(100.0%)	-
Health Care Workforce	-	10,676,150	10,676,150	-	0.0%	10,676,150
Total Line Items	\$199,817,237	\$228,929,207	\$231,771,745	\$13,591,275	5.9%	\$242,520,482
By Funding Source						
General	64,883,503	68,122,958	70,374,752	6,482,905	9.5%	74,605,863
Federal	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Special	134,933,734	160,806,249	161,396,993	7,108,370	4.4%	167,914,619
Total Funding Source	\$199,817,237	\$228,929,207	\$231,771,745	\$13,591,275	5.9%	\$242,520,482
Total FTE	492.67	492.67	488.83	(3.84)	(0.8%)	488.83



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Constitution, Section 215; North Dakota Century Code Chapter 15-12.

Agency Description

North Dakota State University (NDSU) is the state’s 1862 land grant institution and serves the state by bringing educational opportunities and research solutions to the people of North Dakota. NDSU’s commitment remains focused on affordable access to a high-quality education for students and serving state interests in a manner demonstrating sound stewardship and accountability. NDSU’s success has led to higher national and international visibility, not just for itself but the entire state, and most importantly, more substantial contributions to the success of North Dakota and the nation.

NDSU offers undergraduate, masters and doctoral degrees as well as undergraduate and graduate certificate programs. While the significant majority of its students are in-person, NDSU also offers online options and is committed to expanding its online and hybrid offerings.

NDSU leads the state in the enrollment of first-time freshmen, and remains the largest university in the state in terms of overall full-time

enrollment. Signature programs include Engineering (largest discipline enrollment), Agriculture (largest NDSU research productivity), and Health Professions (2nd largest discipline enrollment with nationally ranked programs for Pharmacy and Nursing).

NDSU collaborates with many institutions across the country and the state. Some of these relationships include research collaborations with other leading research universities throughout the country, administrative service agreements with other institutions within the North Dakota University System (NDUS) whereby NDSU provides administrative support (e.g., payroll) to those institutions, transfer agreements designed to facilitate student transfers within the NDUS, and joint-degree programs where institutions within the NDUS collaborate on degree programs.

NDSU continues to evolve, adapt and thrive, and continues its commitment to affordability, efficiency and productivity. That commitment is reflected in the success of the students, local and service region communities and the statewide economic interests served. NDSU remains committed to addressing the needs and aspirations of North Dakota by building on the land grant foundation.

Executive Budget Recommendation

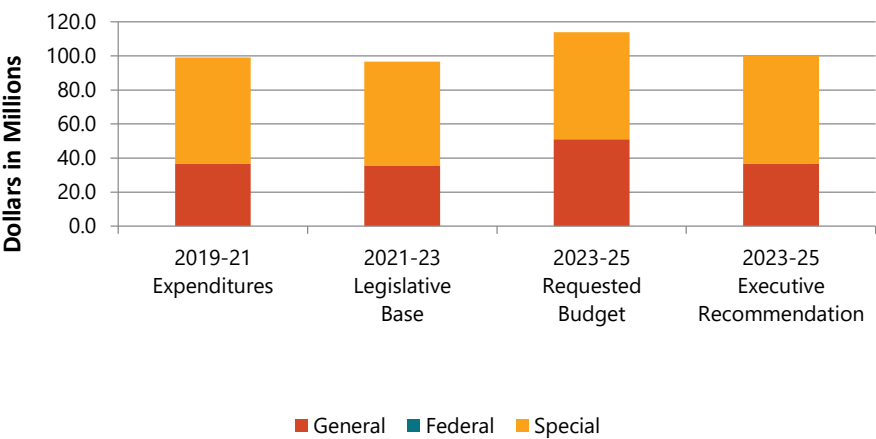
- Reduces \$7.6 million from the General Fund higher education funding formula due to a decrease in adjusted student credits.
- Adds \$2.1 million from the General Fund for 96.0 percent minimal amount payable adjustment.
- Provides \$20.0 million of special fund authority for music building addition/renovation.
- Provides \$3.0 million of special fund authority for Sudro Hall small animal research facility expansion/renovation.
- Provides \$8.5 million from the General Fund as an inflationary increase, which includes the increase in employee health insurance and the executive compensation plan.
- Provides \$142.1 million from the General Fund for the state share of campus operations at \$66.16 per adjusted student credit hour.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Campus Operations	744,420,100	756,174,321	745,747,665	23,024,118	3.0%	779,198,439
Operating Expenses	-	(125,000)	-	125,000	(100.0%)	-
Capital Assets	55,973,448	7,799,104	128,038,668	8,639,564	110.8%	16,438,668
Capital Improv-Off System	-	-	23,000,000	23,000,000	0.0%	23,000,000
Total Line Items	\$800,393,548	\$763,848,425	\$896,786,333	\$54,788,682	7.2%	\$818,637,107
By Funding Source						
General	136,007,619	138,431,325	218,390,373	3,680,050	2.7%	142,111,375
Federal	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Special	664,385,929	625,417,100	678,395,960	51,108,632	8.2%	676,525,732
Total Funding Source	\$800,393,548	\$763,848,425	\$896,786,333	\$54,788,682	7.2%	\$818,637,107
Total FTE	1,870.16	1,829.43	1,871.50	38.07	2.1%	1,867.50

238 North Dakota State School of Science

Agency 238



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code 15-13-01.

Agency Description

North Dakota State College of Science (NDSCS) provides educational programs and services that serve the needs of individuals preparing to transfer to four-year academic institutions, or preparing for careers in the applied sciences/technologies. It serves the businesses and industries of North Dakota by working with employers on the design and delivery of

customized training programs. It is the vision of the college to provide quality education/services “second to none” through our commitment to student-centric programs and services, employee development and continuous improvement.

NDSCS is committed to a philosophy that provides for the varied educational needs of each person through competent faculty, curriculum and educational experiences. Students have the opportunity to develop their full potential, obtain gainful employment and make satisfactory career progress. It provides students with practical hands-on and general-education knowledge and skills.

Executive Budget Recommendation

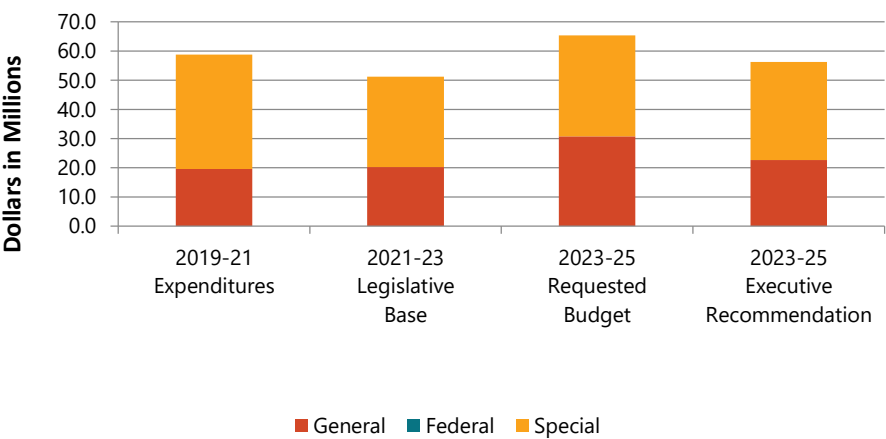
- Reduces \$4.0 million from the General Fund higher education funding formula due to a decrease in adjusted student credits.
- Adds \$2.6 million from the General Fund for 96.0 percent minimal amount payable adjustment.
- Provides \$2.1 million from the General Fund as an inflationary increase, which includes the increase in employee health insurance and the executive compensation plan.
- Provides \$36.6 million from the General Fund for the state share of campus operations at \$105.96 per adjusted student credit hour.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Campus Operations	94,536,170	95,547,465	94,649,267	3,495,568	3.7%	99,043,033
Capital Assets	4,421,948	1,012,379	19,183,784	-	0.0%	1,012,379
Total Line Items	\$98,958,118	\$96,559,844	\$113,833,051	\$3,495,568	3.6%	\$100,055,412
By Funding Source						
General	36,814,664	35,714,792	50,984,139	856,013	2.4%	36,570,805
Federal	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Special	62,143,454	60,845,052	62,848,912	2,639,555	4.3%	63,484,607
Total Funding Source	\$98,958,118	\$96,559,844	\$113,833,051	\$3,495,568	3.6%	\$100,055,412
Total FTE	311.61	311.61	314.95	2.34	0.8%	313.95

239 Dickinson State University

Agency 239



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code 15-13-01.

Agency Description

Dickinson State University (DSU) is a comprehensive state institution, one of 11 colleges and universities that make up the North Dakota University System. The university employs approximately 180 faculty and staff with

an enrollment of approximately 1,400 students. More than 75 programs are offered at the undergraduate level. The institution is comprised of two colleges, the College of Arts and Sciences, and the College of Education, Business, and Applied Sciences. DSU is North Dakota’s only dual mission university, with a growing career and technical education program and five accredited master’s programs. The majority of students come from North Dakota, Montana, and other Midwestern and Western states. A modest contingent of international students are also an important component of the student body.

Executive Budget Recommendation

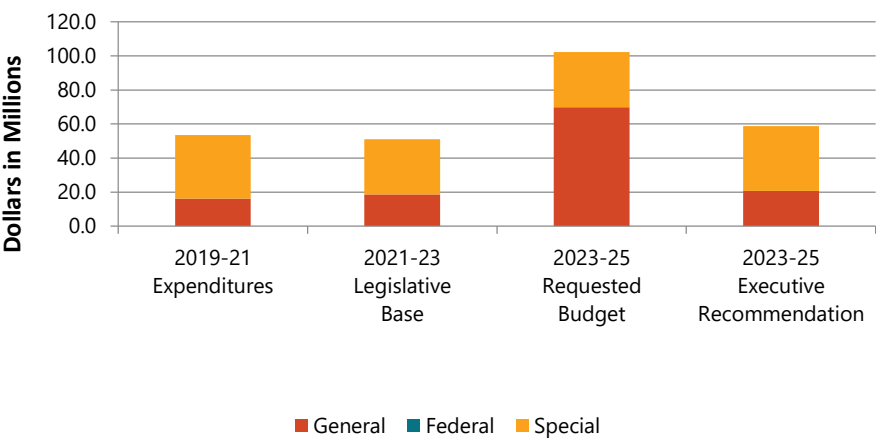
- Provides \$998,877 from the General Fund higher education funding formula due to an increase in adjusted student credits.
- Provides one-time funding of \$900,000 from the Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund for planning and design of ag and tech education building project.
- Provides \$1.4 million from the General Fund as an inflationary increase, which includes the increase in employee health insurance and the executive compensation plan.
- Provides \$22.7 million from the General Fund for the state share of campus operations at \$98.94 per adjusted student credit hour.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Campus Operations	53,388,236	50,826,060	52,371,115	4,139,569	8.1%	54,965,629
Capital Assets	5,379,106	409,078	12,909,078	900,000	220.0%	1,309,078
Total Line Items	\$58,767,342	\$51,235,138	\$65,280,193	\$5,039,569	9.8%	\$56,274,707
By Funding Source						
General	19,654,173	20,242,730	30,766,879	2,453,943	12.1%	22,696,673
Federal	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Special	39,113,169	30,992,408	34,513,314	2,585,626	8.3%	33,578,034
Total Funding Source	\$58,767,342	\$51,235,138	\$65,280,193	\$5,039,569	9.8%	\$56,274,707
Total FTE	213.26	175.50	179.50	2.50	1.4%	178.00

240 Mayville State University

Agency 240



Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article VIII, Section 6; North Dakota Century Code Chapter 15-13.

Agency Description

Mayville State University (MaSU) is a regional institution of higher education established in 1889 with a focus on teaching and learning. MaSU is one of the 11 public colleges and universities that make up the North Dakota University System (NDUS). The State Board of Higher Education (SBHE) is responsible for system governance to ensure that each campus fulfills its roles and responsibilities to the system, as well as to the citizens of North Dakota. While the University maintains its historical mission of teacher education, other programs are available to

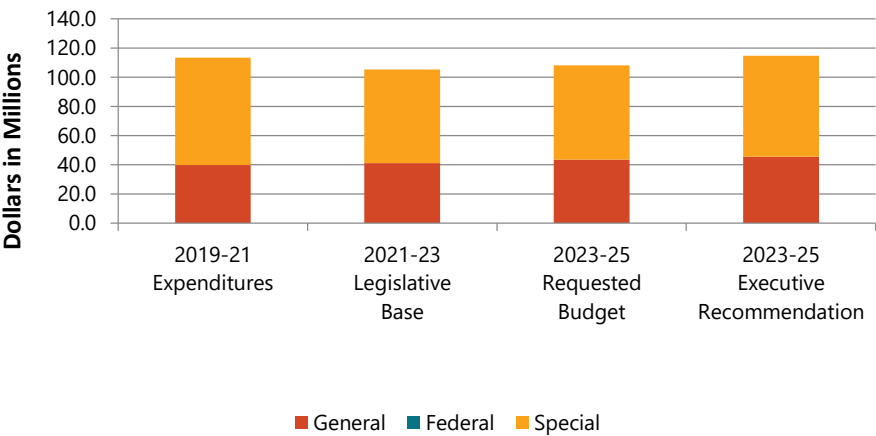
prepare students for careers in business, health and physical fitness, science, mathematics and nursing. Students can also pursue a Masters of Arts in Teaching (MAT), Masters of Science in Nursing or continue study in professional and graduate schools. Distance and online education has allowed MaSU to expand its course and program offerings to the region while continuing to meet the current needs of students in North Dakota. These opportunities offer accessible courses and degrees via a variety of delivery methods, so that working adults in North Dakota have the flexibility to further their education while remaining close to their homes, families, and jobs. Through this evolutionary process, MaSU institutional identity and direction have been guided by its mission statement, vision, and purposes. MaSU has defined itself as the school of “personal service”, and fosters a campus community that provides a variety of programs and services that are designed to nurture a student’s academic and personal success.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$685,147 from the General Fund higher education funding formula due to an increase in adjusted student credit.
- Provides \$3.8 million from the Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund for planning and design of Old Main renovation.
- Provides \$1.2 million from the General Fund as an inflationary increase, which includes the increase in employee health insurance and the executive compensation plan.
- Provides \$20.7 million from the General Fund for the state share of campus operations at \$98.94 per adjusted student credit hour.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Campus Operations	51,378,809	50,603,276	51,811,856	4,061,362	8.0%	54,664,638
Capital Assets	2,193,833	358,992	50,329,092	3,779,100	1,052.7%	4,138,092
Total Line Items	\$53,572,642	\$50,962,268	\$102,140,948	\$7,840,462	15.4%	\$58,802,730
By Funding Source						
General	16,260,968	18,679,828	69,733,399	2,011,662	10.8%	20,691,490
Federal	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Special	37,311,674	32,282,440	32,407,549	5,828,800	18.1%	38,111,240
Total Funding Source	\$53,572,642	\$50,962,268	\$102,140,948	\$7,840,462	15.4%	\$58,802,730
Total FTE	230.35	230.35	228.92	(3.43)	(1.5%)	226.92



Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article VIII, Section 6; North Dakota Century Code Chapters 15-10 and 15-13.

Agency Description

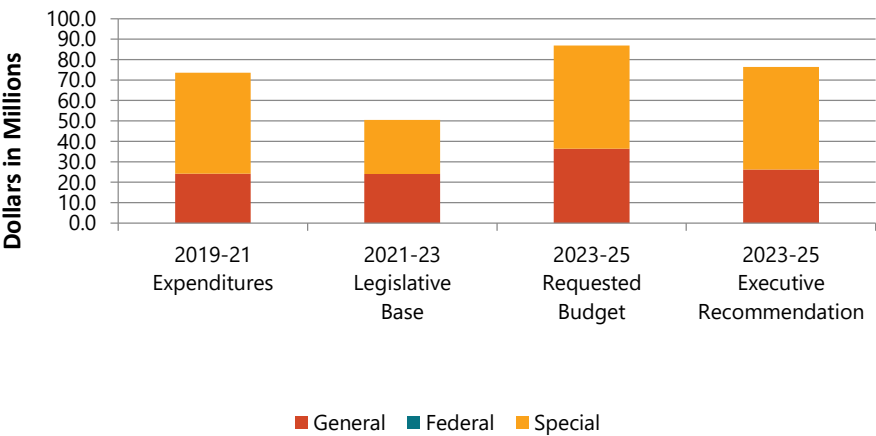
Minot State University (MiSU) is a regional, public institution located in the northwest region of North Dakota, serving students from Minot, the region, state, nation, and other countries. Undergraduate and graduate courses and programs are offered on campus and at a distance, through face-to-face, online, and alternative modes of delivery. Non-credit and professional training and experiences are offered to students and community members.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$1.3 million from the General Fund higher education funding formula due to an increase in adjusted student credits.
- Provides \$765,000 from Strategic Investment and Improvements fund for Dakota Hall demolition.
- Provides \$2.7 million from the General Fund as an inflationary increase, which includes the increase in employee health insurance and the executive compensation plan.
- Provides \$45.5 million from the General Fund for the state share of campus operations at \$98.94 per adjusted student credit hour.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Campus Operations	111,820,591	104,154,777	105,240,241	7,624,616	7.3%	111,779,393
Capital Assets	1,609,795	1,099,620	2,820,760	1,721,140	156.5%	2,820,760
Total Line Items	\$113,430,386	\$105,254,397	\$108,061,001	\$9,345,756	8.9%	\$114,600,153
By Funding Source						
General	39,851,592	41,206,630	43,680,994	4,257,162	10.3%	45,463,792
Federal	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Special	73,578,795	64,047,767	64,380,007	5,088,594	7.9%	69,136,361
Total Funding Source	\$113,430,386	\$105,254,397	\$108,061,001	\$9,345,756	8.9%	\$114,600,153
Total FTE	403.04	403.04	424.63	20.59	5.1%	423.63



Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article VIII, Section 6; North Dakota Century Code Chapters 15-10 and 15-13.

Agency Description

Valley City State University (VCSU), operating as a post secondary educational institution within the North Dakota University System, serves the citizens of North Dakota and the surrounding area by offering a broad and diverse population of students an opportunity to challenge their individual learning capabilities.

Executive Budget Recommendation

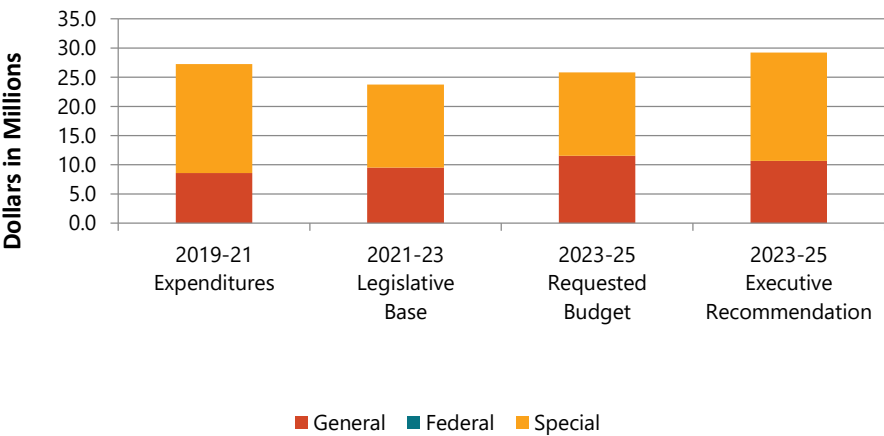
- Provides \$480,872 from the General Fund higher education funding formula due to an increase in adjusted student credits.
- Provides \$20.0 million of special fund authority for Osmon Field House athletic addition.
- Provides \$2.0 million of special fund authority for Student Center renovation.
- Provides \$1.6 million from the General Fund as an inflationary increase, which includes the increase in employee health insurance and the executive compensation plan.
- Provides \$26.3 million from the General Fund for the state share of campus operations at \$98.94 per adjusted student credit hour.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Campus Operations	53,780,288	50,083,400	50,976,907	3,795,849	7.6%	53,879,249
Capital Assets	19,903,357	455,823	13,952,363	57,540	12.6%	513,363
Capital Improv-Off System	-	-	22,000,000	22,000,000	0.0%	22,000,000
Total Line Items	\$73,683,645	\$50,539,223	\$86,929,270	\$25,853,389	51.2%	\$76,392,612
By Funding Source						
General	24,212,185	24,161,377	36,431,254	2,168,884	9.0%	26,330,261
Federal	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Special	49,471,460	26,377,846	50,498,016	23,684,505	89.8%	50,062,351
Total Funding Source	\$73,683,645	\$50,539,223	\$86,929,270	\$25,853,389	51.2%	\$76,392,612
Total FTE	202.77	202.77	212.94	9.17	4.5%	211.94

243 Dakota College at Bottineau

Agency 243



Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article XIX, Section 216.

Agency Description

A referendum in 1894 stated that a school of forestry should be located in Bottineau, North Dakota, to provide, in addition to forestry, comprehensive community college curricula. The North Dakota Century Code also identified the role of Dakota College at Bottineau as offering programs in agriculture, forestry, and horticulture. Since then, the college has expanded its natural resources programming, and has added programs in other areas that serve the needs of its constituents. For

example, business, information technology, allied health, and general education/liberal arts courses now comprise a majority of the college’s inventory of program offerings for students enrolled in transfer, career and technical curriculums. For over 100 years, as the North Dakota School of Forestry, North Dakota State University (NDSU)-Bottineau, Minot State University (MiSU)-Bottineau, and Dakota College at Bottineau, the institution has prepared individuals to become contributing members of society. The college has adopted a “Nature, Technology, and Beyond” focus that reflects its efforts to leave students with a care and concern for the environment.

An institutional name change from MiSU-Bottineau to Dakota College at Bottineau did not change the college’s affiliation with MiSU. That affiliation continues to grow even stronger.

Executive Budget Recommendation

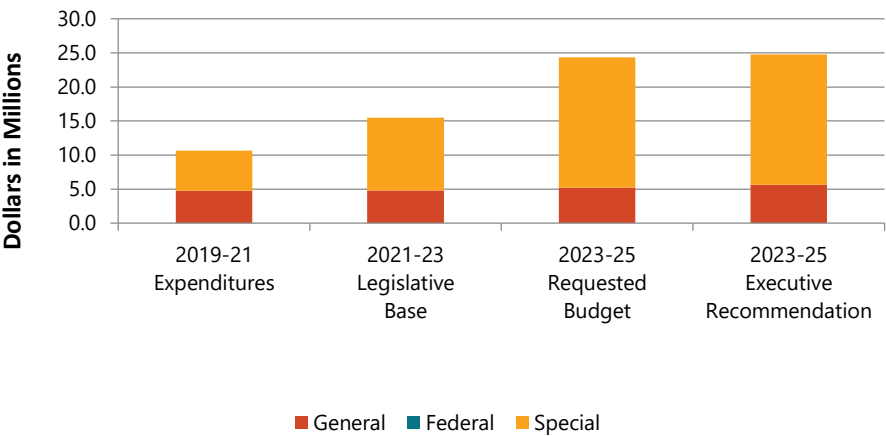
- Provides \$428,768 from the General Fund higher education funding formula due to an increase in adjusted student credits.
- Provides \$3.7 million from Strategic Investment and Improvements fund for Old Main rural health renovation project.
- Provides \$668,177 from the General Fund as an inflationary increase, which includes the increase in employee health insurance and the executive compensation plan.
- Provides \$10.7 million from the General Fund for the state share of campus operations at \$105.96 per adjusted student credit hour.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Campus Operations	25,349,174	23,640,055	23,832,209	1,281,894	5.4%	24,921,949
Capital Assets	1,884,821	114,007	1,988,707	4,199,700	3,683.7%	4,313,707
Total Line Items	\$27,233,995	\$23,754,062	\$25,820,916	\$5,481,594	23.1%	\$29,235,656
By Funding Source						
General	8,581,458	9,537,862	11,561,449	1,146,764	12.0%	10,684,626
Federal	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Special	18,652,537	14,216,200	14,259,467	4,334,830	30.5%	18,551,030
Total Funding Source	\$27,233,995	\$23,754,062	\$25,820,916	\$5,481,594	23.1%	\$29,235,656
Total FTE	82.29	91.86	85.00	(7.86)	(8.6%)	84.00

244 Forest Service

Agency 244



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Constitution, Article VIII, Section 6. North Dakota Century Code 4.1-21,18-02, 18-14 and 57-57.

Agency Description

The State Forester has the statutory authority and responsibility to meet the forestry needs in North Dakota. The North Dakota Forest Service administers forestry programs statewide. The agency operates a conifer tree nursery at Towner. Technical and financial assistance for management of private forest lands, state forest lands, urban and community forests, tree planting and wildland fire protection are provided. The North Dakota Forest Service owns and manages approximately 13,945 acres of state forest lands.

Executive Budget Recommendation

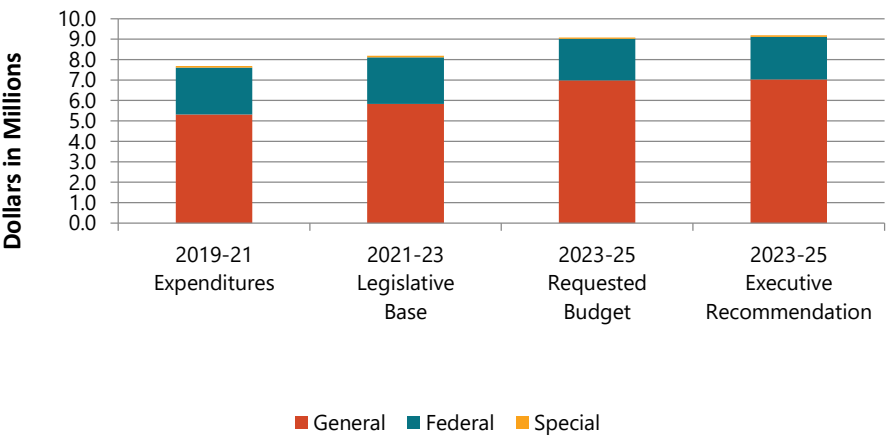
- Provides \$200,000 of special fund authority for Towner State Nursery.
- Provides \$387,000 of General Funds for cooperative fire protection initiative and forest recreation enhancement and addition of 1.00 FTE.
- Provides \$8.3 million of special fund authority for various matching grants and programs.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Campus Operations	10,250,518	15,343,065	24,219,053	9,318,100	60.7%	24,661,165
Capital Improvements	422,692	118,728	118,728	-	0.0%	118,728
Total Line Items	\$10,673,210	\$15,461,793	\$24,337,781	\$9,318,100	60.3%	\$24,779,893
By Funding Source						
General	4,754,735	4,792,478	5,210,325	846,143	17.7%	5,638,621
Federal	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Special	5,918,475	10,669,315	19,127,456	8,471,957	79.4%	19,141,272
Total Funding Source	\$10,673,210	\$15,461,793	\$24,337,781	\$9,318,100	60.3%	\$24,779,893
Total FTE	28.00	28.00	29.00	1.00	3.6%	29.00

250 State Library

Agency 250



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 54-24.

Agency Description

The North Dakota State Library has embraced the Governor’s Strategic Initiatives for North Dakota: Work As One, maintain a Citizen Focus, approach problems with a Growth Mindset, apply Leadership Everywhere, and Make a Difference, with the goals to Empower People, Improve Lives and Inspire Success. All work and services delivered by North Dakota State Library staff to citizens and librarians are oriented to incorporate the initiatives and goals as presented above.

The North Dakota State Library provides statewide leadership, advocacy and community development to academic, public, school and special libraries. The State Library provides comprehensive informational resources for all libraries and citizens in the state. Developmental and technical services are provided including training librarians in all aspects of librarianship and management, collecting, organizing, and cataloging

state documents to preserve the history of the state; promoting the statewide online library catalog; technical assistance; facilitating interlibrary loan for all libraries and citizens statewide; providing talking book services to vision impaired citizens; digitization coordination and development services; distributing grants on a competitive basis to school, public, and academic libraries; and coordinating and providing online library resources for libraries and citizens. State Library staff provide technical assistance and library development services to academic, public, school and special libraries statewide.

The State Library collaborates with public and private agencies and organizations to work as one to develop and coordinate statewide services and enrich information services for citizens in local communities through public and school librarians.

During Fiscal Year 2020, the State Library reorganized to reset agency priorities and meet the Governor’s strategic initiatives and goals. Four major divisions were established with all agency services being placed within the four divisions. Through organizational efficiencies additional services were added, including literacy services, outreach and partnership services, enhanced digital initiatives, and statistical measurement services.

Executive Budget Recommendation

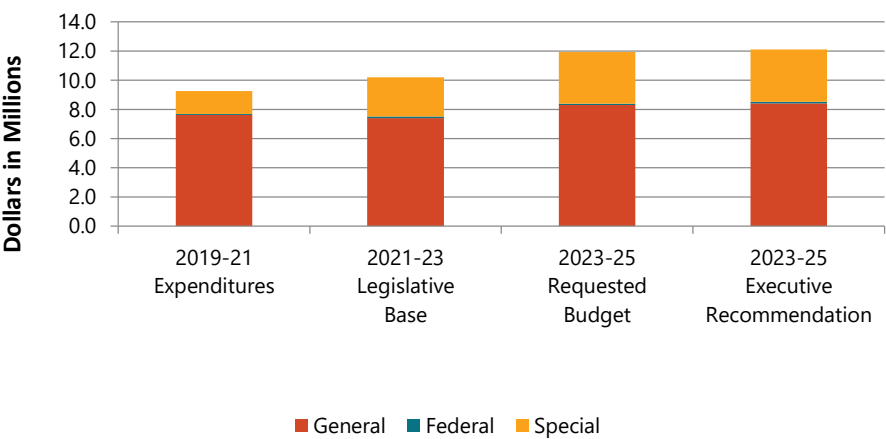
- Provides one-time funding of \$228,635 from the General Fund in order to meet the federal maintenance of effort.
- Recommends \$150,000 from the General Fund to do needed upgrades to flooring, blinds and workspace remodel.
- Recommends \$50,000 from the General Fund to provide grants to tribal libraries that are currently not eligible for the Library Vision grants.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries and Wages	3,960,360	4,053,238	4,561,438	493,629	12.2%	4,546,867
COVID-19 Salaries & Wages	-	86,669	-	(86,669)	(100.0%)	-
Operating Expenses	1,395,351	242,646	2,241,473	2,113,462	871.0%	2,356,108
COVID-19 Operating	-	1,580,057	-	(1,580,057)	(100.0%)	-
Grants	2,337,391	1,733,528	2,283,528	550,000	31.7%	2,283,528
COVID-19 Grants	-	500,000	-	(500,000)	(100.0%)	-
Total Line Items	\$7,693,102	\$8,196,138	\$9,086,439	\$990,365	12.1%	\$9,186,503
By Funding Source						
General	5,323,325	5,831,721	6,989,819	1,201,867	20.6%	7,033,588
Federal	2,284,063	2,277,158	2,029,800	(191,063)	(8.4%)	2,086,095
Special	85,714	87,259	66,820	(20,439)	(23.4%)	66,820
Total Funding Source	\$7,693,102	\$8,196,138	\$9,086,439	\$990,365	12.1%	\$9,186,503
Total FTE	27.75	26.75	26.75	0.00	0.0%	26.75

252 School for the Deaf

Agency 252



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Constitution Article IX, Section 12; North Dakota Century Code Chapter 25-07.

Agency Description

North Dakota School for the Deaf (NDSD) Resource Center provides education to persons of all ages who are deaf/ hard of hearing.

NDSD/Resource Center for Deaf and Hard of Hearing is fully accredited and specializes in speech and language and auditory development for

students who are deaf or hard of hearing. Children birth to 3 years of age are served through the Parent/Infant program (specialized instruction in the homes). Elementary and middle school students are served through the Day Residential School programming at NDSD or by outreach specialists in their home schools. Educational services for grade 9 through graduation are provided in partnership with the district of residence and outreach specialists in their home school or Devils Lake Public Schools (if living at NDSD). Adults age 18 to death are served through the Adult Outreach Program.

In addition to the school’s traditional role as an educational institution, NDSD has become a state resource center for deafness. Through collaborative ventures with other agencies, NDSD outreach programs have increased delivery of services including assessments, evaluations, consultations, instruction and in-service training specific to the hearing loss.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$171,890 from the General Fund for an increase in the teacher composite scale.
- Adds a .75 FTE and funding for a signing para position.
- Provides special fund authority for a boiler replacement project and to replace the pneumatic controls.

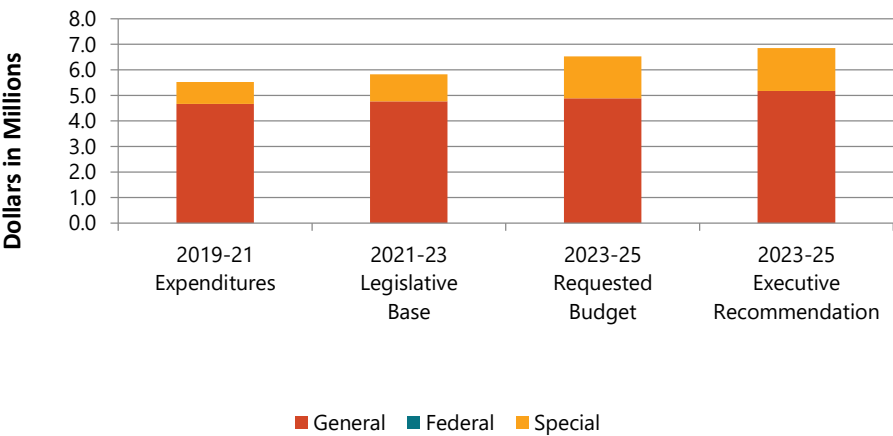
Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries and Wages	7,431,952	8,332,820	9,094,528	933,617	11.2%	9,266,437
Operating Expenses	1,261,061	1,727,086	1,825,757	98,671	5.7%	1,825,757
Capital Assets	321,963	137,178	1,002,178	865,000	630.6%	1,002,178
Construction Carryover	115,562	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Grants	123,332	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Total Line Items	\$9,253,870	\$10,197,084	\$11,922,463	\$1,897,288	18.6%	\$12,094,372
By Funding Source						
General	7,612,182	7,406,556	8,288,546	1,007,266	13.6%	8,413,822
Federal	70,293	101,609	100,674	401	0.4%	102,010
Special	1,571,395	2,688,919	3,533,243	889,621	33.1%	3,578,540
Total Funding Source	\$9,253,870	\$10,197,084	\$11,922,463	\$1,897,288	18.6%	\$12,094,372

Total FTE	44.61	44.61	46.11	0.75	1.7%	45.36
-----------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	-------

253 School for the Blind

Agency 253



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Constitution, Article IX, Section 12; NDCC Chapter 25-06.

Agency Description

North Dakota Vision Services/School for the Blind (NDVS/SB) is a statewide comprehensive resource that works cooperatively with related

agencies in providing a full range of services to persons of all ages who are blind or visually impaired, including those with additional disabilities. Services include evaluation, consultation, and instruction in the vision specific related areas (i.e. orientation and mobility, braille, daily living skills, technology, career/vocational, recreation/leisure and functional vision). Infants, preschool children, students, and adults with visual impairment are all eligible for consultative service and direct instruction through regional outreach as well as at our facility in Grand Forks. Services provided via the Vision Resource Center include adaptive materials and equipment, braille productions, the vision services “store,” descriptive videos, and the professional and consumer library. Additional services include support to parents and families, summer camp and in-service training.

Executive Budget Recommendation

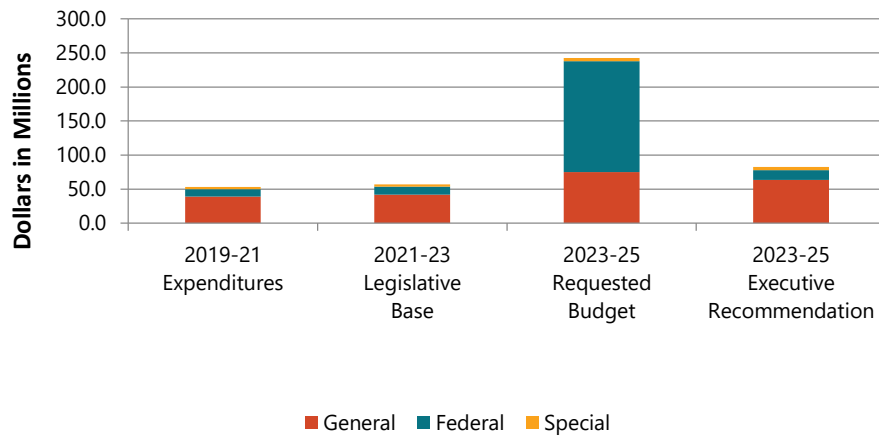
- Provides \$93,838 from the General Fund for teacher salary increases.
- Provides \$126,000 additional special fund authority for operating and equipment needs.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries and Wages	4,497,138	4,992,194	5,153,098	486,306	9.7%	5,478,500
Operating Expenses	700,936	792,671	895,686	103,015	13.0%	895,686
Capital Improvements	326,557	39,192	478,192	439,000	1,120.1%	478,192
Total Line Items	\$5,524,631	\$5,824,057	\$6,526,976	\$1,028,321	17.7%	\$6,852,378
By Funding Source						
General	4,664,512	4,761,879	4,891,862	422,023	8.9%	5,183,902
Federal	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Special	860,119	1,062,178	1,635,114	606,298	57.1%	1,668,476
Total Funding Source	\$5,524,631	\$5,824,057	\$6,526,976	\$1,028,321	17.7%	\$6,852,378
Total FTE	27.90	27.75	27.75	0.00	0.0%	27.75

270 Career and Technical Education

Agency 270



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code 15-19; 15-20.1; 15-20.2; and 15-20.4.

Agency Description

The Department of Career and Technical Education (NDCTE) provides funding, technical assistance and professional development for Career

and Technical Education programs across the state. NDCTE Staff provide leadership for the various Career Technical Student Organizations.

NDCTE has oversight over the Center for Distance Education and provides virtual K-12 educational opportunities to all students in North Dakota.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$40.0 million in Bank of North Dakota loan authority to cover inflationary costs for the new and expanding CTE Centers that were approved during the 2021 legislative session in the event that the state's Capital Projects Funding program plan is not approved by the US Treasury.
- Recommends \$10.0 million from the General Fund for new and expanded programs at current and existing centers with the potential for part to go to new centers.
- Provides \$3.0 million from the General Fund to fund up to 16 work-based learning coordinators to develop work-based learning opportunities for students.
- Includes \$3.0 million from the General Fund approximately 90 career advisors, which will be school district employees, to assist students with career exploration.

270 Career and Technical Education

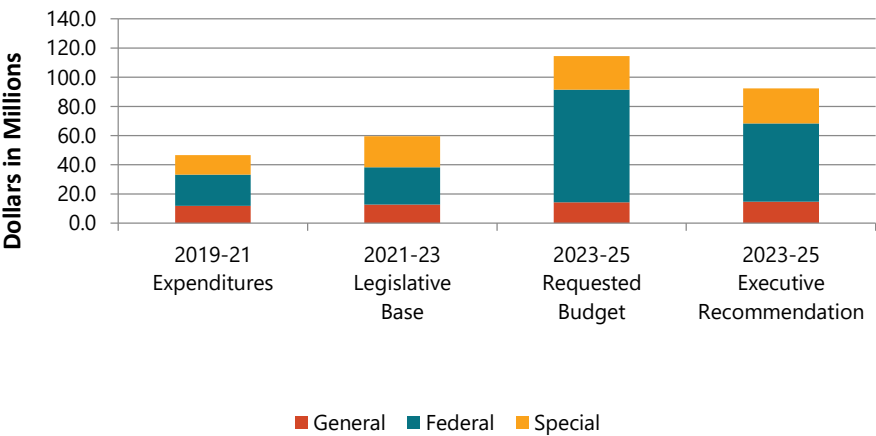
Agency 270

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries and Wages	4,314,440	4,643,906	5,471,080	884,031	19.0%	5,527,937
Operating Expenses	1,493,748	2,198,453	2,698,453	679,897	30.9%	2,878,350
Grants	8,998,758	9,507,349	11,507,349	2,000,000	21.0%	11,507,349
Grants - Secondary	24,601,538	26,837,780	56,837,780	20,000,000	74.5%	46,837,780
Grants-STEM	-	100,000	100,000	-	0.0%	100,000
CRF-Initiative Grant Program	-	-	148,276,228	-	0.0%	-
Grants-Postsecondary	232,771	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Adult Farm Management	1,470,052	1,706,138	1,706,138	-	0.0%	1,706,138
Workforce Training	2,000,000	2,000,000	4,000,000	-	0.0%	2,000,000
Marketplace for Kids	278,845	300,000	300,000	-	0.0%	300,000
Center for Distance Education	9,619,793	9,461,254	11,504,024	2,238,977	23.7%	11,700,231
Total Line Items	\$53,009,944	\$56,754,880	\$242,401,052	\$25,802,905	45.5%	\$82,557,785
By Funding Source						
General	39,139,971	41,735,063	75,133,615	21,772,708	52.2%	63,507,771
Federal	10,820,406	11,814,843	162,562,463	2,530,197	21.4%	14,345,040
Special	3,049,567	3,204,974	4,704,974	1,500,000	46.8%	4,704,974
Total Funding Source	\$53,009,944	\$56,754,880	\$242,401,052	\$25,802,905	45.5%	\$82,557,785
Total FTE	52.30	50.30	57.30	3.00	6.0%	53.30

303 Environmental Quality

Agency 303



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Titles 23.1 and 61.

Agency Description

The Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) works closely with federal, state, and local governments along with private industry and agriculture to safeguard the quality of North Dakota’s air, land, and water resources through permitting, inspecting, sampling, analytical services and monitoring activities.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Includes \$22.1 million from federal funds for safe drinking water grants and 3.00 FTE.
- Recommends \$280,000 from the General Fund for increased costs in laboratory information systems hosting.
- Includes 4.00 FTE for the director’s office.
- Includes one-time amount of \$1.4 million from special and federal funds for environmental data systems upgrades.

303 Environmental Quality

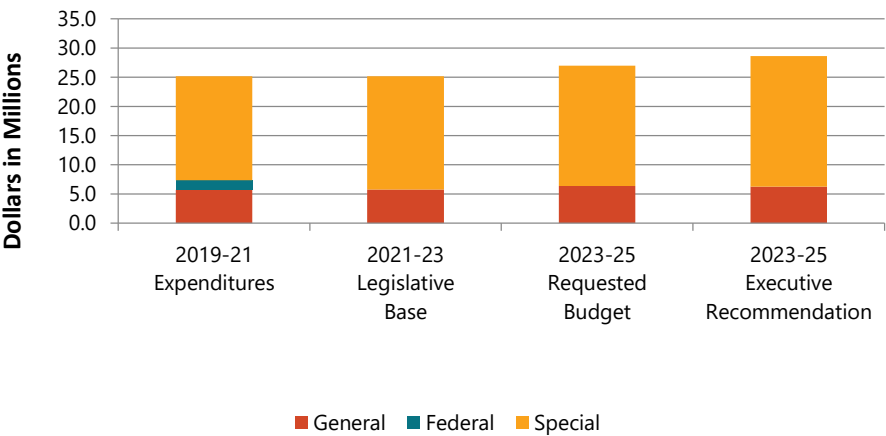
Agency 303

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries and Wages	27,970,885	32,551,817	37,406,075	5,574,967	17.1%	38,126,784
Operating Expenses	8,584,146	10,771,898	17,815,376	5,436,128	50.5%	16,208,026
Capital Assets	1,884,413	1,247,172	1,323,500	(78,672)	(6.3%)	1,168,500
Grants	8,237,315	15,060,118	57,838,118	21,778,000	144.6%	36,838,118
Total Line Items	\$46,676,759	\$59,631,005	\$114,383,069	\$32,710,423	54.9%	\$92,341,428
By Funding Source						
General	11,863,682	12,661,075	14,290,118	2,026,527	16.0%	14,687,602
Federal	21,405,867	25,585,277	77,215,911	28,070,586	109.7%	53,655,863
Special	13,407,209	21,384,653	22,877,040	2,613,310	12.2%	23,997,963
Total Funding Source	\$46,676,759	\$59,631,005	\$114,383,069	\$32,710,423	54.9%	\$92,341,428
Total FTE	165.50	166.00	182.00	7.00	4.2%	173.00

313 Veterans Home

Agency 313



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 37-15 and 37-18.1.

Agency Description

The current Veterans Home, built in 2011, is located on 90 acres of land in the picturesque Sheyenne River Valley in Lisbon. The North Dakota

Veterans Home stands as a tribute to North Dakota citizens who answered their country’s call to duty. Since 1893, the Veterans Home has been serving the veterans and their spouses.

The Veterans Home has skilled bed and basic care beds. The skilled unit provides round the clock nursing care for residents who need ongoing nursing supervision and/or assistance with activities of daily living. The basic care unit provides care to veterans as long as they are ambulatory and able to care for their own personal needs.

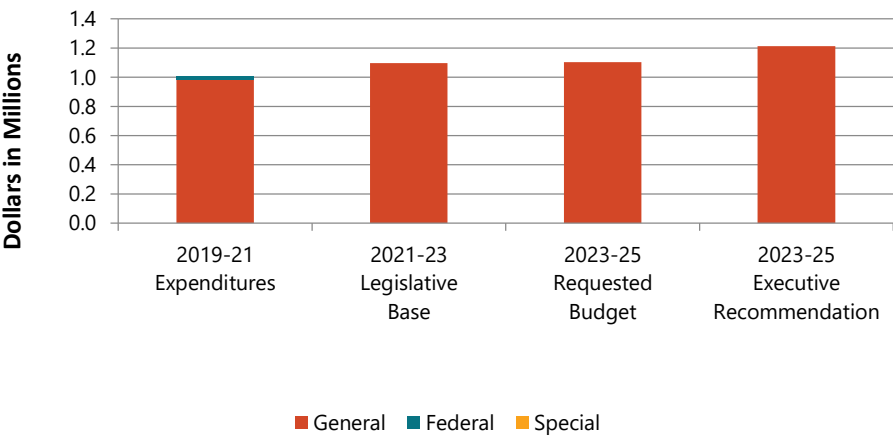
Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$750,000 of one-time funding from special funds for resident garages and storage units.
- Provides \$750,000 of one-time funding from the Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund for parking lot and road repairs.
- Provides \$108,900 of one-time funding from special funds for equipment purchases.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries and Wages	17,686,541	19,209,879	19,363,530	1,749,542	9.1%	20,959,421
Operating Expenses	5,121,444	5,539,333	5,620,683	81,350	1.5%	5,620,683
Capital Assets	609,452	407,271	2,016,152	1,608,881	395.0%	2,016,152
Administrator’s Residence	178,525	-	-	-	0.0%	-
CARES Act Funding - 2020	1,551,299	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Total Line Items	\$25,147,260	\$25,156,483	\$27,000,365	\$3,439,773	13.7%	\$28,596,256
By Funding Source						
General	5,678,768	5,780,643	6,340,543	458,371	7.9%	6,239,014
Federal	1,682,397	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Special	17,786,095	19,375,840	20,659,822	2,981,402	15.4%	22,357,242
Total Funding Source	\$25,147,260	\$25,156,483	\$27,000,365	\$3,439,773	13.7%	\$28,596,256

Total FTE	120.72	114.79	114.79	0.00	0.0%	114.79
-----------	--------	--------	--------	------	------	--------



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code 54-36-01 to 54-36-10.

Agency Description

The North Dakota Indian Affairs Commission (NDIAC) is the liaison between the Executive branch and the Tribal nations of North Dakota. Duties include coordination and mediation service with Tribal nations and the state and its agencies regarding inter-agency communication, protocol, and jurisdictional issues.

Additionally, NDIAC works with Tribal governments, their people and communities to enhance capacity in working with the state.

The NDIAC is also responsible for the maintenance and publication of several documents, including but not limited to the, Statewide Directory of American Indian Resources, historical and contemporary information, and research about North Dakota’s Native American citizens. These materials are available in print and for download on the agency website.

Executive Budget Recommendation

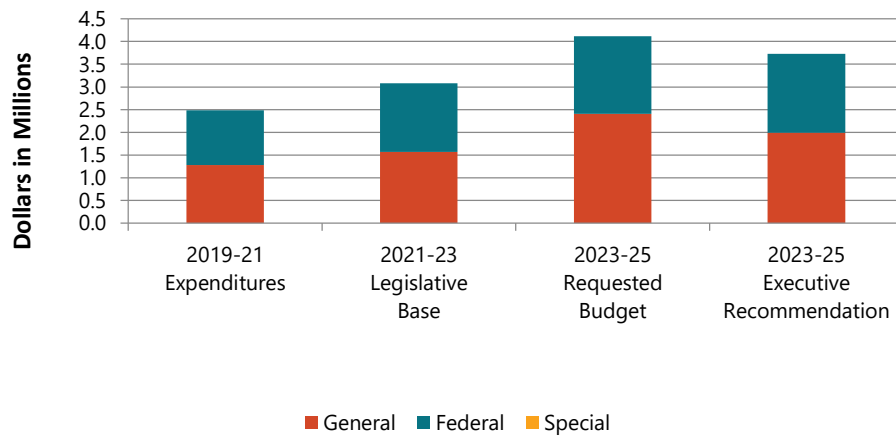
- Recommends base budget as requested.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries and Wages	830,324	910,106	867,375	35,662	3.9%	945,768
Operating Expenses	154,644	185,609	235,125	82,109	44.2%	267,718
CARES Act Funding - 2020	20,915	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Total Line Items	\$1,005,883	\$1,095,715	\$1,102,500	\$117,771	10.7%	\$1,213,486
By Funding Source						
General	984,968	1,095,715	1,102,500	117,771	10.7%	1,213,486
Federal	20,915	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Special	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Total Funding Source	\$1,005,883	\$1,095,715	\$1,102,500	\$117,771	10.7%	\$1,213,486
Total FTE	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00	0.0%	4.00

321 Veterans Affairs

Agency 321



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 37-14 and 37-18.

Agency Description

The North Dakota Department of Veterans Affairs (NDDVA) has the responsibility of ensuring the state's over 54,000 veterans and their dependents know about the state and federal benefits to which they are entitled for having served their country, and also assisting them in obtaining benefits. The department is responsible for the collection, filing, safeguarding and maintaining of North Dakota Veterans DD214 and DD215 armed forces discharge documents. The department safeguards these records in fireproof locking cabinets and in electronic form. NDDVA provides certified and true copies to the veterans or their eligible next of kin upon request at no charge.

The NDDVA is responsible for assisting counties with training of the County Veterans Service Officers (CVSOs) and their assistants who serve 53 counties, and are appointed by their respective County Commissions, as well as assisting in the training of 9 Tribal Veteran Service Officers (TVSOs) from four tribes. The department provides training through two training seminars each year to keep the CVSO/TVSOs as current as

possible on issues, topics and programs available to and affecting veterans as well as providing initial and continued one-on-one training and accreditation with the CVSO/TVSOs in the NDDVA office. The NDDVA assists counties in serving veterans in the absence or vacancy of CVSO personnel.

The department accepts, develops and carries through to completion veteran and dependent claims for benefits and services from the United States Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and acts as power of attorney in these claims and appeals; counsels veterans on employment and entrepreneurial programs and regulations, educational (high school through graduate level) programs, disability benefits, medical (both physical and mental) care, nursing home assistance, death benefits, housing, and other related veterans activities. The department is responsible for enforcing the state's veteran's preference law.

A Veterans Aid Loan Program, Transportation Program, Hardship medical and non-medical Grant Programs and Commemorative Memorial Coin programs are all administered by the department. The department is responsible for distributing information relating to veterans programs and veterans issues to the state veteran's population, interested parties and the general public through the use of email, news media, website, social media, CVSO/TVSOs, veterans organizations and US mail. The department, working under the supervision of the Administrative Committee on Veterans Affairs, also monitors legislation and assists others in acquiring information.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$99,966 from the General Fund and 1.00 FTE for a veterans benefit specialist position.
- Provides one-time funding of \$78,000 from the General Fund for veterans DD214 document scanning project.
- Provides one-time funding of \$18,800 from the General Fund for additional transport van funding, resulting in a total of \$37,600 for transport vans.

321 Veterans Affairs

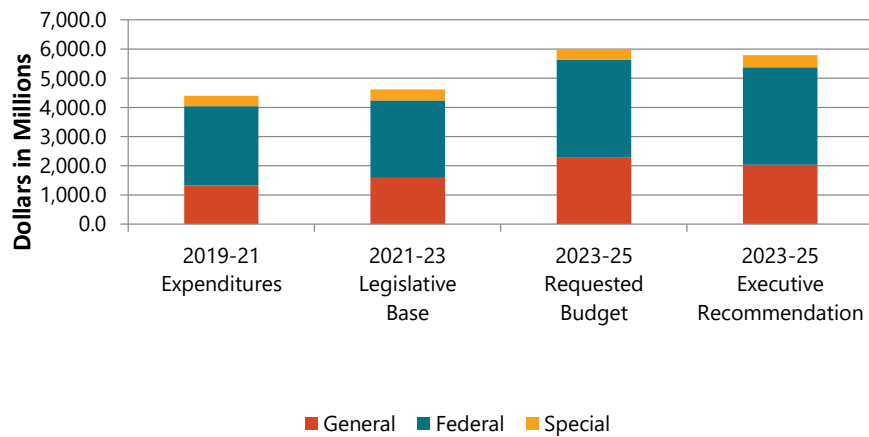
Agency 321

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Transport Vans	13,845	18,800	37,600	18,800	100.0%	37,600
Grants-Transportation Program	920,564	1,220,000	1,126,085	(93,915)	(7.7%)	1,126,085
Vets Affairs Administration	1,276,643	1,501,950	2,316,624	403,053	26.8%	1,905,003
Service Dogs	37,500	50,000	50,000	-	0.0%	50,000
State Approving Agency	236,266	292,024	296,084	24,026	8.2%	316,050
Veterans Home Cemetery	-	-	291,500	291,500	0.0%	291,500
Total Line Items	\$2,484,819	\$3,082,774	\$4,117,893	\$643,464	20.9%	\$3,726,238
By Funding Source						
General	1,282,487	1,570,624	2,404,224	421,979	26.9%	1,992,603
Federal	1,202,331	1,512,150	1,713,669	221,485	14.6%	1,733,635
Special	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Total Funding Source	\$2,484,819	\$3,082,774	\$4,117,893	\$643,464	20.9%	\$3,726,238
Total FTE	7.00	8.00	10.00	1.00	12.5%	9.00

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 4.1-26, 6-09.16, 10-4, 11-23, 11-19.1, 12.1-01, 12.1-20, 13-05, 14-02.1, 14-07.1, 14-08.1, 14-09, 14-10, 14-12.2, 14-13, 14-15, 14-15.1, 14-19, 14-20, 15-05, 15-52, 15.1-02, 15.1-24, 15.1-32, 15.1-34, 15.1-37, 18-01, 19-01, 19-02.1, 19-03.1, 19-03.5, 19-05.1, 19-06.1, 19-21, 19-24.1, 23-01, 23-01.2, 23-01.3, 23-02.1, 23-06, 23-07.4, 23-07.6, 23-07.7, 23-09, 23-09.1, 23-09.2, 23-09.3, 23-09.4, 23-09.5, 23-10, 23-12, 23-16, 23-16.1, 23-17, 23-17.3, 23-17.4, 23-21, 23-21.1, 23-23, 23-27, 23-34, 23-35, 23-36, 23-38.1, 23-39, 23-41, 23-43, 23-44, 23-45, 23-46, 23-47, 23-50, 23.1-01, 25-01, 25-01.1, 25-01.2, 25-02, 25-03.1, 25-03.2, 25-03.3, 25-04, 25-11, 25-14, 25-16, 25-16.1, 25-16.2, 25-17, 25-18, 26.1-02, 26.1-36, 26.1-45, 26.1-47, 26.1-54, 27-20, 27-21, 28-21, 32-03, 34-15, 35-34, 36-01, 37-17.4, 39-01, 43-10, 43-11, 43-15, 43-29.1, 43-34, 43-38, 43-41, 43-43, 50-01, 50-01.1, 50-01.2, 50-06, 50-06.1, 50-06.2, 50-06.3, 50-06.4, 50-06.5, 50-09, 50-10.1, 50-10.2, 50-11, 50-11.1, 50-11.3, 50-12, 50-19, 50-21, 50-24.1, 50-24.3, 50-24.4, 50-24.5, 50-24.6, 50-24.7, 50-24.8, 50-25.1, 50-25.2, 50-27, 50-28, 50-29, 50-30, 50-31, 50-32, 50-33, 50-35, 54-06, 54-23.3, 54-38, 54-44.3, 54-44.8, 54-46, 54-59, and 57-20.

Agency Description

Health and Human Services (HHS) provides more than 100 programs and services that help North Dakotans of all ages enhance their well-being and quality of life by supporting equitable access to the social

determinants of health, which include economic stability, housing, education, food, community and behavioral and physical health.

The combined agency employs about 2,400 full-time team members who serve North Dakotans at locations across the state that include the ND State Hospital, the Life Skills and Transition Center, Human Service Centers, the ND State Laboratory, the ND State Capitol and from remote work locations.

- HHS delivers services and supports in collaboration with Medicaid providers and contracted human service providers and other partners.
- HHS supports and provides resources to health care providers and facilities.
- HHS partners with 19 human service zone offices to deliver economic assistance and child welfare programs and services across all 53 counties in the state.
- HHS partners with local public health, tribal leaders and providers to deliver public health education, outreach and response.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Includes workforce investments of \$72.8 million from the General Fund which includes: an increase in childcare assistance program for \$22.0 million; expansion of the ability for lower income families to access quality childcare for \$12.9 million; expansion of the best in class program for \$16.0 million; and early childhood career development grants for \$2.0 million. In addition, 5.00 FTE to support program growth.
- Recommends one-time workforce investments including business and operating grants for \$7.0 million; public-private benefit for businesses for childcare of \$5.0 million; and a pilot program for childcare during non-traditional hours for \$1.0 million.
- Provides behavior health investments of \$31.4 million which includes an increase in free through recovery of \$8.3 million from special funds; an increase in community connect of \$7.1 million from the General Fund; an increase in funding for tobacco cessation and youth vaping of \$800,000 from special funds; and \$1.6 million for a pregnant and parenting women's residential program, of which \$1.0

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

million is one-time from the Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund.

- Includes behavior health expanded workforce conversion of 23.00 behavior health temporary staff to FTE in the human service centers: including 16.00 temporary peer support specialists to FTE and expanding the mobile crisis services with 5.00 FTE.
- Provides home and community based services (HCBS) investments of \$14.7 million which includes increases in family home care rate of \$6.2 million, personal care allowance of \$3.4 million, and adult foster care rates \$1.6 million.
- Includes \$60.0 million from other funds for replacement of FASCES, the child support system hosted on the mainframe.
- Includes \$7.4 million from the General Fund to shift costs of foster care programs from TANF to General Fund.
- Increases eligibility to the CHIP program by changing the threshold from 170.0 percent of the federal poverty level to 210.0 percent for \$4.2 million with \$1.3 million from the General Fund. Also increases the federal poverty level for medically needy from 85.0 percent to 90.0 percent for \$10.5 million with \$6.3 million from the General Fund.

- Includes 2.00 FTE for HCBS system navigators and 10.00 FTE for HCBS system generalist. Also 10.00 FTE for case management due to growth in programs.
- Increases grants to local public health by \$2.8 million with special funds.
- Provides an increase of \$12.9 million from the General Fund for the senior meal rate.
- Provides additional slots to the autism waiver, adds services to the waiver and closes the autism voucher program for \$8.7 million with \$3.8 from the General Fund.
- Increases domestic violence and child sexual abuse prevention and treatment programs with \$3.4 million from the General Fund.
- Includes 4.00 FTE for Tribal Health Liaisons.
- Includes \$55.1 million from federal ARPA funds for completion of the state health laboratory.
- Provides \$10.0 million from Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund for masterplan and architect design of the new State Hospital.
- Includes \$11.0 million for a procurement, contracts and federal grants management systems. from the Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund.

325 Health and Human Services

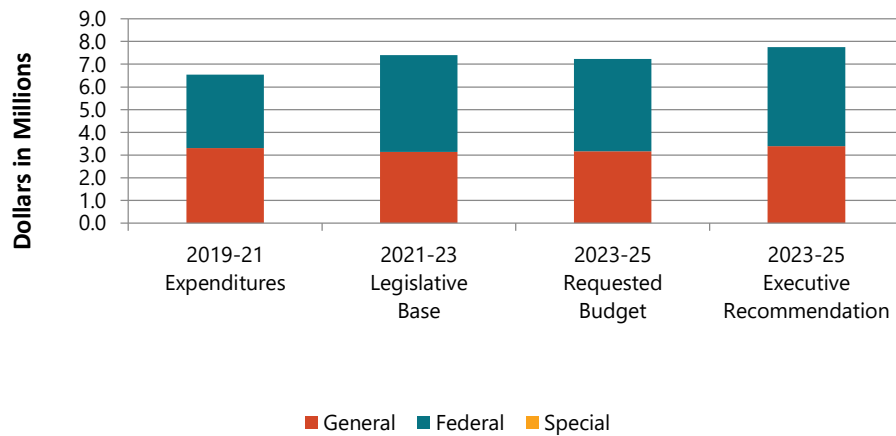
Agency 325

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Capital Assets Carryover	1,536,161	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Tobacco Prevention	12,096,943	13,410,022	14,185,664	864,273	6.4%	14,274,295
Wic Food Payments	15,326,450	19,900,000	19,900,000	-	0.0%	19,900,000
American Rescue Plan Act	-	-	107,010,000	55,120,000	0.0%	55,120,000
COVID Funding	212,125,984	4,459,766	97,767,949	93,380,759	2,093.8%	97,840,525
Salaries and Wages	124,047,532	183,428,954	240,941,411	53,950,814	29.4%	237,379,768
Operating Expenses	314,992,435	351,063,569	573,280,748	176,867,715	50.4%	527,931,284
Capital Assets	3,080,381	1,881,393	1,554,780	(326,613)	(17.4%)	1,554,780
Construction Carryover	4,885,683	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Technology Carryover	36,520,918	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Grants	553,728,141	523,134,415	704,980,521	197,183,761	37.7%	720,318,176
COVID-19 Grants	4,128,695	-	-	-	0.0%	-
HSC / Institutions	344,432,810	299,594,099	524,405,990	52,380,024	17.5%	351,974,123
Grants-Medical Assistance	2,588,747,795	3,029,290,660	3,500,660,161	527,870,324	17.4%	3,557,160,984
COVID-19 Med Assistance Grants	16,000,000	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Opioid Addiction Prev & Trtmnt	-	2,000,000	-	-	0.0%	2,000,000
County Social Service Finance	163,295,212	189,917,386	205,642,754	17,346,245	9.1%	207,263,631
Suspense Accounts	-	-	1,035,888	1,131,635	0.0%	1,131,635
Total Line Items	\$4,394,945,140	\$4,618,080,264	\$5,991,365,866	\$1,175,768,937	25.5%	\$5,793,849,201
By Funding Source						
General	1,323,446,915	1,593,362,809	2,279,411,123	442,101,511	27.7%	2,035,464,320
Federal	2,715,862,193	2,639,466,964	3,356,354,118	692,669,776	26.2%	3,332,136,740
Special	355,636,032	385,250,491	355,600,626	40,997,650	10.6%	426,248,141
Total Funding Source	\$4,394,945,140	\$4,618,080,264	\$5,991,365,866	\$1,175,768,937	25.5%	\$5,793,849,201
Total FTE	2,434.23	2,459.83	2,685.03	102.00	4.1%	2,561.83

360 Protection and Advocacy

Agency 360



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 25-01.3.

Agency Description

The Protection and Advocacy Project (P&A) is governed by a seven-member board named the Committee on Protection & Advocacy. The appointments to the Committee are made by the Legislative Council (2), the Governor (2), Mental Health America of ND (1), The Arc of ND (1), and an entity selected by the Committee (1). The Committee's current

selection is ND Cares. An advisory council provides stakeholder input, regarding the Mental Health Advocacy Program (MH), to the governing board and P&A staff.

Current federal programs include the: 1) Developmental Disabilities Advocacy Program (DD); 2) Mental Health Advocacy Program (MH); 3) Protection and Advocacy for Individual Rights (PAIR - for individuals with disabilities who are not eligible for the DD or MH advocacy programs); 4) Assistive Technology Advocacy Program (AT); 5) Protection and Advocacy for Beneficiaries of Social Security (PABSS); 6) Traumatic Brain Injury Advocacy Program (TBI); 7) Help America Vote Act (HAVA); 8) Social Security Representative Payee Program; 9) Client Assistance Program (CAP) which is a contract from the ND DHS/Vocational Rehabilitation Division.

P&A investigates allegations of abuse, neglect, and exploitation of individuals with disabilities. Advocacy services are directed to individuals with disabilities who experience rights violations or those who are not receiving services for which they should be found eligible.

Executive Budget Recommendation

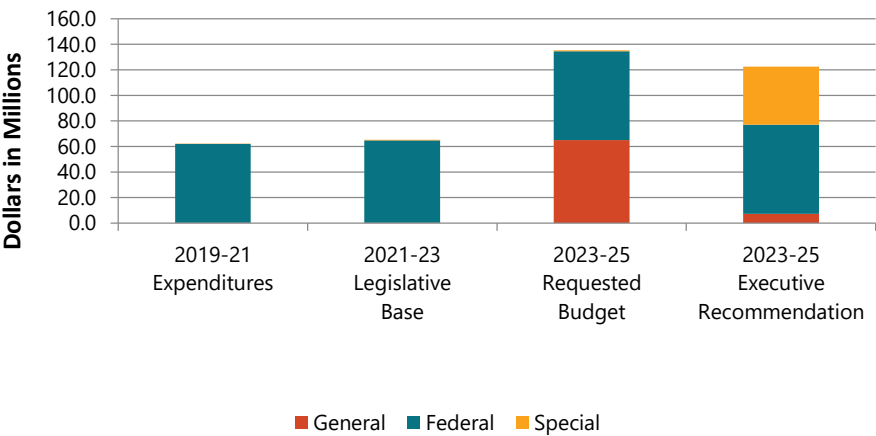
- Recommends base budget as requested.

360 Protection and Advocacy

Agency 360

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
P & A Services	6,539,210	7,402,940	7,228,172	353,287	4.8%	7,756,227
Total Line Items	\$6,539,210	\$7,402,940	\$7,228,172	\$353,287	4.8%	\$7,756,227
By Funding Source						
General	3,303,334	3,139,350	3,164,294	256,745	8.2%	3,396,095
Federal	3,235,876	4,263,590	4,063,879	96,542	2.3%	4,360,132
Special	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Total Funding Source	\$6,539,210	\$7,402,940	\$7,228,172	\$353,287	4.8%	\$7,756,227
Total FTE	28.50	28.50	28.50	0.00	0.0%	28.50



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 52-01 through 52-11.

Agency Description

Job Service North Dakota (JSND) is the designated State Workforce Agency and is responsible for administering the state and federal unemployment insurance programs, providing labor market information, delivering workforce training and reemployment programs, and providing specific services to targeted workforce sectors and populations.

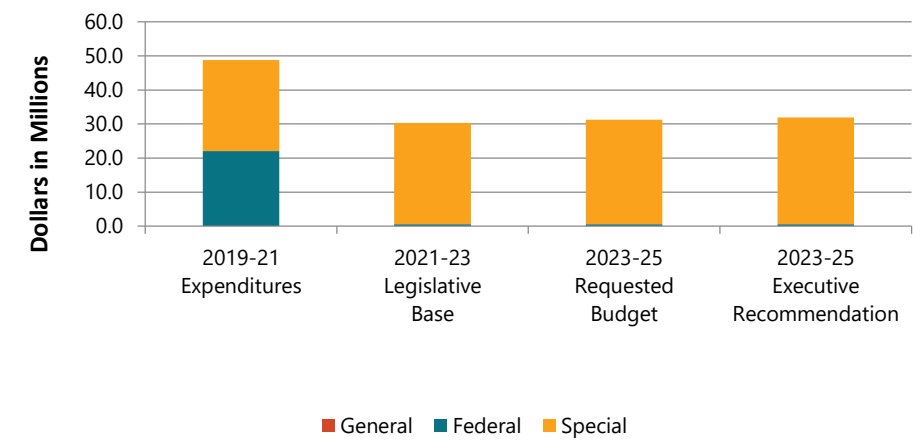
Executive Budget Recommendation

- Recommends \$45.0 million from the Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund for unemployment insurance system modernization.
- Recommends \$640,000 from the General Fund for the ex-offender job placement pilot program.
- Recommends \$463,000 from the General Fund and 2.00 FTE for expansion of H2A agriculture program.
- Recommends \$390,000 from the General Fund for a pilot career and technical education (CTE) program to provide job placement services at two CTE locations.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries and Wages	31,539,578	28,994,942	33,669,460	7,286,943	25.1%	36,281,885
Operating Expenses	14,860,093	17,164,373	82,590,155	50,175,782	292.3%	67,340,155
Capital Assets	11,917	20,000	20,000	-	0.0%	20,000
Grants Benefits And Claims	15,551,247	8,281,051	8,054,512	(226,539)	(2.7%)	8,054,512
Reed Act-Unemployment	116,962	10,945,126	10,915,000	(30,126)	(0.3%)	10,915,000
Total Line Items	\$62,079,797	\$65,405,492	\$135,249,127	\$57,206,060	87.5%	\$122,611,552
By Funding Source						
General	417,567	410,229	65,148,685	7,019,555	1,711.1%	7,429,784
Federal	61,544,315	64,389,161	69,492,812	5,181,147	8.0%	69,570,308
Special	117,914	606,102	607,630	45,005,358	7,425.4%	45,611,460
Total Funding Source	\$62,079,797	\$65,405,492	\$135,249,127	\$57,206,060	87.5%	\$122,611,552

Total FTE	172.61	156.61	159.61	2.00	1.3%	158.61
-----------	--------	--------	--------	------	------	--------



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Title 26.1.

Agency Description

The North Dakota Insurance Department oversees the insurance marketplace that exists within the state of North Dakota. Established in 1889, the department serves the public by providing education,

regulation, and enforcement of insurance laws and policies. North Dakota is part of the U.S. insurance regulatory framework that is designed to promote fairness and protect consumers in the complexity of the U.S. insurance marketplace. As a member of the National Association of Insurance Commissioners (NAIC), North Dakota joins a coalition of state regulatory agencies to help establish standards and best practices, coordinate regulatory oversight, and conduct peer reviews.

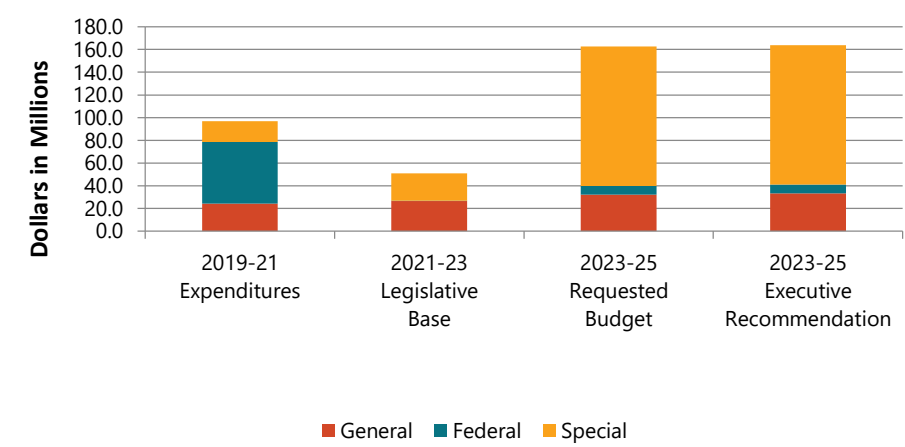
The department consists of six divisions that include assisting consumers in navigating the marketplace, investigating insurance fraud, and monitors the financial strength of insurance companies operating in North Dakota. Over 30 full-time team members, led by the Insurance Commissioner, work to execute the mission and goals of the department and uphold the laws governing insurance.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Recommends \$75,000 of one-time funding from special funds for an office remodel.
- Recommends transferring 1.00 FTE to Information Technology for IT unification.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries and Wages	6,972,728	8,076,281	8,443,444	847,842	10.5%	8,924,123
Operating Expenses	23,002,809	1,507,359	2,022,606	663,411	44.0%	2,170,770
Capital Assets	-	-	75,000	75,000	0.0%	75,000
Grants	18,790,749	20,728,540	20,728,540	-	0.0%	20,728,540
Total Line Items	\$48,766,285	\$30,312,180	\$31,269,590	\$1,586,253	5.2%	\$31,898,433
By Funding Source						
General	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Federal	22,091,204	602,642	558,932	5,274	0.9%	607,916
Special	26,675,081	29,709,538	30,710,658	1,580,979	5.3%	31,290,517
Total Funding Source	\$48,766,285	\$30,312,180	\$31,269,590	\$1,586,253	5.2%	\$31,898,433
Total FTE	41.00	38.00	38.00	(1.00)	(2.6%)	37.00



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code 4-36, 6-09.4, 17-05, 23-29-07.6, 28-32-02, 32-40.2, 38-08, 38-08.1, 38-11.1, 38-11.2, 38-12, 38-12.1, 38-14.1, 38-15, 38-19, 38-22, 38-23, 38-24, 49-24, 54-17, 54-17.2, 54-17.3, 54-17.6, 54-17.7, 54-17-34, 54-17-38, 54-63, 57-61-01.5, 61-40-10 and 61-40.11.

Agency Description

The Industrial Commission (IC or Commission) budget is comprised of three agencies including the Administrative Office (AO), the Public Finance Authority (PFA), and the Department of Mineral Resources (DMR), which includes the Oil and Gas Division (OGD) and the Geological Survey (GS).

The AO coordinates the Commission’s oversight of the agencies or entities that report to the IC. The office is the contracting office for the Lignite, Oil and Gas, and Renewable Energy Research Programs and the Outdoor Heritage Fund. The AO administers the contracts for the Pipeline Authority. The Transmission Authority is administered through a contract under the Lignite Research Program. The AO provides the oversight on the disbursement of revenues from the Western Area Water Supply Authority industrial sales. In the past the AO has been the primary contact for the Building Authority and the Student Loan Trust. These responsibilities are being reassigned to the PFA.

The DMR is the primary source of information regarding the state’s mineral resources and is responsible for regulating all facets of petroleum production through enforcement of statutes, rules and regulations of the IC with regards to geophysical exploration, carbon dioxide and gas storage, permitting of wells, establishing well spacing for producing reservoirs, inspection of facilities, approving enhanced oil recovery operations, ensuring proper plugging and site reclamation of all wells, and conducting hearings on oil and gas matters in a manner that will be most beneficial to the producer, royalty owner and all citizens of the state. The DMR maintains the state’s core and sample library in Grand Forks, coordinates the State Fossil and State Mineral Collection, and disseminates geological information via the internet, maps, publications, presentations, tours and field trips. The DMR has statutory regulatory responsibilities for subsurface minerals, underground fluid injection, carbon dioxide and gas underground storage, oil well cores and drilling samples, coal exploration drilling, geothermal, paleontological resources, high-level radioactive waste, and underground storage and retrieval of nonhydrocarbons. The DMR determines the geologic suitability of all proposed landfills, reviews the geology and paleontology of a variety of highway improvement projects as well as pipeline and transmission line corridors, reviews the paleontology on Trust Land tracts, and coordinates the State Fossil and State Mineral collections.

The PFA provides market and below market loans to political subdivisions through the purchase and holding of eligible securities and provides financial services in connection with the administration and management of the State Revolving Fund Program as the financial agent for the Department of Environmental Quality. Beginning in 2011, the PFA offered disaster loan assistance to political subdivisions through its Capital Finance Program. The Executive Director is an authorized officer for the Building Authority, and the Student Loan Trust and North Dakota Transmission Authority. The PFA Executive Director will assume the administrative roles.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$1.7 million of one-time funding, of which \$1.5 million is from the General Fund and \$164,688 is special funds, for inflation,

405 Industrial Commission

software and equipment, consulting and contract expenses, core mineral analysis and transfer of \$250,000 to Paleo Fund.

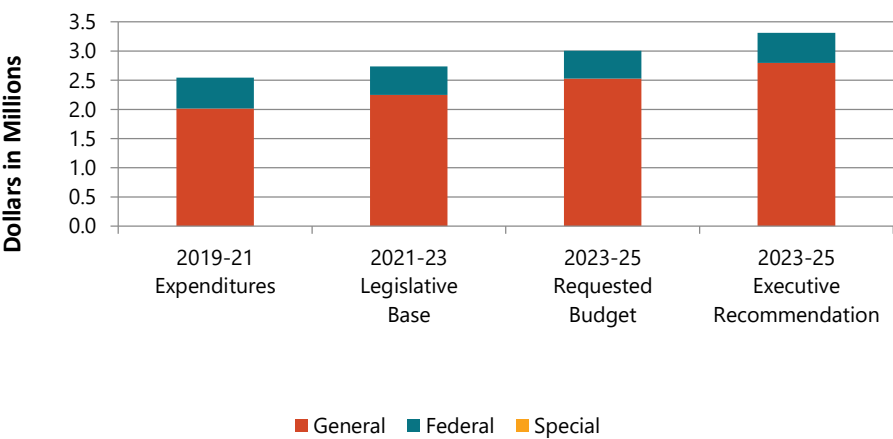
- Provides \$1.4 million from the General Fund for 5.50 FTE and related operating expenses.
- Provides \$8.9 million of one-time funding for Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act projects, of which \$7.5 million is federal authority and \$1.4 million is General Fund for matching funds.
- Provides \$327,077 of special fund authority for 2.00 FTE, one for administration and one for public finance authority deputy. The Public Finance Authority position is one-time funding to allow for cross training.

Agency 405

- Transfers \$50.0 million from the Legacy Earnings Fund to the Clean Sustainable Energy Fund for grants.
- Provides one-time transfer of \$5.0 million from the Legacy Earnings Fund to the Oil and Gas Research Fund for iPIPE challenge grant program.
- Recommends transfer of \$500.0 million from Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund to Clean Sustainable Energy Fund for loans. The first \$250.0 million will transfer at the end of 2021-23 biennium and the second \$250.0 million during the 2023-25 biennium.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries and Wages	21,636,504	23,698,119	26,272,880	4,139,281	17.5%	27,837,400
Operating Expenses	5,907,130	5,119,958	7,109,118	1,719,840	33.6%	6,839,798
Capital Assets	4,925,829	-	128,000	128,000	0.0%	128,000
Grants-Bond Payments	-	-	8,892,485	8,892,485	0.0%	8,892,485
General Fund Transfers	-	-	250,000	250,000	0.0%	250,000
Bond Payments	10,508,767	22,040,721	119,879,913	97,839,192	443.9%	119,879,913
CARES Act Funding - 2020	53,754,481	-	-	-	0.0%	-
High-Level Radioactive TSFR	20,000	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Total Line Items	\$96,752,711	\$50,858,798	\$162,532,396	\$112,968,798	222.1%	\$163,827,596
By Funding Source						
General	24,382,299	26,489,613	32,009,147	6,893,427	26.0%	33,383,040
Federal	54,063,529	238,004	7,788,258	7,550,254	3,172.3%	7,788,258
Special	18,306,882	24,131,181	122,734,991	98,525,117	408.3%	122,656,298
Total Funding Source	\$96,752,711	\$50,858,798	\$162,532,396	\$112,968,798	222.1%	\$163,827,596
Total FTE	112.25	108.25	118.75	7.50	6.9%	115.75



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 14-02.4, 14-02.5, 34-05, 34-06, 34-06.1, 34-07, 34-12, 34-13, 34-14, and Sections 34-01-20 and 34-08-14.

Agency Description

The Department of Labor and Human Rights is responsible for administering statutory provisions relating to labor standards, including wage and hour issues, child labor, and labor-management relations. The Department is also responsible for improving working and living conditions of employees and advancing their opportunities for employment; fostering, promoting, and developing the welfare of wage earners and industries in the state; promoting cooperative relations between employers and employees; cooperating with other governmental agencies to encourage the development of new and existing industries; representing the state in dealings with the U.S.

Department of Labor, with the federal mediation and conciliation service, and the U.S. Veteran’s Administration with regard to job training programs; acquiring and providing information on subjects connected with labor, relations between employers and employees, hours of labor, and working conditions; and encourage and assist in the adoption of practical methods of vocational training, retraining, and vocational guidance.

The Department also has statutory regulatory responsibilities with respect to human rights. This includes receiving and investigating complaints of discrimination in employment and housing; adopting rules necessary to implement the law; fostering prevention of discrimination through education; emphasizing conciliation to resolve complaints; publishing, in even-numbered years, a written report recommending legislative or other action to carry out the purposes of the chapters; and conducting studies relating to the nature and extent of discriminatory practices in the state.

The Department is responsible for promoting the human rights of all North Dakota citizens through leadership, education, prevention, and enforcement of state laws prohibiting discriminatory practices in the state. Specifically, the Department investigates complaints alleging violations of law in the areas of employment, housing, public services, public accommodations, and credit transactions.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Recommends \$311,000 from general and federal funds to restore funding to an unfunded FTE.

406 Labor and Human Rights

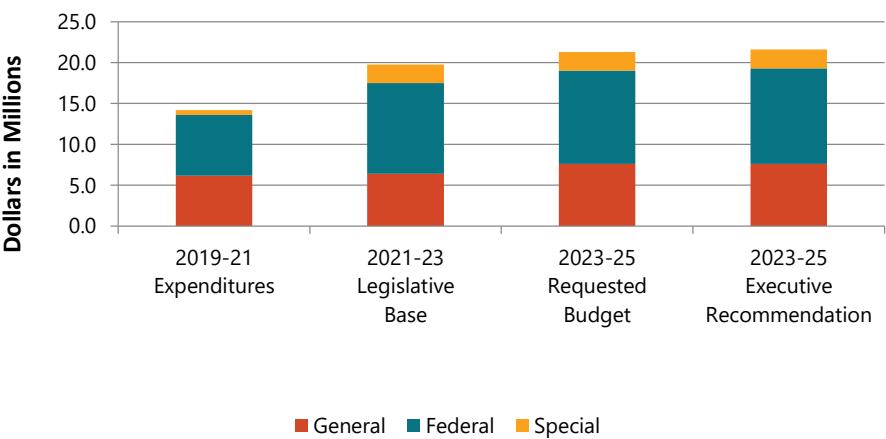
Agency 406

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries and Wages	2,166,302	2,394,979	2,698,794	538,047	22.5%	2,933,026
Operating Expenses	375,646	338,358	304,140	40,049	11.8%	378,407
Total Line Items	\$2,541,948	\$2,733,337	\$3,002,934	\$578,096	21.1%	\$3,311,433
By Funding Source						
General	2,012,434	2,246,469	2,527,164	547,790	24.4%	2,794,259
Federal	529,514	486,868	475,770	30,306	6.2%	517,174
Special	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Total Funding Source	\$2,541,948	\$2,733,337	\$3,002,934	\$578,096	21.1%	\$3,311,433
Total FTE	14.00	13.00	13.00	0.00	0.0%	13.00

408 Public Service Commission

Agency 408



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Constitution Article V; North Dakota Century Code Chapters, 24-01, 24-09, 28-32, 38-14.1, 38-14.2, 38-18, 40-33, 40-34, 51-05.1, 54-06, 54-44.8, 57-61, 64-02, and 64-04, Titles 49 (except Chapter 49-16).

Agency Description

The Public Service Commission is a constitutional agency with varying degrees of statutory authority over electric and gas utilities;

telecommunication companies; power plant, transmission line and pipeline siting; railroads; auctioneers and auction clerks; weighing and measuring devices; pipeline safety; coal mine reclamation; and eliminated public hazards from abandoned mine lands. The Commission is comprised of three Commissioners who are elected on a statewide basis to staggered six-year terms.

Executive Budget Recommendation

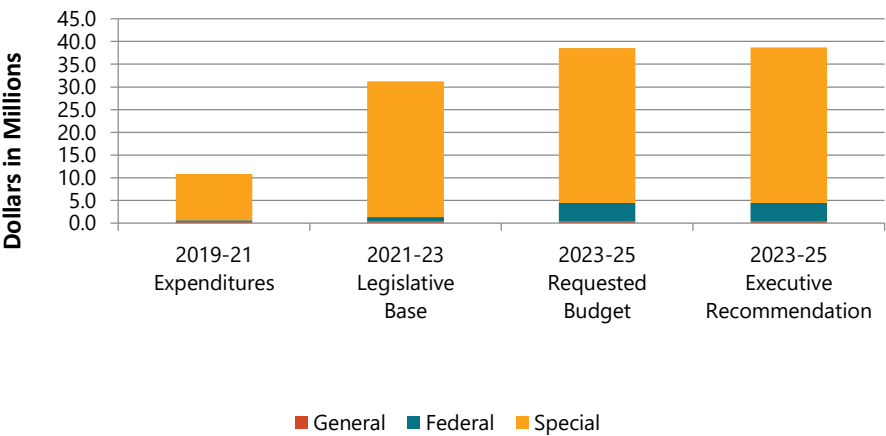
- Recommends 1.00 FTE of which \$77,962 is from the General Fund and \$138,602 is from federal funds for an environmental scientist in the reclamation division.
- Provides a one-time general fund appropriation of \$101,700 for a shortfall of indirect cost recovery.
- Provides \$83,400 from the General Fund for ongoing operating expenses.
- Provides \$20,000 one-time appropriation for equipment with \$1,800 from the General Fund.
- Provides \$120,000 from the General Fund for retainer of a Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) contractor. This appropriation is contingent upon necessity, based on FERC case filings.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries and Wages	8,653,658	9,991,488	11,213,742	1,362,618	13.6%	11,354,106
Operating Expenses	1,281,817	1,801,570	1,996,670	394,667	21.9%	2,196,237
Capital Assets	24,458	25,000	125,000	20,000	80.0%	45,000
Grants	15,900	20,000	20,000	-	0.0%	20,000
AML Contractual Services	3,619,693	6,000,000	6,000,000	-	0.0%	6,000,000
Rail Rate Complaint Case	-	900,000	900,000	-	0.0%	900,000
Railroad Safety Program	503,314	614,724	638,955	69,930	11.4%	684,654
Specialized Legal Services	7,306	420,000	420,000	-	0.0%	420,000
Grain Insolvency Litigation	77,358	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Total Line Items	\$14,183,504	\$19,772,782	\$21,314,367	\$1,847,215	9.3%	\$21,619,997
By Funding Source						
General	6,184,746	6,425,687	7,635,489	1,205,685	18.8%	7,631,372
Federal	7,419,752	11,082,371	11,409,923	591,600	5.3%	11,673,971
Special	579,006	2,264,724	2,268,955	49,930	2.2%	2,314,654
Total Funding Source	\$14,183,504	\$19,772,782	\$21,314,367	\$1,847,215	9.3%	\$21,619,997
Total FTE	43.00	43.00	47.00	1.00	2.3%	44.00

412 Aeronautics Commission

Agency 412



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 2-02, 2-03, 2-04, 2-05, 2-06, 2-08, 57-40.5, 57-43.3.

Agency Description

The North Dakota Aeronautics Commission supports aviation activities in the state through communication with state, local, and Federal Aviation Association (FAA) officials, congressional offices, and national aviation

groups. The Commission is responsible for administering North Dakota’s laws regarding the registration of aircraft, aircraft dealers, aerial applicators, and the collection of aircraft excise tax. The Aeronautics Commission provides grant funding for airport infrastructure projects and manages aviation education initiatives and programs throughout the state. The office also provides airport planning services, helps to maintain the state’s Automated Weather Observation Systems (AWOS), and provides airport inspections for the general aviation airports.

The Aeronautics Commission also works to maintain and update publicized planning documents to help maintain and grow North Dakota’s aviation transportation system. Statewide airport capital improvement plans, aviation economic impact studies, airport directories, state aviation system plans, and pavement condition index studies are a few examples of these documents.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$4.0 million from special funds for a one-time increase in airport infrastructure grants.
- Provides \$2.5 million from other funds for the rehabilitation of the International Peace Garden airport.

412 Aeronautics Commission

Agency 412

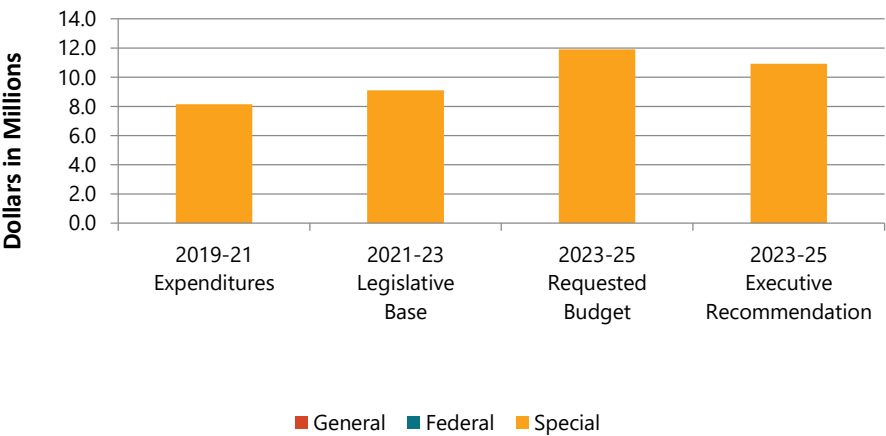
Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries and Wages	1,278,911	1,599,310	1,635,062	184,846	11.6%	1,784,156
Operating Expenses	616,547	2,067,677	3,535,000	1,467,323	71.0%	3,535,000
Capital Assets	-	-	2,250,000	2,250,000	0.0%	2,250,000
Construction Carryover	537,398	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Grants	8,404,383	27,550,000	31,100,000	3,550,000	12.9%	31,100,000
Total Line Items	\$10,837,239	\$31,216,987	\$38,520,062	\$7,452,169	23.9%	\$38,669,156
By Funding Source						
General	500,000	475,000	475,000	-	0.0%	475,000
Federal	121,525	845,000	3,940,000	3,095,000	366.3%	3,940,000
Special	10,215,715	29,896,987	34,105,062	4,357,169	14.6%	34,254,156
Total Funding Source	\$10,837,239	\$31,216,987	\$38,520,062	\$7,452,169	23.9%	\$38,669,156

Total FTE	7.00	7.00	7.00	0.00	0.0%	7.00
-----------	------	------	------	------	------	------

413 Financial Institutions

Agency 413



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Titles 6, 13, and 51.

Agency Description

The Department of Financial Institutions is a self-funded, regulatory agency responsible for the oversight of state-chartered banks, credit unions, trust companies, money brokers, collection agencies, mortgage

loan originators, deferred presentment service providers (payday lenders), debt settlement providers, and money transmitters doing business under the laws of the state of North Dakota. The Department conducts examinations to determine the safety and soundness of the financial institutions and monitor compliance with applicable rules and regulations.

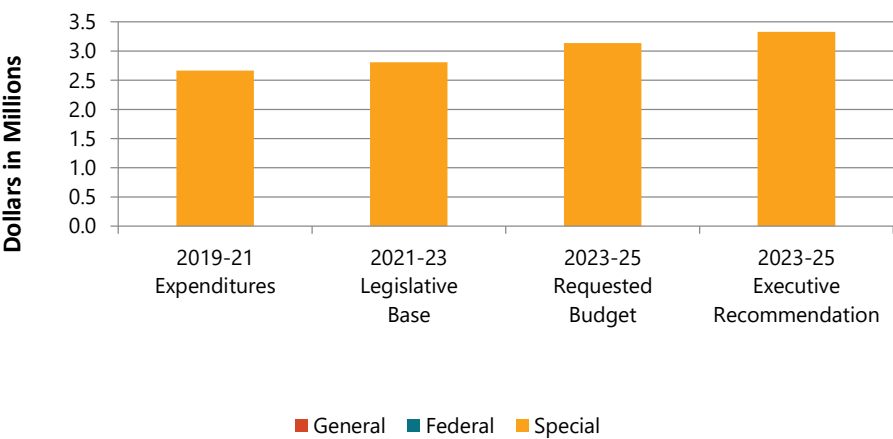
The services financial institutions provide in North Dakota are the foundation of main street and touch every citizen. The Department’s responsibility is to ensure the safety and soundness of these institutions and therefore the continued economic development and the well-being of North Dakota communities and citizens.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Recommends additional 3.00 FTE for non-depository licensing and examiner; and a large bank examiner.
- Provides \$250,000 from special funds for ongoing increased assistant attorney general expenses.
- Provides \$100,000 from special funds for increased ongoing technology maintenance contract costs.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries and Wages	6,664,881	7,415,098	9,225,219	1,379,505	18.6%	8,794,603
Operating Expenses	1,484,097	1,671,409	2,649,389	443,453	26.5%	2,114,862
Contingency	-	20,000	20,000	-	0.0%	20,000
Total Line Items	\$8,148,978	\$9,106,507	\$11,894,608	\$1,822,958	20.0%	\$10,929,465
By Funding Source						
General	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Special	8,148,978	9,106,507	11,894,608	1,822,958	20.0%	10,929,465
Total Funding Source	\$8,148,978	\$9,106,507	\$11,894,608	\$1,822,958	20.0%	\$10,929,465
Total FTE	31.00	31.00	39.00	3.00	9.7%	34.00



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 10-04, 43-10.1, 51-19 and 51-23.

Agency Description

The North Dakota Securities Department protects North Dakota investors and supports legitimate capital formation by businesses. The Department is a regulatory agency that serves the citizens of North Dakota through the administration and enforcement of the North Dakota Securities Act (10-04), the North Dakota Commodities Act (51-23), the Franchise Investment Law (51-19) and Pre-Need Funeral Services Law (43-10.1).

Key elements of this investor protection regulatory structure are the registration of investment firms and professionals (broker-dealer, agents, investment advisers, and investment adviser representatives), the registration of securities offerings and the qualification of securities offerings for registration exemptions, and the registration of franchise offerings. Registration fees collected are a revenue source for the State of North Dakota. The agency regulates the capital formation process and strives to adequately balance the support of efficient, legitimate capital formation with appropriate protections for investors who commit capital to businesses.

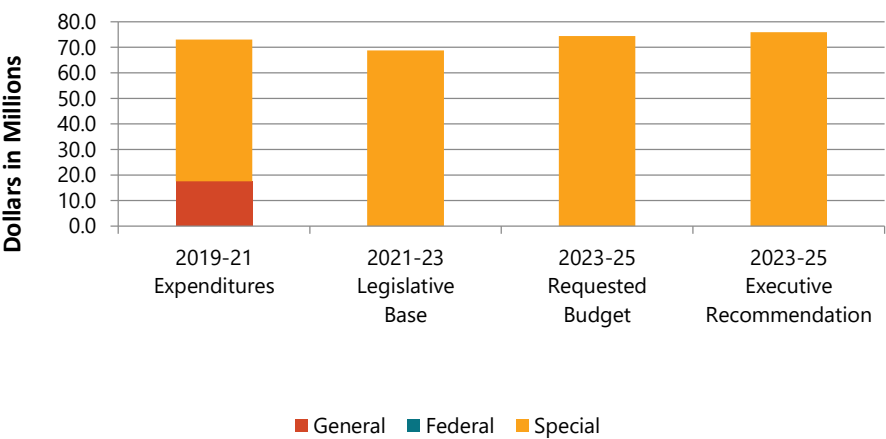
Investigation of fraud and other securities law violations result in money returned to North Dakota investors through rescission, recovery and restitution. Enforcement actions produce necessary disciplinary remedies, act as a deterrent for further violations, and generate revenue through statutory civil penalties. Financial education programs delivered by the Department help investors make wise investment decisions and avoid financial fraud and exploitation.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides one-time funding of \$150,000 from special funds to link the case management system and securities filing portal.
- Recommends \$160,000 from special funds for ongoing operations.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries and Wages	2,085,577	2,213,881	2,229,686	204,583	9.2%	2,418,464
Operating Expenses	580,537	595,103	906,430	311,327	52.3%	906,430
Total Line Items	\$2,666,114	\$2,808,984	\$3,136,116	\$515,910	18.4%	\$3,324,894
By Funding Source						
General	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Special	2,666,114	2,808,984	3,136,116	515,910	18.4%	3,324,894
Total Funding Source	\$2,666,114	\$2,808,984	\$3,136,116	\$515,910	18.4%	\$3,324,894
Total FTE	10.00	10.00	10.00	0.00	0.0%	10.00



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 6-09.

Agency Description

The Bank of North Dakota (BND) serves as the development bank for agriculture, commerce, and industry in North Dakota. The strategic goals from the 2022-24 Strategic Plan of the Bank include: drive innovation to enhance effective delivery of products and services, establish the new work environment to build community, support diversification in North Dakota’s economy by creating financial solutions to current and emerging needs, educate North Dakotans about post-high school

education opportunities and deliver innovative products and services that support them, increase stakeholder appreciation for BND’s role as a bank in a competitive marketplace.

Bank of North Dakota is an important partner for students pursuing secondary education opportunities including college, trade school and certificate programs. In addition to offering a variety of loan programs at competitive rates, BND also coordinates scholarship opportunities and provides information on how to pay for college.

Executive Budget Recommendation

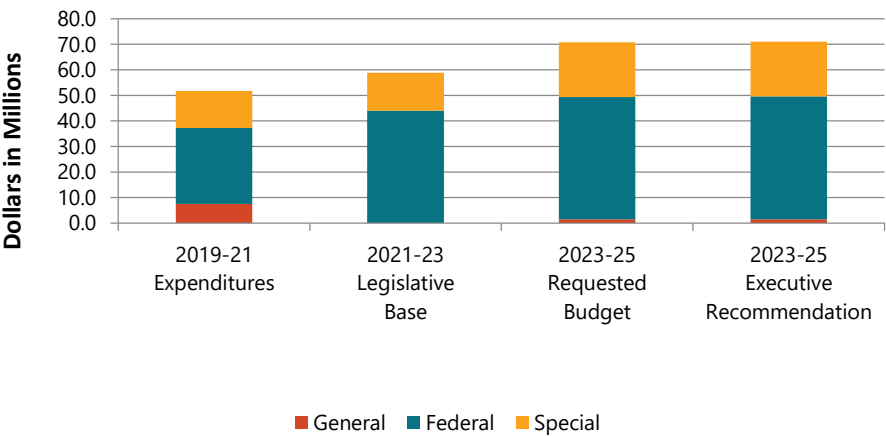
- Provides for a \$60.0 million transfer from BND’s retained earnings to the PACE and beginning farmer and school construction loan interest buydown programs: \$39.0 million PACE/Flex PACE, \$5.0 million Agriculture PACE, \$1.0 million Biofuels PACE, \$15.0 million beginning farmer loan program.
- Provides \$2.4 million in special fund authority for operating and IT costs and adds 8.00 FTE, of which 5.00 FTE are valuation positions, 2.00 FTE are credit underwriters, and 1.00 FTE is a loan operation supervisor.
- Provides \$804,278 of one-time special fund authority for IT costs associated with system enhancements and operational improvements.
- Provides for a \$3.0 million transfer from BND’s retained earnings to the Agriculture Products Utilization Commission.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Capital Assets	276,804	1,510,000	1,510,000	-	0.0%	1,510,000
Loan Repayment-TR Library Fund	17,500,000	-	-	-	0.0%	-
BND - Operations	55,216,858	67,306,548	72,853,914	7,089,217	10.5%	74,395,765
Total Line Items	\$72,993,662	\$68,816,548	\$74,363,914	\$7,089,217	10.3%	\$75,905,765
By Funding Source						
General	17,500,000	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Special	55,493,662	68,816,548	74,363,914	7,089,217	10.3%	75,905,765
Total Funding Source	\$72,993,662	\$68,816,548	\$74,363,914	\$7,089,217	10.3%	\$75,905,765
Total FTE	181.50	173.00	185.00	8.00	4.6%	181.00

473 Housing Finance Agency

Agency 473



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 54-17.

Agency Description

North Dakota Housing Finance Agency (NDHFA) makes possible the purchase, development and rehabilitation of single- and multifamily

housing for low- and middle-income residents of North Dakota. Agency profits are reinvested into grants and programs that provide critical assistance to households and communities to ensure safe, affordable and decent housing options.

Executive Budget Recommendation

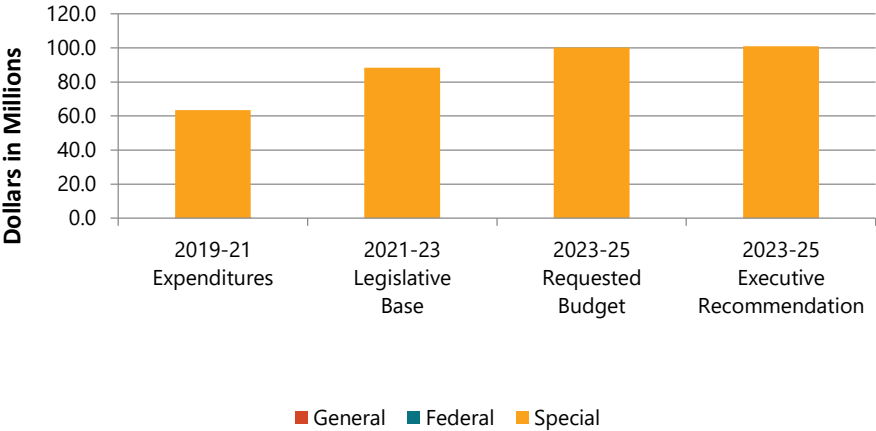
- Recommends \$25.0 million transfer from the Legacy Earnings Fund to Housing Incentive Fund.
- Provides \$5.0 million of special fund authority and 2.00 FTE for homeownership program.
- Provides \$218,908 of special fund for 1.00 FTE for compliance officer.
- Provides \$380,000 of special funds for agency grants.
- Recommends transferring the emergency shelter grant program from Commerce to Housing Finance Agency, which includes the transfer of \$1.4 million in funding, \$240,000 from the General Fund and \$1.2 million in federal funds.
- Recommends transferring the homeless grant program from Commerce to Housing Finance Agency, which includes \$1.3 million from the General Fund.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries and Wages	7,951,135	9,556,272	11,869,500	2,707,598	28.3%	12,263,870
Operating Expenses	6,169,487	6,109,060	10,903,883	4,629,181	75.8%	10,738,241
Capital Assets	-	150,000	20,000	(130,000)	(86.7%)	20,000
Grants	30,202,956	42,975,200	47,875,322	4,900,122	11.4%	47,875,322
HFA Contingency	11,045	100,000	100,000	-	0.0%	100,000
General Fund Transfers	7,500,000	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Total Line Items	\$51,834,624	\$58,890,532	\$70,768,705	\$12,106,901	20.6%	\$70,997,433
By Funding Source						
General	7,500,000	-	1,570,212	1,570,212	0.0%	1,570,212
Federal	29,723,224	44,000,932	47,867,420	4,098,196	9.3%	48,099,128
Special	14,611,400	14,889,600	21,331,073	6,438,493	43.2%	21,328,093
Total Funding Source	\$51,834,624	\$58,890,532	\$70,768,705	\$12,106,901	20.6%	\$70,997,433
Total FTE	44.00	49.00	55.00	3.00	6.1%	52.00

475 State Mill and Elevator

Agency 475



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 54-18.

Agency Description

The North Dakota State Mill and Elevator Association started operations in 1922 and serves as a foundation for value-added economic development in the state, promotes the export for North Dakota wheat, and returns a percentage of its annual profits to the state general fund. The Mill is located in Grand Forks.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Recommends an \$100.2 million budget, an \$11.6 million increase from 2021-23 legislative base, funded entirely from State Mill and Elevator profits.

475 State Mill and Elevator

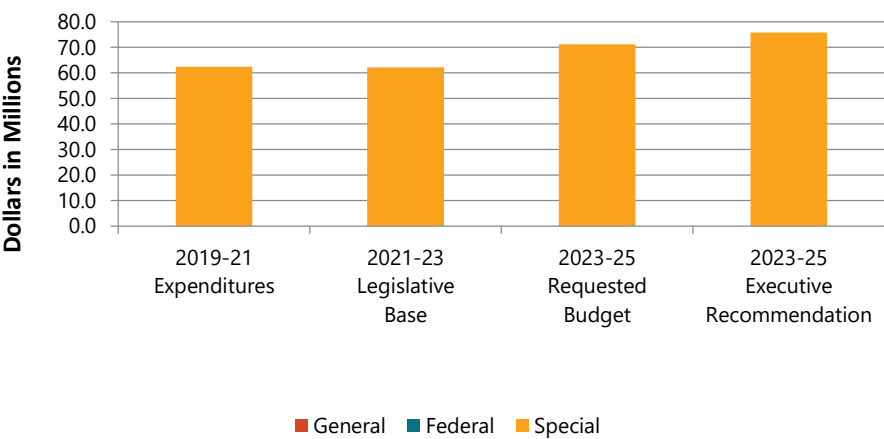
Agency 475

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries & Wages	38,859,814	50,560,209	56,793,444	7,004,835	13.9%	57,565,044
Operating Expenses	24,412,424	36,817,000	42,391,653	5,574,653	15.1%	42,391,653
Agriculture Promotion	71,944	500,000	500,000	-	0.0%	500,000
Contingency	-	500,000	500,000	-	0.0%	500,000
Total Line Items	\$63,344,182	\$88,377,209	\$100,185,097	\$12,579,488	14.2%	\$100,956,697
By Funding Source						
General	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Federal	116,689	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Special	63,227,493	88,377,209	100,185,097	12,579,488	14.2%	100,956,697
Total Funding Source	\$63,344,182	\$88,377,209	\$100,185,097	\$12,579,488	14.2%	\$100,956,697
Total FTE	156.00	156.00	170.00	14.00	9.0%	170.00

485 Workforce Safety and Insurance

Agency 485



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Title 65.

Agency Description

Workforce Safety & Insurance (WSI) was established in 1919 as an exclusive state fund for workers compensation insurance. Today, North Dakota is one of four remaining monopolistic workers compensation systems in the United States. The others are Ohio, Washington, and Wyoming.

WSI functions as the sole provider of workers compensation insurance in the state of North Dakota. WSI receives no general fund dollars and is funded entirely by employer premiums. There are no provisions for self-insurance or private insurance for purposes of workers compensation. If a business has significant contacts in North Dakota, they must insure with WSI.

WSI has 260 authorized full-time employees (FTE's). Claims for occupational injury and disease are filed with WSI and adjudicated by in-house agency claims analysts. WSI processes approximately 20,000 new claims per year. WSI services over 25,400 employers with a covered workforce of approximately 391,500 workers. Annual earned premiums were approximately \$163.0 million in Fiscal Year 2022.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides one-time funding of \$4.9 million in special funds for continuation of the development of the claims and policy system.
- Provides one-time funding of \$1.8 million in special funds for continuation of MyWSI enhancement project.
- Provides \$1.6 million in special funds for ongoing technology contract increases.

485 Workforce Safety and Insurance

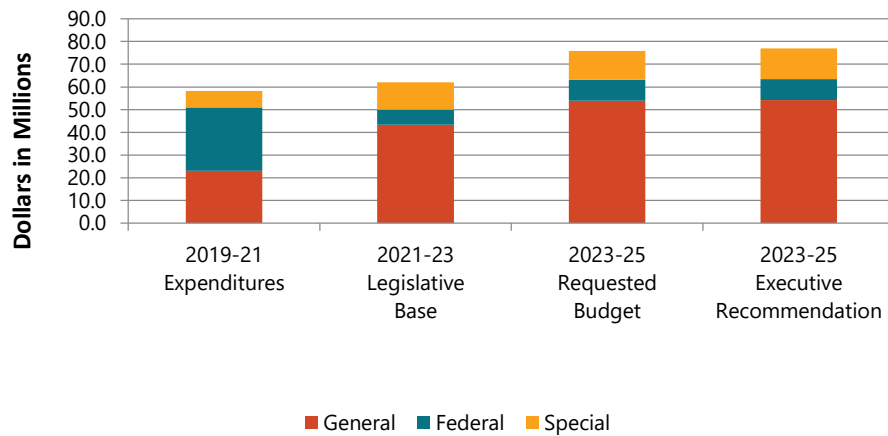
Agency 485

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Workers Comp Operations	62,426,298	62,122,928	71,116,904	13,602,027	21.9%	75,724,955
Total Line Items	\$62,426,298	\$62,122,928	\$71,116,904	\$13,602,027	21.9%	\$75,724,955
By Funding Source						
General	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Special	62,426,298	62,122,928	71,116,904	13,602,027	21.9%	75,724,955
Total Funding Source	\$62,426,298	\$62,122,928	\$71,116,904	\$13,602,027	21.9%	\$75,724,955
Total FTE	260.14	260.14	260.14	0.00	(0.0%)	260.14

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Title 39, Sections 2-05-14, 11-19.1-06, 20.1-01-04, 20.1-13-14, 27-04-09, 29-06-02, and 44-08-20; and Chapter 28-32.

Agency Description

The primary duty of the North Dakota Highway Patrol (NDHP) is to keep the motoring public safe as they travel the state's 106,670 miles of roadway, the highest number of road miles per capita in the nation. This is accomplished through law enforcement and traffic safety services including implementation of public education programs to reduce crashes and encourage safe driving practices; enforcement of laws to

protect the highway system including size and weight regulations; and inspection of vehicles for safety equipment including school buses. The NDHP is the primary authority for enforcing laws and regulations relating to the commercial motor vehicle industry. The NDHP provides security and protection for the Governor, the Governor's immediate family, and the state Capitol, including the Supreme Court, the Legislative Assembly, and other elected government officials. The NDHP assists local agencies with responses to calls for service when situations arise which exceed the limits of local resources. The NDHP oversees the operation, maintenance, and administration of the Law Enforcement Training Academy (LETA). The LETA provides basic and advanced training to peace officers and public safety officials in North Dakota.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Recommends \$1.7 million of general and special Funds for 5.00 sworn trooper FTE to replace FTE moved into the criminal interdiction unit.
- Recommends \$1.4 million in general and special funds for 5.00 sworn trooper FTE to create a second criminal interdiction unit.
- Recommends \$568,000 of general and special funds for 2.00 sworn trooper FTE for capitol security.
- Recommends \$722,000 of general and special funds for the construction of a garage onto the Fargo Transportation facility for storage and vehicle maintenance.
- Recommends \$1.1 million of general and federal funds and 2.00 FTE for enhancements to the commercial motor vehicle program.

504 Highway Patrol

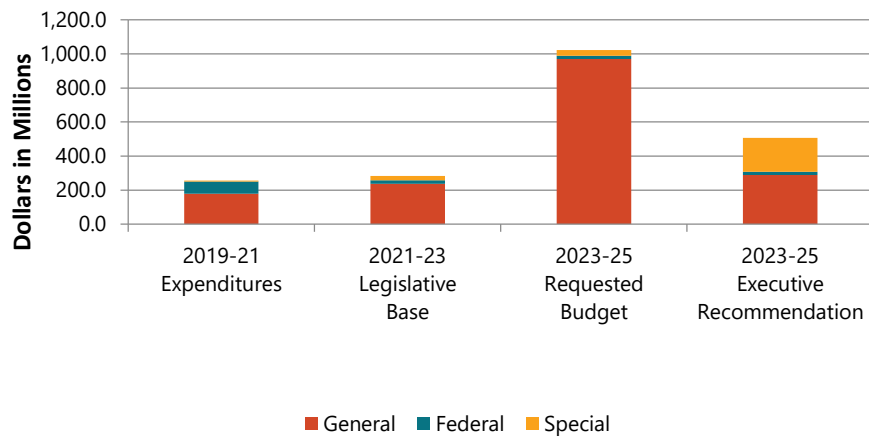
Agency 504

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Highway Patrol	22,085,855	63,811,414	-	(63,811,414)	(100.0%)	-
Field Operations	36,104,580	(1,698,000)	75,821,758	78,598,467	(4,628.9%)	76,900,467
Total Line Items	\$58,190,435	\$62,113,414	\$75,821,758	\$14,787,053	23.8%	\$76,900,467
By Funding Source						
General	23,038,043	43,293,762	53,924,128	10,897,972	25.2%	54,191,734
Federal	27,865,282	6,614,627	9,210,092	2,655,547	40.1%	9,270,174
Special	7,287,111	12,205,025	12,687,538	1,233,534	10.1%	13,438,559
Total Funding Source	\$58,190,435	\$62,113,414	\$75,821,758	\$14,787,053	23.8%	\$76,900,467
Total FTE	197.00	193.00	220.00	15.00	7.8%	208.00

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 12-44.1, 12-45, 12-46, 12-47, 12-48, 12-48.1, 12-51, 12-52, 12-54.1, 12-55.1, 12-59, 12-65, 12-66, 12-67, 54.23.3, 54-23.4.

Agency Description

The Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation (DOCR) is responsible for the care and custody of both adult and juvenile offenders. Adult offenders are sentenced to the DOCR by the state's district courts. Juvenile offenders are committed to the DOCR by the state's juvenile courts. The DOCR is structured into three major program areas, Central Office, Division of Adult Services, and Division of Juvenile Services.

The Central Office provides for the executive leadership of the DOCR and also provides for departmental management in the areas of human resources, training, fiscal management, business analysis, technology, research, plant services and medical services.

The Division of Adult Services (DAS) operates the North Dakota State Penitentiary, the James River Correctional Center (JRCC), Missouri River Correctional Center (MRCC) and the Heart River Correctional Center (HRCC). The DAS provides for care and custody for female inmates

through a contract with the Dakota Women's Correctional and Rehabilitation Center (DWCRC). The DAS has regional offices located statewide. Parole and probation officers supervise adult offenders sentenced to probation or released on parole. The DAS manages community-based programs to help divert offenders from prison and assist offenders after release. The DAS manages Roughrider Industries, victim compensation programs, and supports the ND Parole and Pardon Advisory Boards.

The Division of Juvenile Services (DJS) operates the North Dakota Youth Correctional Center and regional community-based services offices. The community services staff provides case management and behavioral health and community based correctional services to youth placed across the continuum of care. Community services, along with Child and Family Services, Association of Counties, and Public Instruction provides placement options and services for troubled adolescents.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Recommends \$12.0 million and 3.00 new FTE for expansion of behavioral health initiatives. Includes \$8.3 million of ongoing funding from the General Fund for expansion of the free through recovery program; \$1.0 million ongoing funding from the General fund for expansion of community behavioral health; \$2.0 million ongoing funding from the General Fund for creating a treatment recovery impact program at HRCC.
- Recommends \$5.3 million of ongoing appropriation from the General Fund for 10.00 new FTE for parole and probation, 8.00 new in-facility case manager FTE and 7.00 new FTE to staff one additional judicial district for the pretrial services program.
- Recommends \$162.8 million of one-time funding from the Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund for capital construction projects. Projects include \$161.2 million for the construction of a new HRCC facility and \$1.6 million for a maintenance shop at JRCC .
- Recommends \$257,800 from the General Fund for 6.00 new FTE.
- Recommends transfer of 2.00 FTE to Information Technology as part of IT unification.

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

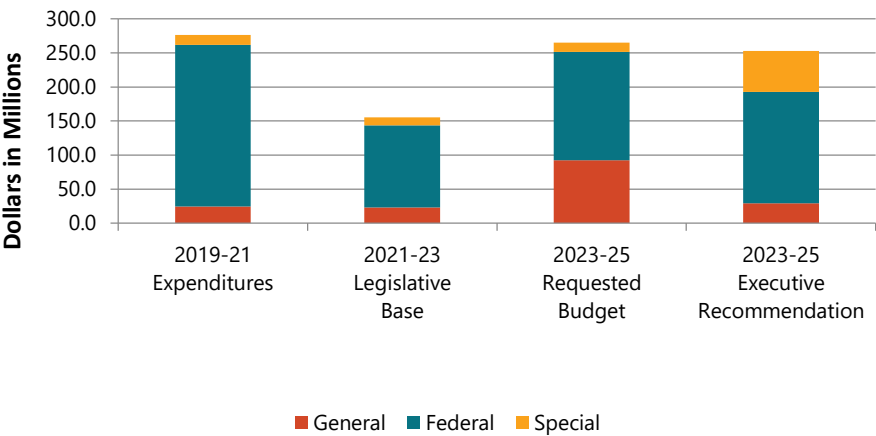
Agency 530

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Capital Assets Carryover	935,907	-	-	-	0.0%	-
CARES Act Funding - 2020	48,787,732	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Adult Services	182,425,720	258,140,591	875,300,037	220,872,457	85.6%	479,013,048
Youth Services	23,940,403	24,584,845	146,378,615	3,257,942	13.3%	27,842,787
Total Line Items	\$256,089,761	\$282,725,436	\$1,021,678,652	\$224,130,399	79.3%	\$506,855,835
By Funding Source						
General	178,827,404	236,231,527	969,460,683	52,493,653	22.2%	288,725,180
Federal	70,724,198	21,090,360	20,034,190	(906,888)	(4.3%)	20,183,472
Special	6,538,159	25,403,549	32,183,779	172,543,634	679.2%	197,947,183
Total Funding Source	\$256,089,761	\$282,725,436	\$1,021,678,652	\$224,130,399	79.3%	\$506,855,835
Total FTE	899.79	907.79	1,001.79	32.00	3.5%	939.79

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 37.

Agency Description

The Office of the Adjutant General includes both the North Dakota National Guard (NDNG) and the Department of Emergency Services (DES).

The NDNG is a community-based defense force made up of quality North Dakota citizens, trained and available to protect the vital interests of our state and nation.

The DES has two divisions, the Homeland Security Division and the Division of State Radio. Together, the divisions provide the organizational base for emergency preparedness, response, and recovery operations for the state, 54 local emergency management organizations, and four tribal management organizations.

Executive Budget Recommendation

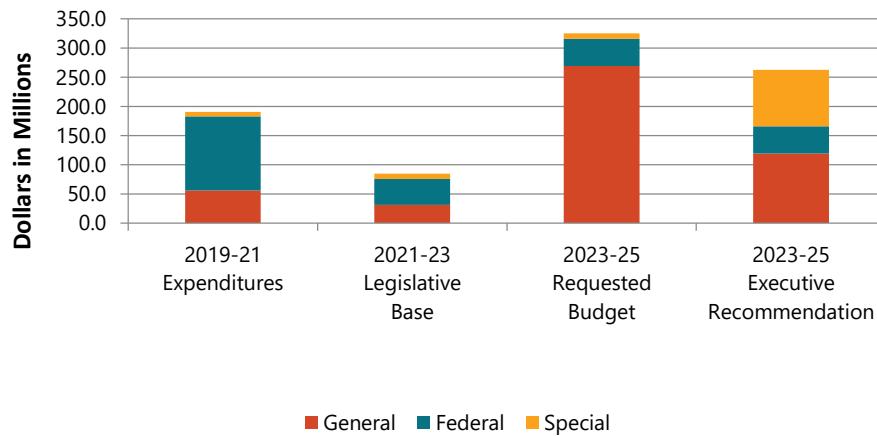
- Recommends \$60,000 from the General Fund for the Civil Air Patrol to purchase a hangar in Minot.
- Adds 11.00 FTE; 1.00 FTE operations and training manager at State Radio; 6.00 FTE for the state public safety and emergency response center; 3.00 FTE for the Dickinson readiness center; 1.00 FTE for the Camp Grafton training facility.
- Includes funding for Camp Grafton projects: to build a new Camp Grafton training facility - \$9.0 million from the Legacy Earnings Fund and billets - \$6.0 million from the Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund.
- Provides a total of \$40.0 million in appropriation for the military museum. Of this, \$20.0 million is from the Legacy Earnings Fund and \$20.0 million is to come from private donors.

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries and Wages	13,542,301	19,382,729	22,196,370	3,734,506	19.3%	23,117,235
Operating Expenses	10,171,400	9,550,647	10,145,029	1,564,382	16.4%	11,115,029
Capital Assets	753,284	224,046	64,884,046	48,660,000	21,718.8%	48,884,046
Construction Carryover	27,205,259	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Camp Grafton Expansion	43,900	(1,750,000)	-	1,750,000	(100.0%)	-
Grants	12,601,860	14,760,916	28,375,692	13,614,776	92.2%	28,375,692
Disaster Costs	83,714,472	48,985,736	74,218,147	25,311,488	51.7%	74,297,224
COVID-19 Response	75,238,937	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Civil Air Patrol	298,938	309,125	375,098	80,188	25.9%	389,313
Radio Communications	1,390,376	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Tuition Fees	3,363,082	3,042,235	3,042,235	-	0.0%	3,042,235
Air Guard Contract	6,152,037	8,490,161	8,637,799	462,390	5.4%	8,952,551
Army Guard Contract	40,167,446	48,203,473	50,992,720	4,141,275	8.6%	52,344,748
General Fund Transfers	-	1,750,000	-	(1,750,000)	(100.0%)	-
Reintegration Program	604,780	925,524	857,876	(1,830)	(0.2%)	923,694
ND Veterans Cemetery	888,028	1,325,998	1,325,998	83,119	6.3%	1,409,117
Total Line Items	\$276,136,099	\$155,200,590	\$265,051,009	\$97,650,293	62.9%	\$252,850,883
By Funding Source						
General	24,520,447	22,882,232	92,652,478	6,519,808	28.5%	29,402,040
Federal	237,236,722	120,566,028	158,692,261	42,793,057	35.5%	163,359,085
Special	14,378,930	11,752,330	13,706,271	48,337,429	411.3%	60,089,759
Total Funding Source	\$276,136,099	\$155,200,590	\$265,051,009	\$97,650,293	62.9%	\$252,850,883
Total FTE	222.00	222.00	238.00	11.00	5.0%	233.00



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 10-30.5, 54-34.3, 54-34.4, 54-44.5, 54-60, 54-62.

Agency Description

The North Dakota Department of Commerce has four legislatively created divisions: Community Services, Economic Development & Finance, Tourism and Workforce Development and a Director of Initiatives that work together with our stakeholders to expand and diversify the economy of North Dakota, support community development, raise awareness of North Dakota's state brand/image in the national and international ecosystems and provide services to low income people. Our challenge is to make North Dakota a better place to live, work, do business and play, for all people that choose to make North Dakota their home which, in turn, will entice non-residents to consider becoming North Dakotans.

Executive Budget Recommendation

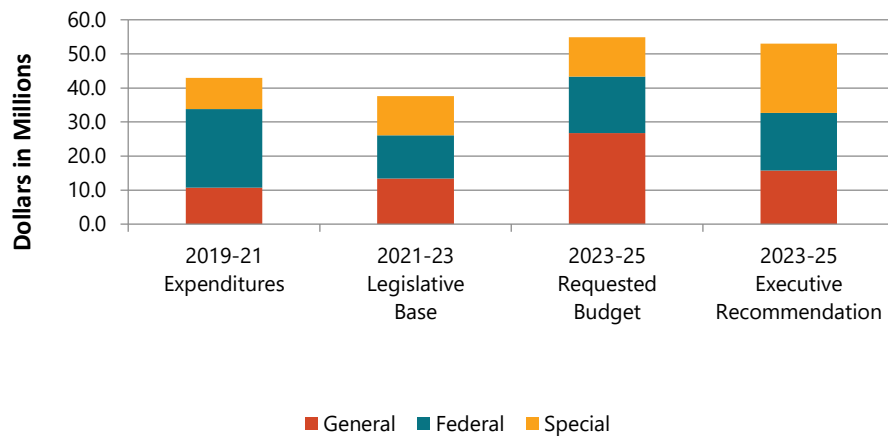
- Provides \$25.0 million from the General Fund for a strategic marketing and recruitment campaign which will include support for expanding the find the good life talent attraction initiative. Of this amount, \$24.8 million is one-time.
- Provides one-time funding of \$5.5 million from the General Fund for rural workforce housing program to increase workforce housing options.
- Provides \$20.2 million and 1.00 FTE from the General Fund for the regional workforce impact grant program to address regional labor demands. Of this amount, \$20.0 million is one-time.
- Provides one-time funding of \$50.0 million from the Legacy Earnings Fund for destination development grant.
- Provides one-time funding of \$30.0 million from the Legacy Earnings Fund for unmanned aircraft systems and the expansion of beyond visual line of site and VANTIS.
- Provides one-time funding of \$7.0 million from Legacy Earnings Fund for Grand Sky.
- Provides one-time funding of \$10.0 million from the General Fund for a rural revitalization and redevelopment grant program.
- Provides one-time funding of \$10.0 million from the General Fund for automation grant.
- Provides \$1.6 million from the General Fund and adds 2.00 FTE for the global engagement office and office of automation.
- Recommends transferring the emergency shelter grant and homeless grant program from Commerce to Housing Finance Agency, which includes the transfer of \$1.6 million from the General Fund and \$1.1 million of federal funds.
- Transfers \$30.0 million from the Legacy Earnings Fund to the North Dakota Development Fund.
- Transfers \$20.0 million from the Legacy Earnings Fund to the Innovation Loan Fund.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries and Wages	11,528,591	12,835,431	16,928,090	4,394,109	34.2%	17,229,540
Operating Expenses	17,608,421	16,883,192	91,295,874	33,392,749	197.8%	50,275,941
Grants	132,614,891	50,666,898	210,179,689	137,453,791	271.3%	188,120,689
COVID-19 Response	-	-	2,085,834	2,085,834	0.0%	2,085,834
Discretionary Funds	1,742,354	2,150,000	2,150,000	-	0.0%	2,150,000
Unmanned Aircraft System	20,082,109	-	-	-	0.0%	-
ND Trade Office	1,600,000	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Partner Programs	1,562,531	1,562,531	1,562,531	-	0.0%	1,562,531
Entrepreneurship Grants	2,480,591	948,467	948,467	-	0.0%	948,467
CARES Act Funding - 2020	1,385,806	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Total Line Items	\$190,605,294	\$85,046,519	\$325,150,485	\$177,326,483	208.5%	\$262,373,002
By Funding Source						
General	56,174,432	31,502,140	269,266,224	87,771,971	278.6%	119,274,111
Federal	126,633,021	44,086,094	46,417,195	2,469,462	5.6%	46,555,556
Special	7,797,841	9,458,285	9,467,066	87,085,050	920.7%	96,543,335
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Total Funding Source	\$190,605,294	\$85,046,519	\$325,150,485	\$177,326,483	208.5%	\$262,373,002
Total FTE	61.80	58.80	68.80	5.00	8.5%	63.80

602 Agriculture

Agency 602



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 4.1-01, 4.1-01.1, 4.1-02, 4.1-03, 4.1-04, 4.1-05, 4.1-06, 4.1-07, 4.1-08, 4.1-09, 4.1-10, 4.1-11, 4.1-12, 4.1-13, 4.1-14, 4.1-15, 4.1-16, 4.1-17, 4.1-18.1, 4.1-19, 4.1-20, 4.1-21, 4.1-22, 4.1-23, 4.1-25, 4.1-26, 4.1-27, 4.1-28, 4.1-30, 4.1-31, 4.1-32, 4.1-33, 4.1-34, 4.1-35, 4.1-36, 4.1-37, 4.1-38, 4.1-39, 4.1-40, 4.1-41, 4.1-43, 4.1-44, 4.1-45, 4.1-47, 4.1-48, 4.1-52, 4.1-53, 4.1-54, 4.1-55, 4.1-56, 4.1-57, 4.1-72, 4.1-73, 4.1-74, 4.1-75, 4.1-83, 4.1-88, 6-09.10, 10.06.1, 11-33-02.1, 36-01, 36-14, 36-14.1, 36-15, 36-21.1, 36-25, 36-26, 58-03, 60-01, 60-02, 60-02.1, 60-04, 60-05, 60-06, 60-10, and 61-31.

Agency Description

The agriculture commissioner is statutorily responsible for enforcing laws and regulations pertaining to pesticides, fertilizers, anhydrous ammonia, livestock sales, dairy production, noxious weed control, plant export

certification, and beekeeping. The commissioner is also responsible for the registration of pesticides, fertilizers, animal feeds, and veterinary medicines; the administration of fair and timely mediation services to agriculture producers, creditors, and energy related issues; the collection and elimination of unusable pesticides; the promotion and marketing of North Dakota products; and the administration of a state meat inspection program. The responsibilities have expanded to include a leadership role in the formation of policies affecting the state's agricultural industries; the advocacy of the needs and concerns of farmers and ranchers on state and national levels; and the distribution of information concerning agricultural issues to the governor, legislature, and the general public. The agriculture commissioner works collaboratively with the Board of Animal Health to protect the health of domestic animals and nontraditional livestock of the state.

Executive Budget Recommendation

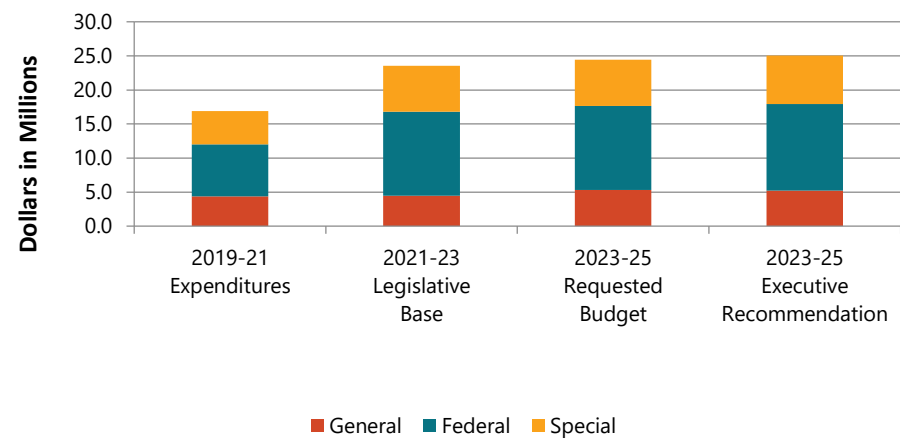
- Recommends \$5.5 million from the Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund for one-time funding of bioscience innovation grants.
- Recommends one-time appropriation of \$500,000 from the General Fund for support of the North Dakota Trade Office.
- Recommends \$496,000 from the General Fund for 2.00 new FTE. The FTE include a project manager/systems coordinator and a marketing specialist.
- Recommends \$3.0 million of one-time special fund authority for expansion of the Agricultural Products Utilization Commission grant program. Funding will come from a transfer of Bank of North Dakota profits.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries and Wages	13,328,707	15,717,126	15,894,404	1,614,293	10.3%	17,331,419
Operating Expenses	4,511,404	6,848,052	6,602,037	(47,879)	(0.7%)	6,800,173
Capital Assets	14,095	15,000	7,000	(8,000)	(53.3%)	7,000
Grants	20,681,988	9,031,774	10,005,969	974,195	10.8%	10,005,969
COVID-19 Specialty Grants	-	-	3,500,000	3,500,000	0.0%	3,500,000
Bioscience Innovation Grant	-	-	12,000,000	5,500,000	0.0%	5,500,000
Grain Insolvency Litigation	77,358	-	-	-	0.0%	-
APUC	2,344,774	1,760,417	2,110,417	3,350,000	190.3%	5,110,417
Board Of Animal Health	425,087	865,718	695,218	(170,500)	(19.7%)	695,218
Wildlife Services	1,457,400	1,457,400	1,657,400	200,000	13.7%	1,657,400
Pipeline Oversight Program	81,771	200,000	200,000	-	0.0%	200,000
ND Trade Office	-	1,600,000	2,100,000	500,000	31.3%	2,100,000
Crop Harmonization Board	68,332	75,000	75,000	-	0.0%	75,000
Total Line Items	\$42,990,916	\$37,570,487	\$54,847,445	\$15,412,109	41.0%	\$52,982,596
By Funding Source						
General	10,667,235	13,459,712	26,739,147	2,317,696	17.2%	15,777,408
Federal	23,099,799	12,635,914	16,602,905	4,264,502	33.7%	16,900,416
Special	9,223,882	11,474,861	11,505,393	8,829,911	77.0%	20,304,772
Total Funding Source	\$42,990,916	\$37,570,487	\$54,847,445	\$15,412,109	41.0%	\$52,982,596
Total FTE	78.00	79.00	81.00	2.00	2.5%	81.00

627 Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute

Agency 627



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 54-53.

Agency Description

The Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute (UGPTI) was created by the North Dakota legislature in 1967 as part of North Dakota State University to foster a better understanding of the role of transportation in the economy and state. UGPTI provides timely information to state and local governments regarding the condition of transportation infrastructure in the state and expected road and bridge investment needs. Moreover, UGPTI provides transportation expertise that helps North Dakota businesses compete nationally and globally.

Executive Budget Recommendation

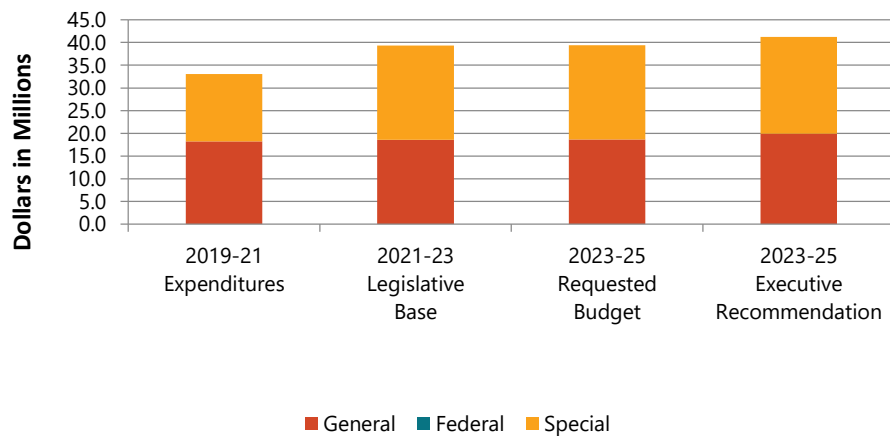
- Provides \$432,600 one-time funding from the General Fund for the transportation data intelligence center.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Transportation Institute	16,868,515	23,527,957	24,446,547	1,501,477	6.4%	25,029,434
Total Line Items	\$16,868,515	\$23,527,957	\$24,446,547	\$1,501,477	6.4%	\$25,029,434
By Funding Source						
General	4,364,968	4,485,607	5,326,341	737,704	16.4%	5,223,311
Federal	7,650,174	12,309,427	12,309,427	405,968	3.3%	12,715,395
Special	4,853,374	6,732,923	6,810,779	357,805	5.3%	7,090,728
Total Funding Source	\$16,868,515	\$23,527,957	\$24,446,547	\$1,501,477	6.4%	\$25,029,434
Total FTE	43.88	43.88	43.88	0.00	0.0%	43.88

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 15-12.1

Agency Description

The Dickinson Research Extension Center (DREC) has an established record of service to the people in the 13-county region south and west of the Missouri River. The DREC operates 6,506 acres of owned land within the region as well as annual land leases needed to accommodate ongoing projects. The land base provides opportunities for a broad perspective in evaluating various agricultural systems that can serve as engines for economic development. This is a continuation of what has taken place for over 100 years. Six major areas are served: agronomy, beef management, bio-security, range management, soil health, and sustainable agricultural practices. Faculty and staff are committed to engaging people of the region and to the identification of current economic opportunities, while sustaining natural resources for future generations as directed by the mission statement and advisory board. Research data and producer ideas are continually considered so the DREC can leverage the latest knowledge to best benefit the people of North Dakota.

The Central Grasslands Research Extension Center (CGREC) conducts research for the Coteau region of North Dakota, an area bounded by the Missouri River on the west and the James River on the east, and extends

from Divide and Burke counties in northwestern North Dakota in a southeasterly direction through Dickey County. Research objectives should 1) increase or maintain carrying capacity of native range while emphasizing conservation and preservation, 2) create resiliency in grass production to compensate for the vagaries of the weather and precipitation as it influences forage production in the dryland agriculture, 3) identify the impact of different management strategies on beef production in the central region, and 4) explore the increased use of cover crops, annual forages and byproducts for the maintenance of the cow herd. CGREC's primary focus is management of grasslands, which occupies about one-third of the agricultural land in the state and aims to improve economic value to the natural resources while enhancing soil health and habitat for pollinators, birds, and mammals.

The Hettinger Research Extension Center (HREC) is a semi-arid site located in southwest North Dakota, providing the most southerly NDSU location in the non-glaciated portion of North Dakota as a site for its agronomy research program. The HREC also is located at the center of the North Dakota sheep industry, the focus of one of its animal research programs, and in an area of rapidly growing livestock feeding ventures, another focus of animal research at the HREC. Research at HREC involves the disciplines of animal science, range science, wildlife science, agronomy, and agri-business and applied economics. Collaboration is with Main Station scientists, Branch Station scientists, U.S. Forest Service, grazing associations, university scientists from WY, SD, and MT, and USDA research entities in these research disciplines to improve productivity of livestock, grazing, and cropping systems, and to improve economic development of the region.

The Langdon Research Extension Center (LREC) is located one mile east of Langdon on Highway 5. The agricultural land base at the station consists of 549 owned acres and an additional 206 acres under lease agreement. The LREC serves a nine-county region located in northeast North Dakota and has North Dakota's highest precipitation rates, coolest temperatures, and richest productive soils. The climate supports diverse crop production and recurring disease problems. The LREC has a strong tradition of assisting the region's producers to meet agricultural production challenges throughout the course of its existence since 1909. In 1993, the LREC redirected much of its research programming to focus

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

on the significant increase of disease and insect pressure associated with its climate. This redirected applied research programming has provided producers with information regarding disease minimizing cultural farming practices and trusted information regarding chemical applications and other inputs that minimize disease and insect pressures that give growers the best return on investment for all crops grown in North Dakota. The recent addition of extension specialists in cropping systems and soil health allows the LREC to be a full service research and extension center for local growers, families and communities.

The North Central Research Extension Center (NCREC) was established in 1945 and is located one mile south of Minot on Highway 83. The NCREC conducts research to increase agricultural productivity, with a focus in the north central region of North Dakota. The NCREC serves agriculture producers in the region and state through crop research, Foundation seed production, and Extension education programs. Research and Extension programs at the NCREC focus on crop variety and new germplasm evaluation, weed control, cropping systems, crop pest management, reduced tillage, and soil fertility. Research is conducted on cereal grains, oilseeds, legumes, forages, grapes, and emerging specialty crops.

The Williston Research Extension Center (WREC) was established in 1907 and relocated to the present site in 1954, is an 800-acre rain-fed farm located in northwest North Dakota near the city of Williston. In 2001, an additional 160 acres were purchased in the Nesson Valley and an irrigated research and development project was established. WREC research studies are conducted on crop variety evaluation, herbicide performance and other cultural management research, cropping systems and soil and water conservation practices. The main dryland crops are

spring wheat and durum, barley, oats, safflower, pea, lentil, chickpea, canola, flax, alfalfa, and other alternative crops are also grown as cash crops or for livestock feed. WREC research is intended to increase the producer's net profit, support crop diversification, and encourage more intensive cropping and irrigation development. Research on soil and crop management systems for sprinkler irrigation, on alternative irrigated high value and value-added crops are conducted. WREC also conducts variety development research on, winter wheat, spring wheat, durum, oats, peas, lentils, flax, canola, and other crops in cooperation with NDSU main station scientists cooperating state/federal agencies and private companies. WREC produces and supplies foundation seed to area farmers of new and adapted crop varieties adapted to our Mon-Dak region.

The Carrington Research Extension Center (CREC) was established in 1960. CREC operates on a land base of around 2,100 acres and has infrastructure to irrigate about 260 acres with center-pivot systems and 120 acres by surface methods. The balance of the acreage is managed as traditional dryland and is utilized primarily for dryland field crop research activities and foundation seed production. The CREC conducts research and educational programs to enhance the productivity, competitiveness, and diversity of agriculture in central North Dakota. Research activities at the CREC include scientists and support staff trained and implementing programs in agronomy, plant pathology, soil science, precision agriculture and animal science.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Recommends budget as requested.

628 Branch Research Centers

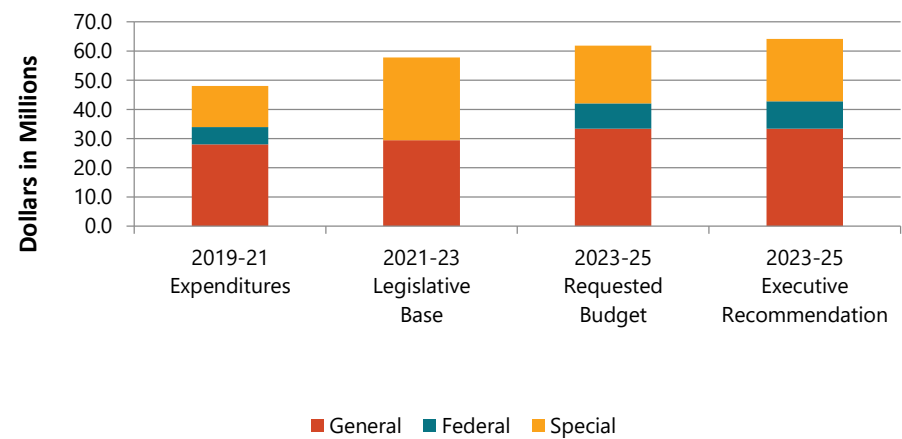
Agency 628

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Dickinson Research Center	4,233,531	7,078,838	7,098,450	253,676	3.6%	7,332,514
Central Grasslands Research	3,428,726	3,553,320	3,538,549	143,955	4.1%	3,697,275
Hettinger Research Center	3,955,507	5,174,885	5,194,984	276,157	5.3%	5,451,042
Langdon Research Center	2,592,724	3,091,310	3,104,841	171,639	5.6%	3,262,949
North Cent Research Center	4,045,528	5,203,251	5,182,093	226,560	4.4%	5,429,811
Williston Research Center	5,587,993	5,362,734	5,384,888	295,863	5.5%	5,658,597
Carrington Research Center	9,197,710	9,827,963	9,865,783	549,185	5.6%	10,377,148
Total Line Items	\$33,041,720	\$39,292,301	\$39,369,588	\$1,917,035	4.9%	\$41,209,336
By Funding Source						
General	18,201,026	18,569,483	18,628,433	1,369,176	7.4%	19,938,659
Federal	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Special	14,840,694	20,722,818	20,741,155	547,859	2.6%	21,270,677
Total Funding Source	\$33,041,720	\$39,292,301	\$39,369,588	\$1,917,035	4.9%	\$41,209,336
Total FTE	109.81	108.21	109.81	1.60	1.5%	109.81

630 NDSU Extension Service

Agency 630



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 11-38.

Agency Description

North Dakota State University (NDSU) Extension is part of a nationwide, university-based educational system that provides research-based educational programs to advance the lives and livelihoods of citizens in all 53 counties and four American Indian reservations in North Dakota. Programs focus on addressing current needs and issues affecting the state’s agriculture, youth, families, communities and natural resources. In an effort to provide extensive reach and share knowledge and resources across North Dakota, NDSU Extension staff are located at state, area and local/county offices. NDSU Extension combines funding from federal, state, county and grant sources to specifically address local concerns and make a positive impact on state land and North Dakotans.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$1.4 million from the General Fund for the cropping systems initiative.

630 NDSU Extension Service

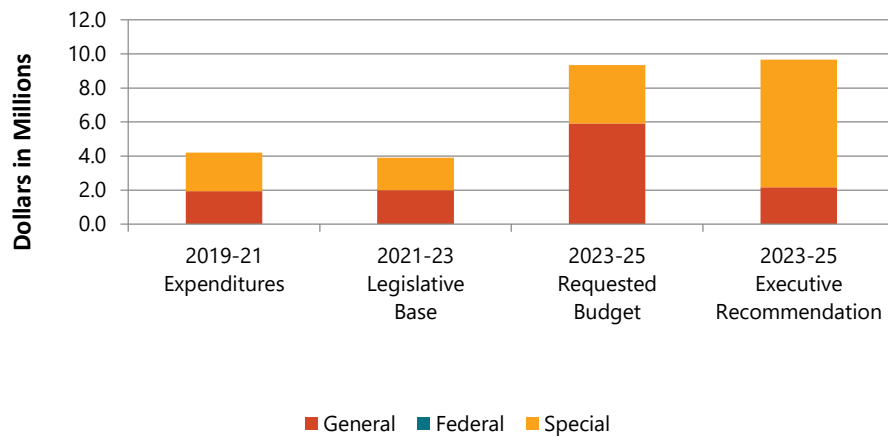
Agency 630

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
NDSU-Extension Service	46,968,480	56,530,224	60,307,006	6,342,158	11.2%	62,872,382
Soil Conservation Committee	1,091,520	1,211,520	1,511,520	-	0.0%	1,211,520
Total Line Items	\$48,060,000	\$57,741,744	\$61,818,526	\$6,342,158	11.0%	\$64,083,902
By Funding Source						
General	28,054,666	29,437,823	33,405,620	3,896,738	13.2%	33,334,561
Federal	5,853,980	-	8,643,946	9,458,045	0.0%	9,458,045
Special	14,151,354	28,303,921	19,768,960	(7,012,625)	(24.8%)	21,291,296
Total Funding Source	\$48,060,000	\$57,741,744	\$61,818,526	\$6,342,158	11.0%	\$64,083,902
Total FTE	242.51	241.77	260.70	8.93	3.7%	250.70

638 Northern Crops Institute

Agency 638



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 4.1-15.

Agency Description

The Northern Crops Institute (NCI) is a collaborative effort between North Dakota, Minnesota, Montana, and South Dakota to promote, develop, and market crops grown in the four-state region, and value-added agriculture, both internationally and domestically. NCI is an international meeting and learning center that brings together customers, commodity traders, technical experts, agricultural producers, and food and industrial processors for education, discussion, and technical services. NCI provides technical and marketing assistance through specialized training programs and technical services that facilitate domestic and international market development and expand the sale of northern grown crops. Representatives from more than 130 countries have visited NCI since its inception in 1979.

Executive Budget Recommendation

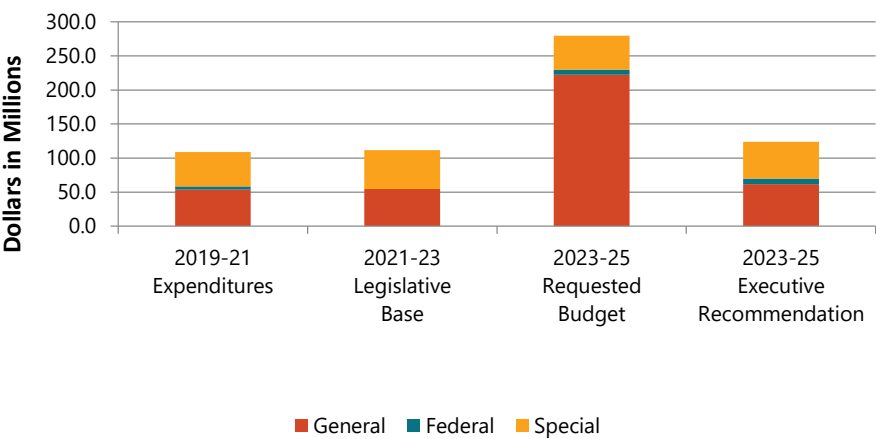
- Provides special fund authority of \$1.5 million for continued growth of staff and programs to fulfill NCI's mission.
- Provides \$3.9 million one-time funding from the Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund for an updated feed mill.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Northern Crops Institute	4,202,241	3,909,760	9,342,875	5,760,258	147.3%	9,670,018
Total Line Items	\$4,202,241	\$3,909,760	\$9,342,875	\$5,760,258	147.3%	\$9,670,018
By Funding Source						
General	1,943,810	1,987,142	5,903,647	181,751	9.1%	2,168,893
Federal	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Special	2,258,431	1,922,618	3,439,228	5,578,507	290.2%	7,501,125
Total Funding Source	\$4,202,241	\$3,909,760	\$9,342,875	\$5,760,258	147.3%	\$9,670,018
Total FTE	12.80	13.55	18.15	4.60	33.9%	18.15

640 NDSU Main Research Center

Agency 640



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Constitution Article XIX; North Dakota Century Code Chapter 15-12.1.

Agency Description

The North Dakota State University (NDSU) Main Research Station is located on the campus of the NDSU of Agriculture and Applied Science. The station is the administrative location of the North Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station. The station conducts research and

coordinates all research activities of the Agricultural Experiment Station. The purpose of the research is the development and dissemination of technology important to the production and utilization of food, feed, fiber, and fuel from crop and livestock enterprises. The research provides for an enhancement of economic development, quality of life, sustainability of production, and protection of the environment. The Main Research Station keeps detailed records of all activities and publishes the information that will be of value to the residents of this state.

Executive Budget Recommendation

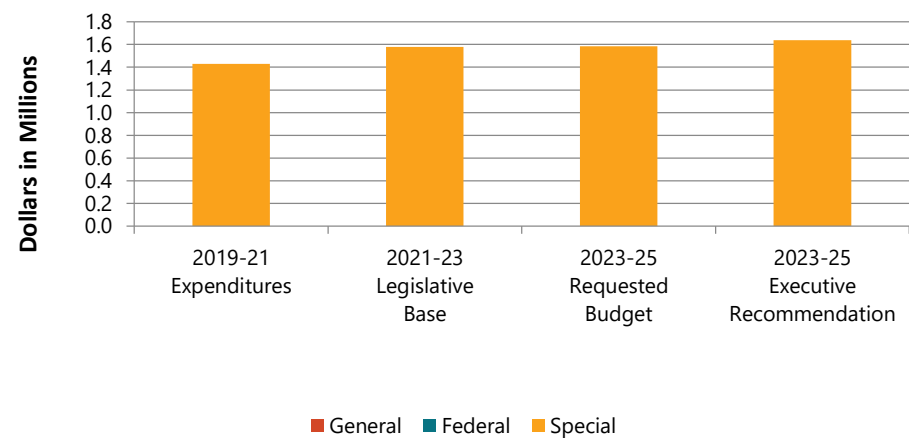
- Provides \$838,000 from the General Fund for the big data initiative.
- Provides \$600,000 from the General Fund for precision agriculture research.
- Provides \$458,200 from the General Fund for research related to climate smart agricultural practices.
- Provides \$458,200 from the General Fund for bee and apiary research.
- Provides one-time funding of \$1.9 million from the Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund for equipment storage sheds at agriculture experiment stations.
- Provides one-time funding of \$720,000 from the Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund for deferred maintenance.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Main Research Center	108,919,821	111,676,188	279,301,892	12,230,687	11.0%	123,906,875
Total Line Items	\$108,919,821	\$111,676,188	\$279,301,892	\$12,230,687	11.0%	\$123,906,875
By Funding Source						
General	53,417,326	54,588,232	222,096,800	7,090,934	13.0%	61,679,166
Federal	5,030,348	-	7,760,490	8,449,779	0.0%	8,449,779
Special	50,472,147	57,087,956	49,444,602	(3,310,026)	(5.8%)	53,777,930
Total Funding Source	\$108,919,821	\$111,676,188	\$279,301,892	\$12,230,687	11.0%	\$123,906,875
Total FTE	344.05	334.56	374.47	22.91	6.8%	357.47

649 Agronomy Seed Farm

Agency 649



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 15-12.1.

Agency Description

The Agronomy Seed Farm (ASF) is a 590 acre farm located near Casselton, which has been a part of the North Dakota Agriculture Experiment Station (NDAES) since it was gifted to the state in 1950. It was the result of a fund drive conducted by the North Dakota Crop Improvement Association, which solicited farmers, seed companies and many others throughout the state to help establish a farm whose main purpose is to increase seed of new varieties as they are developed by the plant breeding and supporting departments of the NDAES. The ASF also propagates seed of older but still desirable varieties for the seedsmen of the area.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Recommends budget as requested.

649 Agronomy Seed Farm

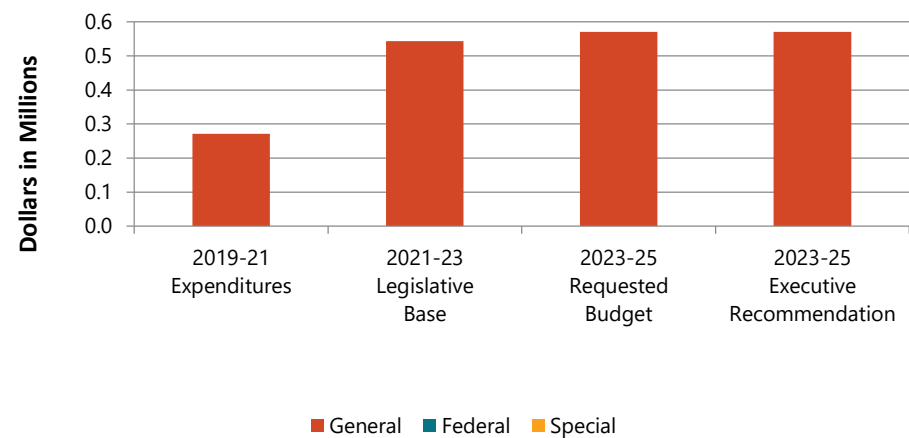
Agency 649

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Agronomy Seed Farm	1,429,270	1,579,655	1,584,259	58,421	3.7%	1,638,076
Total Line Items	\$1,429,270	\$1,579,655	\$1,584,259	\$58,421	3.7%	\$1,638,076
By Funding Source						
General	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Special	1,429,270	1,579,655	1,584,259	58,421	3.7%	1,638,076
Total Funding Source	\$1,429,270	\$1,579,655	\$1,584,259	\$58,421	3.7%	\$1,638,076
Total FTE	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00	0.0%	3.00

665 State Fair

Agency 665



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 4.1-45-01 to 4.1-45-24.

Agency Description

The North Dakota State Fair Association produces the State Fair for North Dakota. This nine-day event includes the production of horse, cattle, goats, sheep and swine shows, 4H state championship competitions, FFA state championship competitions, several junior stock shows, and open class competitions for hundreds of categories. The annual budget for the State Fair and All Seasons Arena complex is over \$10.0 million.

State Fair provides the facilities, administration, staffing judges, equipment, prizes and recognition for those who bring over 40,000 entries from every community in North Dakota.

The Association provides educational and entertaining exhibits along with special attractions that bring North Dakotan’s together to celebrate their heritage and lifestyle each year.

Executive Budget Recommendation

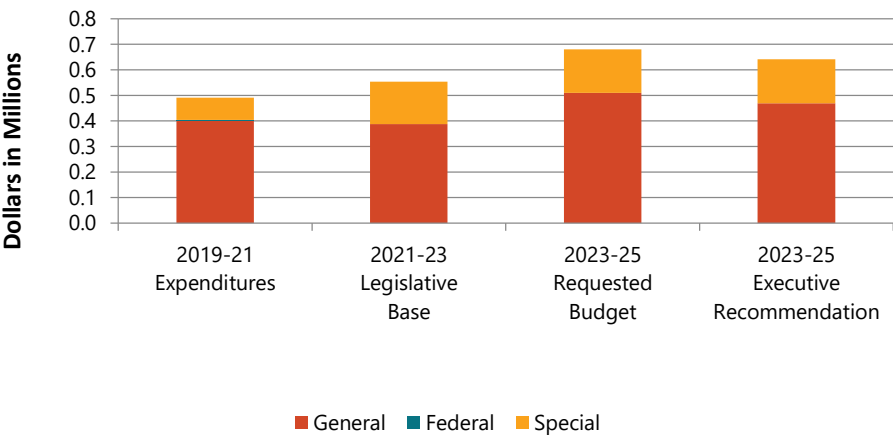
- Provides an additional \$27,167 from the General Fund for premiums paid to State Fair exhibitors.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Premiums	271,417	542,833	570,000	27,167	5.0%	570,000
Total Line Items	\$271,417	\$542,833	\$570,000	\$27,167	5.0%	\$570,000
By Funding Source						
General	271,417	542,833	570,000	27,167	5.0%	570,000
Federal	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Special	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Total Funding Source	\$271,417	\$542,833	\$570,000	\$27,167	5.0%	\$570,000
Total FTE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00

670 Racing Commission

Agency 670



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code 53-06.2-01 to 53-06.2-16.

Agency Description

The North Dakota Racing Commission is the regulatory body in charge of regulating live and simulcast racing, and account deposit wagering companies. The Commission administers three special funds for the benefit of the horse racing industry in North Dakota. The Commission is made up of five members appointed by the Governor and has an office staff of a Director and an Administrative Officer.

Executive Budget Recommendation

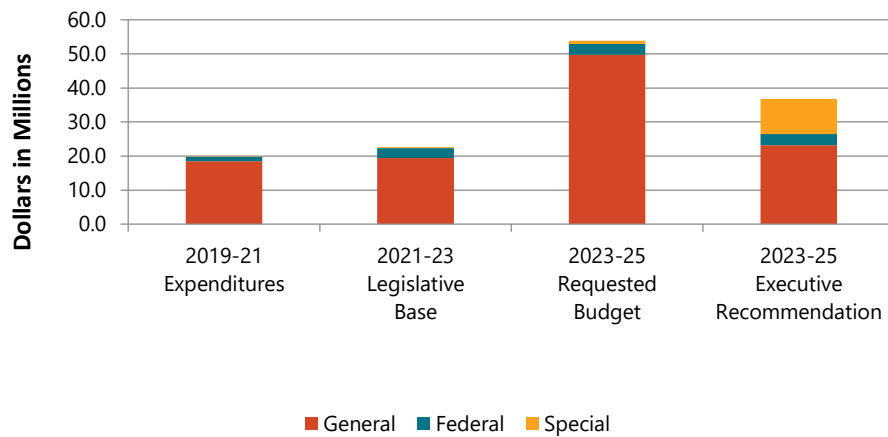
- Provides \$20,000 from General Fund for continuation of the internship program.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Racing Commission	491,508	554,495	680,749	87,143	15.7%	641,638
Total Line Items	\$491,508	\$554,495	\$680,749	\$87,143	15.7%	\$641,638
By Funding Source						
General	403,030	387,894	510,240	81,348	21.0%	469,242
Federal	1,000	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Special	87,478	166,601	170,509	5,795	3.5%	172,396
Total Funding Source	\$491,508	\$554,495	\$680,749	\$87,143	15.7%	\$641,638
Total FTE	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.0%	2.00

701 Historical Society

Agency 701



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 55-01, 55-02, 55-03, 55-05, 55-06, 55-09, 55-10, 55-11, and 55-12.

Agency Description

The State Historical Society of North Dakota is responsible for identifying, preserving, interpreting, and promoting the heritage of North Dakota and its people. The agency was founded in 1895 and accomplishes its mission through the following departments.

Administration is headed by the Assistant Director and is responsible for overall agency support, budgeting and fiscal matters, personnel management, security, and concession sales and inventory control.

The Audience Engagement and Museum team strives to provide engaging, entertaining and memorable learning experiences for the public. This team oversees museum exhibitions, plans public events and educational opportunities, produces publications and North Dakota history curriculum, manages space rentals, collects and preserves artifacts, coordinates our volunteers, and manages the marketing, branding, and digital presence of the agency.

The State Archives manages, preserves, and ensures access to permanent historic records that document the history, heritage, and culture of North Dakota and the northern Great Plains. Historic records and documents managed by the state archives include state and local government records, manuscript and photograph collections, newspapers, microform, maps, moving image, and publications. These resources are accessible to the public through in-person and virtual reference services. Archivists provide technical assistance to constituencies.

Executive Budget Recommendation

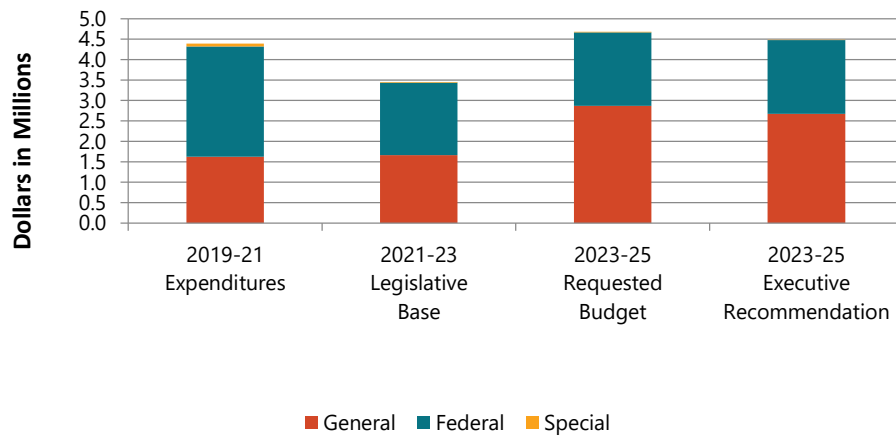
- Recommends \$188,000 from the General Fund for 1.00 FTE to create and facilitate interactive digital exhibits.
- Recommends \$670,000 from the Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund and other special funds for creating new and maintaining existing exhibits.
- Recommends \$6.8 million from the Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund for critical repairs to historic site structures.
- Recommends \$1.0 million from the General Fund for planning America's 250th celebration activities.
- Recommends one-time funding of \$150,000 from the General Fund and \$2.0 million from the Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund for Medora area capital project planning.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries and Wages	13,889,736	15,791,624	16,732,636	2,291,262	14.5%	18,082,886
Operating Expenses	2,347,491	4,473,663	4,425,831	1,952,168	43.6%	6,425,831
Capital Assets	2,177,588	1,251,015	28,785,928	7,134,913	570.3%	8,385,928
Appropriation Carryover	659,035	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Grants	419,208	600,000	1,803,340	1,203,340	200.6%	1,803,340
Cultural Heritage Grants	284,377	500,000	500,000	-	0.0%	500,000
America’s 250th	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	0.0%	1,000,000
Exhibits	133,346	-	595,000	595,000	0.0%	595,000
CARES Act Funding - 2020	19,000	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Total Line Items	\$19,929,781	\$22,616,302	\$53,842,735	\$14,176,683	62.7%	\$36,792,985
By Funding Source						
General	18,461,994	19,386,350	49,750,894	3,821,763	19.7%	23,208,113
Federal	1,382,787	2,941,953	3,121,803	272,856	9.3%	3,214,809
Special	85,000	287,999	970,038	10,082,064	3,500.7%	10,370,063
Total Funding Source	\$19,929,781	\$22,616,302	\$53,842,735	\$14,176,683	62.7%	\$36,792,985
Total FTE	75.00	78.75	83.50	4.75	6.0%	83.50

709 Council on the Arts

Agency 709



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 54-54.

Agency Description

The legislature created the North Dakota Council on the Arts “to ensure that the role of the arts in the life of our communities will continue to grow and will play an evermore significant part in the welfare and educational experience of our citizens.” The Council’s purpose is to bring that commitment to life.

The Council is a grant-making agency to support creators, art providers, and participants. Grants, convening, education, and partnerships are used to seed new ideas/activity and build resilient capacity for the long-term.

The Council balances investments 1) in organizations and communities, with artists and educators; 2) for broad geographic reach with deep engagement; 3) that sustain ongoing work and build new capacity; and 4) for flexible response to ongoing and emerging needs.

The Council pursues excellence and innovation in all things; pursues cultural equity throughout the state; and engages North Dakota through fair and transparent processes.

Executive Budget Recommendation

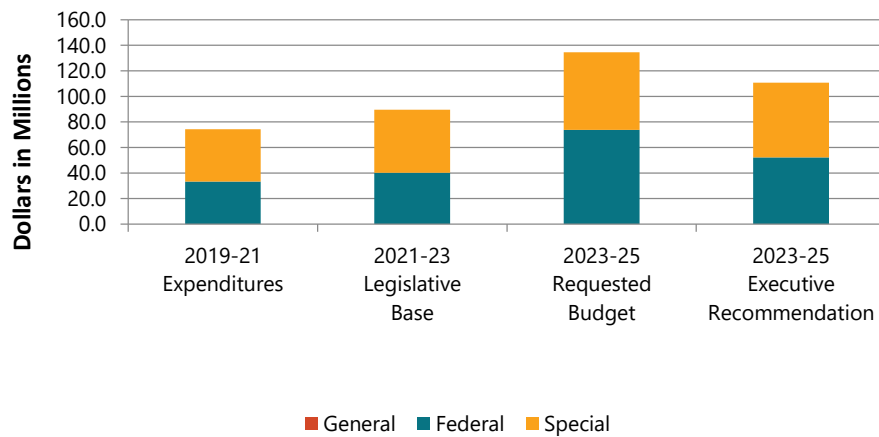
- Recommends \$137,000 from the General Fund for 1.00 new administrative assistant FTE.
- Recommends \$113,000 from the General Fund to expand the arts education grant program.
- Recommends \$100,000 of one-time funding and \$193,000 of ongoing funding from the General Fund for arts across the prairie project.

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary
Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries and Wages	1,035,242	1,082,619	1,483,966	357,341	33.0%	1,439,960
Operating Expenses	338,323	286,545	855,843	544,048	189.9%	830,593
Grants	2,216,673	2,082,524	2,337,866	132,818	6.4%	2,215,342
CARES Act Funding - 2020	800,000	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Total Line Items	\$4,390,238	\$3,451,688	\$4,677,675	\$1,034,207	30.0%	\$4,485,895
By Funding Source						
General	1,627,772	1,662,766	2,867,675	1,013,129	60.9%	2,675,895
Federal	2,695,117	1,778,922	1,800,000	21,078	1.2%	1,800,000
Special	67,348	10,000	10,000	-	0.0%	10,000
Total Funding Source	\$4,390,238	\$3,451,688	\$4,677,675	\$1,034,207	30.0%	\$4,485,895
Total FTE	5.00	5.00	7.00	1.00	20.0%	6.00

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Title 20.1.

Agency Description

The North Dakota Game and Fish Department manages publicly the state of North Dakota's fish and wildlife resources for the benefit of the public. The Department consists of the five following major divisions: 1) Administrative Services provides policy, planning, and support services and is responsible for all game and fish licensing; 2) Fisheries manages the state's fisheries; 3) Enforcement provides enforcement of the laws and regulations governing the use of the state's wildlife resources and recreational waters; 4) Conservation and Communication informs the

public of rules, regulations, and guidelines for safe, lawful hunting, fishing, trapping, and boating; and 5) Wildlife provides for the management of wildlife resources in the state.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides special fund authority of \$1.2 million and federal fund authority of \$3.5 million for wildlife habitat and access on private land. Includes addition of 3.00 FTE.
- Provides special fund authority of \$277,778 and federal fund authority of \$2.5 million to address needs for grassland dependent species and their habitat.
- Provides one-time special fund authority of \$2.1 million for an aquatic nuisance species lab and storage facility, bunkhouse improvements, enforcement car video equipment and body cameras and fisheries dam repairs.
- Provides \$1.7 million of special fund and \$938,052 federal fund authority for 5.00 FTE.
- Provides special fund authority of \$250,000 and federal fund authority of \$750,000 for fisheries pondliners.
- Provides special fund authority of \$1.0 million and federal fund authority of \$118,350 for agency motor pool expenses.
- Recommends contingent funding authority of \$27.2 million and 7.00 FTE with passage of Recovering America's Wildlife Act. Funding authority includes \$22.8 million of federal funds and \$4.4 million of special funds.

720 Game and Fish

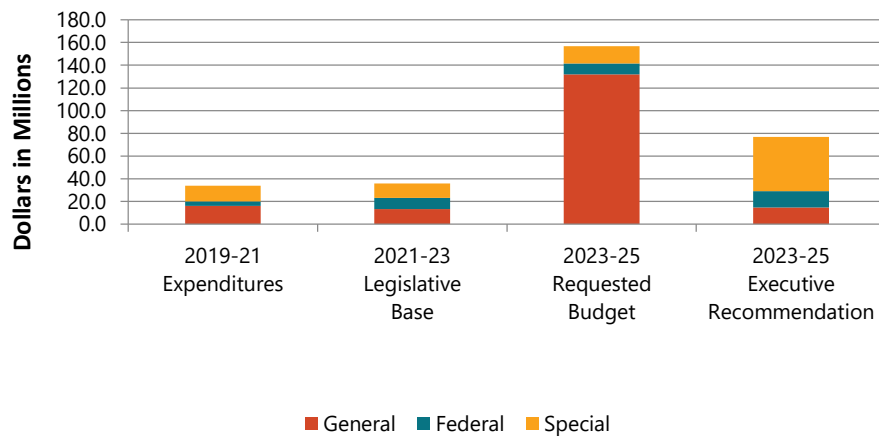
Agency 720

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries & Wages	30,951,721	33,741,592	36,560,638	5,710,239	16.9%	39,451,831
Operating Expenses	11,661,863	16,276,782	17,748,042	1,662,055	10.2%	17,938,837
Capital Assets	3,670,324	6,774,770	8,566,661	1,791,891	26.4%	8,566,661
Construction Carryover	893,064	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Grants-Game And Fish	5,352,479	8,923,343	10,089,976	1,166,633	13.1%	10,089,976
Shooting Sports Grant Program	207,505	250,000	250,000	-	0.0%	250,000
Habitat & Deer Depredation	16,629,514	17,995,597	53,901,949	8,962,358	49.8%	26,957,955
Noxious Weed Control	530,568	725,000	725,000	-	0.0%	725,000
Missouri River Enforcement	264,980	296,999	310,753	22,270	7.5%	319,269
Grant-Gift-Donation	414,884	670,133	670,133	17,912	2.7%	688,045
Nongame Wildlife	68,217	100,000	100,000	-	0.0%	100,000
Aquatic Nuisance Species	1,571,342	1,509,009	2,915,848	1,459,604	96.7%	2,968,613
Lonetree Reservoir	1,575,646	1,818,409	2,124,994	380,005	20.9%	2,198,414
Wildlife Services	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	0.0%	500,000
Total Line Items	\$74,292,105	\$89,581,634	\$134,463,994	\$21,172,967	23.6%	\$110,754,601
By Funding Source						
General	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Federal	33,418,194	40,342,783	73,732,332	12,043,393	29.9%	52,386,176
Special	40,873,912	49,238,851	60,731,662	9,129,574	18.5%	58,368,425
Total Funding Source	\$74,292,105	\$89,581,634	\$134,463,994	\$21,172,967	23.6%	\$110,754,601
Total FTE	165.00	164.00	184.00	8.00	4.9%	172.00

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 55-08.

Agency Description

The North Dakota Park Service was created in 1965. In 1977, it was renamed the North Dakota Parks and Recreation Department (NDPRD) when it merged with the State Outdoor Recreation Agency. NDPRD offers a diversity of recreation opportunities and sustainably manages resources. NDPRD currently operates within the following four major program areas: 1) Administration, which provides support services, such as accounting, human resource management, information technology, media relations, risk management, ADA coordination, budget functions, and policy review and development; 2) Grants, Trails, and Planning, which consists of recreation grants coordination, snowmobile and off-highway vehicle trail and safety programs, statewide comprehensive outdoor

recreation and trail planning, and master planning for park properties in the state system; 3) Natural Resources, which manages land natural resources through planning, implementation of management strategies for improvements and enhancements and provides oversight for state nature preserves; and 4) Park Programs, which consists of park visitor services, operation and maintenance of infrastructure associated with park properties, and education through natural, cultural, and historical interpretation.

In addition, as trustee for the state of North Dakota, NDPRD has general supervision over the lands comprising the North Dakota portion of the International Peace Garden.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Includes one-time funding of \$9.4 million from Legacy Earnings Fund to construct park cabins and 2.00 FTE effective the second year of the biennium.
- Includes \$10.0 million for deferred maintenance and capital projects with \$5.0 million from Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund and \$5.0 million from federal ARPA funding.
- Recommends \$8.0 million from Legacy Earnings Fund for the first two phases of the Pembina Gorge campground project.
- Continues park grant program for city, county and tribal park systems with \$6.0 million from Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund.
- Includes park matching grant of \$1.5 million from Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund.
- Includes \$750,000 from Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund for Lake Metigoshe master plan and architect design.

750 Parks and Recreation

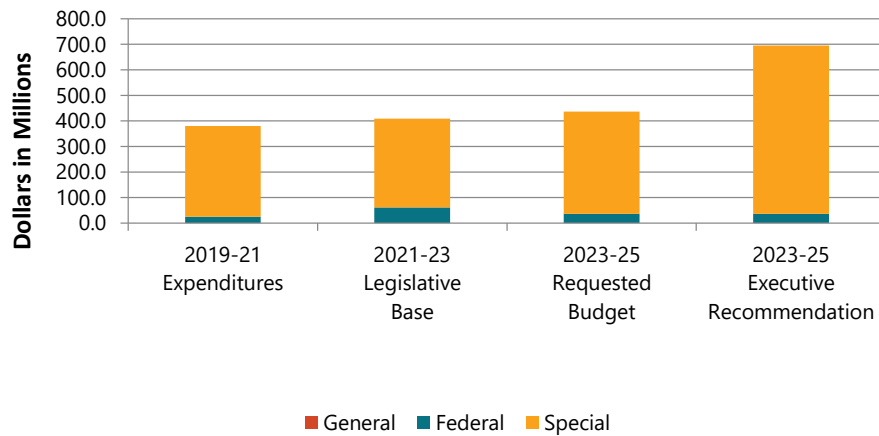
Agency 750

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Construction Carryover	449,002	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Administration	2,940,664	2,765,070	2,765,070	266,324	9.6%	3,031,394
Parks Operations & Maintenance	22,282,874	21,155,523	112,280,804	30,493,922	144.1%	51,649,445
Recreation	5,391,270	11,126,162	40,881,955	10,107,338	90.8%	21,233,500
Peace Garden	1,319,091	876,329	876,329	-	0.0%	876,329
L & C Interpretive Center	1,303,276	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Total Line Items	\$33,686,177	\$35,923,084	\$156,804,159	\$40,867,585	113.8%	\$76,790,669
By Funding Source						
General	16,200,601	13,323,491	131,968,133	1,312,244	9.8%	14,635,735
Federal	3,779,441	9,879,495	9,500,724	4,636,235	46.9%	14,515,730
Special	13,706,135	12,720,098	15,335,301	34,919,105	274.5%	47,639,203
Total Funding Source	\$33,686,177	\$35,923,084	\$156,804,159	\$40,867,585	113.8%	\$76,790,669
Total FTE	61.50	57.75	79.75	8.25	14.3%	66.00

770 Water Resources

Agency 770



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 61-03.

Agency Description

The State Water Commission consists of the governor as chairman, the commissioner of agriculture as an ex-officio member, and seven members appointed by the governor. North Dakota's state engineer serves as chief engineer and secretary to the state water commission. In a separate role, North Dakota's state engineer is responsible for several regulatory functions and responsibilities, including allocation of the state's waters, dam safety, sovereign land management, and drainage.

The agency has three primary functions: regulation, development, and education. Regulatory functions include water rights, drainage, floodplain management, sovereign land management, and dam safety. Water development functions include large state projects, such as the southwest pipeline project, the northwest area water supply, and Devils Lake flood control. The commission also promotes water development by providing cost-share assistance for many local projects such as flood control, water supply systems, irrigation, dams, dikes, and drains. The third primary function of the agency involves educating teachers and the public regarding the nature and occurrence of the state's water resources and the agency's functions.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$5.6 million, including \$1.5 million of one-time funding, from special funds for IT security and platform standardization.
- Provides one-time equipment funding of \$3.6 million from special funds.
- Provides \$1.6 million from special funds for the installation of additional PRESENS data loggers.
- Provides \$724,718 from special funds and the addition of 3.00 FTE for regulatory, water appropriations and data and technical services.
- Provides one-time special fund authority of \$5.0 million for discretionary water project grants.

770 Water Resources

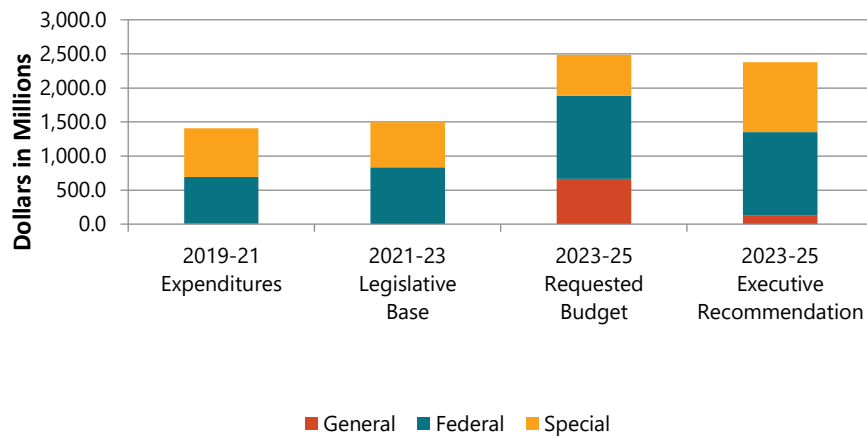
Agency 770

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries and Wages	18,557,387	20,537,867	22,368,847	3,272,011	15.9%	23,809,878
Operating Expenses	28,979,732	43,366,550	63,396,616	16,112,518	37.2%	59,479,068
Capital Improvements	44,626,854	98,467,437	104,326,648	73,928,907	75.1%	172,396,344
Mouse River Flood Control	15,762,914	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Other Flood Control	3,489,096	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Project Carryover	210,901,956	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Flood Control Projects	-	48,000,000	48,000,000	67,000,000	139.6%	115,000,000
Water Supply - Grants	34,978,344	125,000,000	125,000,000	145,000,000	116.0%	270,000,000
Rural Water Supply - Grants	19,984,003	59,600,000	59,600,000	(24,600,000)	(41.3%)	35,000,000
General Water - Grants	3,599,168	14,227,275	14,233,275	6,000	0.0%	14,233,275
Disc Fund for Water Proj Grnts	-	-	-	5,000,000	0.0%	5,000,000
Total Line Items	\$380,879,454	\$409,199,129	\$436,925,386	\$285,719,436	69.8%	\$694,918,565
By Funding Source						
General	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Federal	25,854,899	61,066,031	36,009,795	(25,012,770)	(41.0%)	36,053,261
Special	355,024,554	348,133,098	400,915,591	310,732,206	89.3%	658,865,304
Total Funding Source	\$380,879,454	\$409,199,129	\$436,925,386	\$285,719,436	69.8%	\$694,918,565
Total FTE	90.00	90.00	96.00	3.00	3.3%	93.00

801 Transportation

Agency 801



Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Sections 24-01 through 24-15, 39-02 and 49-17.1-2.

Agency Description

Originally called the State Highway Department, the North Dakota Department of Transportation (NDDOT) was established in 1917. The NDDOT is an innovative and progressive organization that has a great team of employees that work hard across the state to carry out the department's mission to safely move people and goods.

The NDDOT strives to build and maintain an efficient transportation system consisting of about 8,624 miles of roadway and 4,865 bridges. It

oversees the development of surface transportation including highways, bridges, rail, transit, pedestrian and bicycle paths across the state.

Annually, the department processes over 1.1 million vehicle registrations and serves over 500,000 licensed drivers at branch offices located across the state. The NDDOT's Central Office is located on the North Dakota State Capitol grounds in Bismarck and has eight district offices across the state in Bismarck, Devils Lake, Dickinson, Fargo, Grand Forks, Minot, Valley City and Williston.

Executive Budget Recommendation

- Provides \$125.0 million one-time funding from the General Fund and \$300.0 million one-time funding from the Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund for matching federal funds available for transportation infrastructure projects.
- Provides \$115.0 million of motor vehicle excise tax for transportation infrastructure projects.
- Provides \$5.4 million and 29.00 FTE for additional snow and ice control operators (14.00 FTE), driver's license examiners (8.00 FTE), auditors (4.00 FTE) and finance staff (3.00 FTE).
- Provides \$6.3 million one-time funding from the General Fund to fully fund the roadway information management system (RIMS)/ construction and materials management system (CMMS) large IT project.
- Provides \$2.0 million one-time funding from the General Fund for the installation of automated vehicle locators in NDDOT snowplows.

801 Transportation

Agency 801

Request/Recommendation Comparison Summary Biennium: 2023-25

Description	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Legislative Base	2023-25 Requested Budget	2023-25 Recommendation Comparison to Leg. Base		2023-25 Executive Recommendation
				Increase (Decrease)	% Change	
By Line Item						
Salaries and Wages	186,070,035	204,109,585	223,840,339	34,106,064	16.7%	238,215,649
Operating Expenses	233,745,276	270,888,188	335,550,660	65,187,630	24.1%	336,075,818
Capital Improvements	798,448,966	902,431,344	1,805,585,578	778,748,301	86.3%	1,681,179,645
Construction Carryover	10,464,498	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Enhanced State Highway Invest	115,631,428	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Grants	59,676,201	118,085,610	120,690,558	2,604,948	2.2%	120,690,558
Short Line Railroad Program	2,500,000	-	-	-	0.0%	-
COVID-19 Transportation Grants	1,541,942	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Total Line Items	\$1,408,078,346	\$1,495,514,727	\$2,485,667,135	\$880,646,943	58.9%	\$2,376,161,670
By Funding Source						
General	15,500,000	-	668,346,663	134,125,000	0.0%	134,125,000
Federal	681,744,846	837,266,799	1,218,348,745	382,035,646	45.6%	1,219,302,445
Special	710,833,500	658,247,928	598,971,727	364,486,297	55.4%	1,022,734,225
Total Funding Source	\$1,408,078,346	\$1,495,514,727	\$2,485,667,135	\$880,646,943	58.9%	\$2,376,161,670
Total FTE	982.00	982.00	1,028.00	29.00	3.0%	1,011.00

Decision Packages and Optional Adjustment Requests

Biennium: 2023-25

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
101 Governor's Office						
	Base Budget Request	17.00	4,642,571	-	-	4,642,571
1	New FTE	2.00	501,808	-	-	501,808
2	CRM Software	-	130,000	-	-	130,000
3	Transition In / Transition Out	-	65,000	-	-	65,000
Total Governor's Office		19.00	\$5,339,379	-	-	\$5,339,379
108 Secretary of State						
	Base Budget Request	33.00	5,559,869	4,000,000	5,196,584	14,756,453
1	SOS Responsibility Level Increases/Repurpose Staff Positions	-	300,000	-	-	300,000
2	SOS Tech Investment IT Systems	1.00	2,016,152	-	-	2,016,152
3	Election Modernization	3.00	-	602,850	-	602,850
4	Public Printing	-	13,404	-	-	13,404
Total Secretary of State		37.00	\$7,889,425	\$4,602,850	\$5,196,584	\$17,688,859
110 Management and Budget						
	Base Budget Request	108.00	33,798,210	-	8,853,157	42,651,367
1	E-Procurement System	-	3,500,000	-	-	3,500,000
2	Learning and Development Manager	1.00	255,452	-	-	255,452
3	Business Analyst Positions	2.00	381,724	-	-	381,724
4	Replace steam boilers	-	12,000,000	-	-	12,000,000
5	Operating Increases	-	341,600	-	848,674	1,190,274
6	ADA Study	-	100,000	-	-	100,000
7	Talent Acquisition Manager	1.00	255,452	-	-	255,452
8	Shared Services Positions-Fiscal	3.00	500,638	-	-	500,638
9	Pressurized Stairwell Project	-	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000
10	Xmpi Software	-	-	-	76,800	76,800
11	Total Rewards Specialist	1.00	218,472	-	-	218,472
12	Procurement Automation Position	1.00	190,860	-	-	190,860
13	Miscellaneous mechanical repairs	-	300,000	-	-	300,000
14	Miscellaneous electrical repairs	-	300,000	-	-	300,000
15	Talent Management Manager	1.00	255,452	-	-	255,452
16	Lease Administrator	-	198,444	-	-	198,444
17	Korn Ferry Architect	-	12,000	-	-	12,000

Decision Packages and Optional Adjustment Requests

Biennium: 2023-25

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
18	Student Internship Program	-	700,000	-	-	700,000
19	Replace surface parking	-	4,700,000	-	-	4,700,000
20	Window Replacement	-	4,000,000	-	-	4,000,000
21	New copier	-	-	-	12,000	12,000
22	HR Project Manager	1.00	255,452	-	-	255,452
23	GEER Funds	-	-	3,659,555	-	3,659,555
24	Linkedin Recruiter	-	95,000	-	-	95,000
25	Oracle Guided Learning	-	215,000	-	-	215,000
26	Nuvera 288	-	-	-	206,000	206,000
27	Brynhild Remodel	-	500,000	-	-	500,000
28	Capitol Tour Enhancements	-	100,000	-	-	100,000
29	Cooling tower replacement	-	1,800,000	-	-	1,800,000
30	Talent Acquisition Specialist	1.00	218,472	-	-	218,472
31	Leave Management System	-	540,000	-	-	540,000
32	Remodel of State Office Building	-	7,300,000	-	-	7,300,000
33	HR Advisor	1.00	218,472	-	-	218,472
34	Shared Services - Communication	2.00	350,722	-	-	350,722
35	Public Improvements Manager	-	198,444	-	-	198,444
36	Talent Management Framework	-	200,000	-	-	200,000
37	Central Duplicating Printer	-	-	-	64,000	64,000
38	Folding Machine	-	-	-	12,000	12,000
39	Retirement Leave Payout	-	74,369	-	26,000	100,369
40	Restructure	-	30,000	-	-	30,000
41	PPB	-	2,292,450	-	-	2,292,450
42	Relay Inserter	-	-	-	12,480	12,480
43	18th Floor Remodel	-	-	-	500,000	500,000
44	Governor's Residence	-	-	-	300,000	300,000
45	Building Automation Project	-	800,000	-	-	800,000
46	Capitol Landscaping Enhancements	-	1,800,000	-	-	1,800,000
47	Change Management Position	1.00	214,930	-	-	214,930
Total Management and Budget		124.00	\$81,211,615	\$3,659,555	\$10,911,111	\$95,782,281

Decision Packages and Optional Adjustment Requests

Biennium: 2023-25

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
112 Information Technology						
	Base Budget Request	479.00	29,106,136	7,578,179	226,823,812	263,508,127
1	Customer Success Management	2.00	2,569,700	-	(2,050,884)	518,816
2	Enterprise Digitization	14.00	28,452,986	-	3,092,922	31,545,908
3	Universal Vulnerability Management	8.00	17,368,614	-	-	17,368,614
4	Governance, Risk & Compliance	13.00	2,121,906	-	12,431,596	14,553,502
5	Enterprise Customer Relationship Management (CRM)	8.00	11,527,830	-	501,808	12,029,638
6	Operational Inflationary Increases	-	2,850,000	-	5,675,000	8,525,000
7	NDIT Additional Resources	26.00	444,258	-	3,276,508	3,720,766
8	SLDS Growth & Enhancements	-	4,075,000	-	-	4,075,000
9	Security Expert Building Security & Capitol Fiber Project	-	1,628,550	-	1,097,817	2,726,367
10	K-12 ClassLink	2.00	1,905,888	-	-	1,905,888
11	SIRN Project - BND Profits	4.00	-	-	24,992,588	24,992,588
12	ARPA Broadband Appropriation - Federal	-	-	45,000,000	-	45,000,000
13	IIJA Federal Funds	6.00	-	149,408,158	107,468	149,515,626
14	Health Information Network Funding	-	6,000,000	(6,000,000)	-	-
Total Information Technology		562.00	\$108,050,868	\$195,986,337	\$275,948,635	\$579,985,840
117 Auditor						
	Base Budget Request	61.00	9,193,246	1,372,960	4,483,385	15,049,591
1	Special Fund FTE	14.00	42,000	-	3,036,624	3,078,624
2	General Fund FTE	6.00	1,413,924	-	-	1,413,924
3	Equity Package	-	795,409	98,071	312,634	1,206,114
4	Temporary Salaries	-	250,000	-	250,000	500,000
5	Travel and Professional Development Inflationary Increase	-	44,000	5,000	32,000	81,000
6	TeamMate Upgrade	-	99,848	5,442	55,824	161,114
7	Dickinson Office Space	-	113,000	-	114,000	227,000
8	Asset Replacement Spending	-	50,000	-	-	50,000
Total Auditor		81.00	\$12,001,427	\$1,481,473	\$8,284,467	\$21,767,367
120 Treasurer						
	Base Budget Request	7.00	1,728,488	-	-	1,728,488
1	Reinstate Travel Expenditures	-	12,000	-	-	12,000
Total Treasurer		7.00	\$1,740,488	-	-	\$1,740,488

Decision Packages and Optional Adjustment Requests

Biennium: 2023-25

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
125 Attorney General						
	Base Budget Request	253.00	42,774,934	13,013,260	29,655,230	85,443,424
1	Attorney Pay Schedule	-	974,392	41,512	62,877	1,078,781
2	Staff Equity	-	295,377	-	12,236	307,613
3	New Attorney FTE	4.00	1,202,370	-	-	1,202,370
4	BCI Cyber Crime agents and criminal investigators	7.00	2,610,967	-	-	2,610,967
5	Crime Lab FTE, Operating, Equipment	8.00	7,620,491	754,677	-	8,375,168
6	Medicaid Fraud Unit FTE, Operating and Equipment	3.00	233,229	699,686	-	932,915
7	Funding Source Change for Operating and Equity	-	3,260,551	-	(3,260,551)	-
8	IT Analysts and operating	3.00	717,706	-	-	717,706
9	Constituent Services FTE	1.00	186,108	-	-	186,108
10	Federal Fund Change	-	341,747	(341,747)	-	-
11	Software Maintenance, Subscription Increases	-	489,297	-	-	489,297
12	MAFIN, GrayKey and Cellebrite	-	486,000	42,000	-	528,000
13	Inflationary Increases	-	356,463	-	20,000	376,463
14	Discovery Software	-	100,000	-	-	100,000
15	Gaming and CPAT Investigator Vehicles and Radios	-	-	-	102,200	102,200
16	Gaming, licensing and deposit projects	-	214,000	-	736,000	950,000
17	IT Servers	-	54,000	-	-	54,000
18	Staff Reclassifications	-	78,508	-	14,487	92,995
19	BCI Agent Multiplier	-	407,685	27,179	108,716	543,580
20	BCI National Forensic Academy	-	50,000	-	-	50,000
21	ICAC Lab Renovation	-	75,000	-	-	75,000
22	Sex Assault Kit Tracking System Software Support	-	-	180,000	-	180,000
23	BCI Undercover Vehicle Replacement	-	300,000	-	-	300,000
24	Litigation Pool from SIIF	-	-	-	4,650,000	4,650,000
25	Contingent IT Maintenance Increase	-	700,000	-	-	700,000
Total Attorney General		279.00	\$63,528,825	\$14,416,567	\$32,101,195	\$110,046,587
127 Tax Commissioner						
	Base Budget Request	118.00	67,782,346	125,000	-	67,907,346
1	Recruitment/Retention - Equity for Critical Positions	-	1	-	-	1
2	GenTax Service Needs & Enhancements	-	900,000	-	-	900,000

Decision Packages and Optional Adjustment Requests

Biennium: 2023-25

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
3	Centralized Log ManagementCentralized Log ManagementCentralized Log Management	-	96,000	-	-	96,000
Total Tax Commissioner		118.00	\$68,778,347	\$125,000	-	\$68,903,347
140 Administrative Hearings						
	Base Budget Request	5.00	-	-	2,895,474	2,895,474
1	Office Space Rent Increase	-	-	-	6,640	6,640
Total Administrative Hearings		5.00	-	-	\$2,902,114	\$2,902,114
150 Legislative Assembly						
	Base Budget Request	-	17,926,180	-	-	17,926,180
1	Restore Temporary Salaries	-	20,553	-	-	20,553
2	Increase Legislative Pay	-	309,527	-	-	309,527
3	Increase funding for Legislator Health Insurance	-	683,088	-	-	683,088
4	Increase funding for Temporary Salaries	-	63,575	-	-	63,575
5	Add Funding for increase in mileage and lodging expenses	-	19,551	-	-	19,551
6	Cost to Continue Operating Expenses	-	(1,836,598)	-	-	(1,836,598)
7	Add One Time Funding for computer and iPad replacement	-	557,950	-	-	557,950
8	Add One-time funding for storage capacity for audio and video	-	110,000	-	-	110,000
9	One time funding for Propylon Core Upgrade	-	4,816,600	-	-	4,816,600
10	One-time funding for Chamber upgrades	-	220,000	-	-	220,000
Total Legislative Assembly		-	\$22,890,426	-	-	\$22,890,426
160 Legislative Council						
	Base Budget Request	44.00	15,759,663	-	70,000	15,829,663
1	Restore Temporary Salaries	-	69,247	-	-	69,247
2	Increase Legislator Per Diem	-	28,356	-	-	28,356
3	Cost to Continue Operating Expenses	-	704,522	-	-	704,522
4	Add one-time funding for computer replacement	-	155,500	-	-	155,500
5	Backup Servers	-	120,000	-	-	120,000
6	Increase Funding for Mileage	-	27,089	-	-	27,089
7	Increase Funding for Lodging	-	5,108	-	-	5,108
8	Increase funding for Overtime Salaries and Wages	-	4,338	-	-	4,338
9	Increase Funding for Dues and Professional Development	-	(13,730)	-	18,000	4,270
10	Adjust Out of State Travel Fees	-	6,210	-	-	6,210

Decision Packages and Optional Adjustment Requests

Biennium: 2023-25

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
11	Increase Funding for Professional Services	-	65,000	-	-	65,000
Total Legislative Council		44.00	\$16,931,303	-	\$88,000	\$17,019,303

180 Judicial Branch

	Base Budget Request	362.00	111,034,234	818,179	495,332	112,347,745
1	Lease payment for Blades and disk drives	-	675,420	-	-	675,420
2	Information technology increases	-	2,392,995	-	-	2,392,995
3	Supreme Court Law Library costs	-	125,500	-	-	125,500
4	Courtroom sound and video presentation equipment	-	45,000	-	-	45,000
5	Jury costs	-	245,900	-	-	245,900
6	Retirement leave payouts	-	369,922	-	7,166	377,088
7	Old Judges Retirement	-	40,094	-	-	40,094
8	Rural Attorney Recruitment Program	-	36,000	-	-	36,000
9	Department of Justice Grant	-	-	388,000	-	388,000
10	Judge's Salary Increase	-	6,447,844	-	-	6,447,844
11	Referee Salary Increase	-	452,400	-	-	452,400
12	New FTE Requests	24.00	5,760,954	405,952	-	6,166,906
13	Federal CIP temporary positions to FTEs	-	-	(342,290)	-	(342,290)
14	Travel and professional development	-	653,287	-	-	653,287
15	QSC courtroom interactive camera and video systems	-	256,000	-	-	256,000
16	Juvenile Court Services programs	-	394,774	-	-	394,774
17	Family Mediation Program	-	282,800	-	-	282,800
18	Office equipment and furniture	-	178,880	-	-	178,880
19	Microfiche machine	-	6,000	-	-	6,000
20	Replacement copy machines SC	-	22,500	-	-	22,500
21	Replacement copy machines in Unit 1	-	38,000	-	-	38,000
22	Replacement copy machines in Unit 4	-	27,500	-	-	27,500
23	Folding machine	-	10,000	-	-	10,000
24	Judge chamber and staff office furniture	-	30,000	-	-	30,000
25	Workstation systems	-	29,000	-	-	29,000
26	Replacement desk	-	5,800	-	-	5,800
27	Drug Court coordinators and aides	-	189,582	-	-	189,582
28	Jury compensation rate	-	960,000	-	-	960,000

Decision Packages and Optional Adjustment Requests

Biennium: 2023-25

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
29	Semi-permanent wall	-	8,500	-	-	8,500
Total Judicial Branch		386.00	\$130,718,886	\$1,269,841	\$502,498	\$132,491,225
188 Legal Counsel for Indigents						
	Base Budget Request	40.00	19,360,128	-	1,996,740	21,356,868
1	Employee Equity Package	-	450,000	-	-	450,000
2	Increase Legal Fee Rate	-	630,453	-	-	630,453
3	Investigators	3.00	488,092	-	-	488,092
Total Legal Counsel for Indigents		43.00	\$20,928,673	-	\$1,996,740	\$22,925,413
190 Retirement and Investment						
	Base Budget Request	25.00	-	-	8,834,720	8,834,720
1	Operating - Staff	1.00	-	-	667,256	667,256
2	Pension Administration Project	-	-	-	1,602,319	1,602,319
3	Internal Investment Plan	7.00	-	-	1,671,836	1,671,836
Total Retirement and Investment		33.00	-	-	\$12,776,131	\$12,776,131
192 Public Employees Retirement System						
	Base Budget Request	35.50	-	-	9,925,560	9,925,560
1	Staff Equity Package	-	-	-	720,000	720,000
2	Add a Retirement Processing Lead	1.00	-	-	216,357	216,357
3	Add a Receptionist	1.00	-	-	126,711	126,711
4	Add a Member Services Representative	1.00	-	-	163,317	163,317
5	Add One-Time Funding to Continue Extra Developer	-	-	-	125,000	125,000
6	Add Contingent Staff for DB Closure	4.00	-	-	1,161,036	1,161,036
7	Add Contingent Staff for Self-Funded Health Insurance	5.00	-	-	1,207,141	1,207,141
Total Public Employees Retirement System		47.50	-	-	\$13,645,122	\$13,645,122
195 Ethics Commission						
	Base Budget Request	1.00	635,930	-	-	635,930
1	Education & Training Coordinator FTE	1.00	225,511	-	-	225,511
2	Executive Assistant FTE	1.00	60,798	-	-	60,798
3	Increase Professional Fees	-	216,000	-	-	216,000
4	Increase Travel Costs	-	13,448	-	-	13,448
Total Ethics Commission		3.00	\$1,151,687	-	-	\$1,151,687

Decision Packages and Optional Adjustment Requests

Biennium: 2023-25

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
201 Public Instruction						
	Base Budget Request	86.25	1,658,261,105	348,563,151	589,783,820	2,596,608,076
1	Employee Salary Increases	-	666,920	1,126,829	3,520	1,797,269
2	Additional Leveraging the Senior Year funding	-	500,000	-	-	500,000
3	Be Legendary School Board training	-	3,000,000	-	-	3,000,000
4	Computer Science/Cyber Security Credential Incentive	-	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000
5	Grow Your Own Teacher Program	-	3,000,000	-	-	3,000,000
6	PowerSchool Increase	-	525,000	-	-	525,000
7	Anticipated increased USDA food programs funding	-	-	50,000,000	-	50,000,000
8	Anticipated increased US Department of Education grant funding	-	-	20,000,000	-	20,000,000
9	Carry over COVID federal funding	-	-	250,000,000	-	250,000,000
Total Public Instruction		86.25	\$1,667,953,025	\$669,689,980	\$589,787,340	\$2,927,430,345
215 University System						
	Base Budget Request	162.83	114,922,876	-	24,339,233	139,262,109
1	Software Operations, Security Operations Center	2.00	4,800,000	-	-	4,800,000
2	Financial Aid System	-	1,827,534	-	-	1,827,534
3	Assistance Vice Chancellor - Research and Workforce	1.00	425,000	-	-	425,000
4	Systemwide Marketing Program	-	900,000	-	-	900,000
5	Student Grants - ND AC/CTE grant increase request	-	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000
6	Veterans Program	-	177,000	-	-	177,000
7	Dakota Digital Academy	-	450,000	-	-	450,000
8	Education Scholarships for Energy Workforce	-	10,000,000	-	-	10,000,000
9	Workforce Education Innovation Grant	-	24,000,000	-	-	24,000,000
10	Data Warehouse and Predictive Analytics	-	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000
Total University System		165.83	\$160,502,410	-	\$24,339,233	\$184,841,643
226 Trust Lands						
	Base Budget Request	30.00	-	-	8,902,994	8,902,994
1	Large IT Project	-	-	-	4,900,000	4,900,000
2	New FTE - Mineral Title Specialist	1.00	-	-	255,504	255,504
3	New FTE - Investment Analyst	1.00	-	-	345,742	345,742
4	New FTE - Administrative Officer	1.00	-	-	189,858	189,858
5	New FTE - Unclaimed Property Claims Processor	1.00	-	-	165,786	165,786

Decision Packages and Optional Adjustment Requests
Biennium: 2023-25

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
6	Utility Terrain Vehicle (UTV)	-	-	-	43,000	43,000
7	Open Utility Trailer	-	-	-	6,500	6,500
8	Retirements	-	-	-	40,000	40,000
Total Trust Lands		34.00	-	-	\$14,849,384	\$14,849,384
227 Bismarck State College						
	Base Budget Request	335.33	31,380,425	-	70,699,598	102,080,023
1	Multi-purpose Academic/Athletic Performance Center	-	25,000,000	-	6,500,000	31,500,000
2	Behavioral Health	1.00	204,000	-	-	204,000
Total Bismarck State College		336.33	\$56,584,425	-	\$77,199,598	\$133,784,023
228 Lake Region State College						
	Base Budget Request	120.59	13,149,843	-	25,371,472	38,521,315
1	Minimal amount payable (96%)	-	588,027	-	-	588,027
2	Gearbox for Wind Turbine	-	600,000	-	-	600,000
3	Behavioral Health Initiative (Base)	-	109,000	-	-	109,000
Total Lake Region State College		120.59	\$14,446,870	-	\$25,371,472	\$39,818,342
229 Williston State College						
	Base Budget Request	102.83	11,481,329	-	24,101,136	35,582,465
1	Medical Healthcare Building	-	26,600,000	-	10,000,000	36,600,000
2	Behavioral Health Initiative	1.00	169,140	-	-	169,140
Total Williston State College		103.83	\$38,250,469	-	\$34,101,136	\$72,351,605
230 University of North Dakota						
	Base Budget Request	2,060.56	150,031,070	-	758,385,485	908,416,554
1	Behavioral Health Initiative (Base)	3.00	660,000	-	-	660,000
2	Science, Engineering, & National Security Corridor Planning & Demolition	-	11,600,000	-	2,900,000	14,500,000
3	EERC AMPF & ELEC. DIST.	-	-	-	33,000,000	33,000,000
Total University of North Dakota		2,063.56	\$162,291,070	-	\$794,285,485	\$956,576,554
232 UND School of Medicine						
	Base Budget Request	488.83	70,374,752	-	161,396,993	231,771,745
Total UND School of Medicine		488.83	\$70,374,752	-	\$161,396,993	\$231,771,745
235 North Dakota State University						
	Base Budget Request	1,867.50	131,535,894	-	627,495,960	759,031,854

Decision Packages and Optional Adjustment Requests

Biennium: 2023-25

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
1	Minimal amount payable	-	2,054,479	-	-	2,054,479
2	Engineering Building	-	83,700,000	-	27,900,000	111,600,000
3	Behavioral Health Initiative (Base)	4.00	1,100,000	-	-	1,100,000
4	Music Building Addition/Renovation	-	-	-	20,000,000	20,000,000
5	Sudro Hall Small Animal Research Facility Expansion and Renovation	-	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000
Total North Dakota State University		1,871.50	\$218,390,373	-	\$678,395,960	\$896,786,333
238 North Dakota State School of Science						
	Base Budget Request	313.95	31,550,980	-	61,031,771	92,582,751
1	Minimum Amount Payable	-	2,892,145	-	-	2,892,145
2	Behavioral Health Initiative	1.00	186,750	-	-	186,750
3	Agriculture, Automation & Autonomous Systems	-	16,354,264	-	1,817,141	18,171,405
Total North Dakota State School of Science		314.95	\$50,984,139	-	\$62,848,912	\$113,833,051
239 Dickinson State University						
	Base Budget Request	178.00	21,339,879	-	31,113,314	52,453,193
1	Ag Building Renovation	-	9,100,000	-	3,400,000	12,500,000
2	Behavior Health Initiative	1.50	327,000	-	-	327,000
Total Dickinson State University		179.50	\$30,766,879	-	\$34,513,314	\$65,280,193
240 Mayville State University						
	Base Budget Request	226.92	19,454,565	-	32,407,549	51,862,114
1	Old Main Renovation	-	49,970,100	-	-	49,970,100
2	Behavioral Health Initiative	2.00	308,734	-	-	308,734
Total Mayville State University		228.92	\$69,733,399	-	\$32,407,549	\$102,140,948
241 Minot State University						
	Base Budget Request	423.63	42,745,994	-	64,380,007	107,126,001
1	Dakota Residence Hall Demolition	-	765,000	-	-	765,000
2	Behavioral Health Initiative	1.00	170,000	-	-	170,000
Total Minot State University		424.63	\$43,680,994	-	\$64,380,007	\$108,061,001
242 Valley City State University						
	Base Budget Request	211.94	24,756,254	-	26,498,016	51,254,270
1	McCarthy Hall Renovation	-	11,439,000	-	2,000,000	13,439,000
2	Osmon Field House Athletic Addition	-	-	-	20,000,000	20,000,000

Decision Packages and Optional Adjustment Requests

Biennium: 2023-25

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
3	Behavioral Health Initiative	1.00	236,000	-	-	236,000
4	Student Center Renovation	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
Total Valley City State University		212.94	\$36,431,254	-	\$50,498,016	\$86,929,270
243 Dakota College at Bottineau						
	Base Budget Request	84.00	10,016,449	-	14,259,467	24,275,916
1	Old Main/Center for Rural Health Education	-	1,375,000	-	-	1,375,000
2	Behavioral Health Initiative	1.00	170,000	-	-	170,000
Total Dakota College at Bottineau		85.00	\$11,561,449	-	\$14,259,467	\$25,820,916
244 Forest Service						
	Base Budget Request	28.00	4,823,325	-	10,669,315	15,492,640
1	Towner State Nursery Request for increased Special Fund authority	-	-	-	200,000	200,000
2	Cooperative Fire Protection Initiative	1.00	187,000	-	-	187,000
3	Forest Recreation Enhancement	-	200,000	-	-	200,000
4	Request for Additional Special Fund Authority with IIJA/BIL/Infrastructure Funding	-	-	-	8,258,141	8,258,141
Total Forest Service		29.00	\$5,210,325	-	\$19,127,456	\$24,337,781
250 State Library						
	Base Budget Request	26.75	5,862,585	2,029,800	66,820	7,959,205
1	One time- MOE funding	-	228,635	-	-	228,635
2	Cost to Continue	-	54,559	-	-	54,559
3	Salary Increase	-	411,040	-	-	411,040
4	Retirement	-	40,000	-	-	40,000
5	IT Equipment	-	43,000	-	-	43,000
6	Library Building	-	300,000	-	-	300,000
7	Library Vision - Tribal Libraries	-	50,000	-	-	50,000
Total State Library		26.75	\$6,989,819	\$2,029,800	\$66,820	\$9,086,439
252 School for the Deaf						
	Base Budget Request	44.61	7,464,897	100,674	2,689,743	10,255,314
1	2023-2025 Teacher Composite Scale Wage Request	-	171,890	-	-	171,890
2	Inflationary Increases by Operating Expense Line	-	120,171	-	-	120,171
3	Request for Signing Para Position	1.50	230,588	-	-	230,588
4	Classified Staff Market Equity Wage Increase	-	301,000	-	-	301,000

Decision Packages and Optional Adjustment Requests

Biennium: 2023-25

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
5	Boiler Replacement	-	-	-	650,000	650,000
6	Outdated Pneumatic Controls and Fire Alarm	-	-	-	150,000	150,000
7	Standard Operating Equipment Replacment	-	-	-	43,500	43,500
Total School for the Deaf		46.11	\$8,288,546	\$100,674	\$3,533,243	\$11,922,463

253 School for the Blind

	Base Budget Request	27.75	4,798,024	-	1,070,114	5,868,138
1	Request additional Operating	-	-	-	60,000	60,000
2	Teacher Salary Increases	-	93,838	-	-	93,838
3	Request for Temp Salaries	-	-	-	30,000	30,000
4	Request Equipment under 5,000	-	-	-	26,000	26,000
5	Additional IT Costs	-	-	-	10,000	10,000
6	Update Parking Lot Tar	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
7	Flooring and cabinets for East Wing	-	-	-	45,000	45,000
8	Update Front Entrance	-	-	-	55,000	55,000
9	Update to Student Commons area	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
10	Replace Electrical Panel - Corridor	-	-	-	10,000	10,000
11	Roof Replacement and Repairs	-	-	-	150,000	150,000
12	Gutters for the South Wing	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
13	Misc Repairs (Doors & A/C Units)	-	-	-	29,000	29,000
Total School for the Blind		27.75	\$4,891,862	-	\$1,635,114	\$6,526,976

270 Career and Technical Education

	Base Budget Request	50.30	41,814,195	11,786,235	3,204,974	56,805,404
1	Grants-Secondary-Cost to Continue	-	4,000,000	-	-	4,000,000
2	Grants-Secondary-New & Expanding Programs	-	23,000,000	-	-	23,000,000
3	New & Expanding CTE Centers	-	-	88,276,228	-	88,276,228
4	Additional FTEs - CTE	4.00	789,750	-	-	789,750
5	Additional FTEs - CDE	3.00	529,670	-	-	529,670
6	New CTE Centers Inflation Impact	-	-	40,000,000	-	40,000,000
7	Increased Fees for RURReady	-	-	500,000	-	500,000
8	Increase Special Funds Authority - CDE	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000
9	Workforce Training	-	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000
10	Grants-Secondary-Work-Based Learning Coordinators	-	3,000,000	-	-	3,000,000

Decision Packages and Optional Adjustment Requests

Biennium: 2023-25

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
11	CTE Centers Not Previously Approved	-	-	20,000,000	-	20,000,000
12	Anticipated Increase in Federal Funding for Schools	-	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
Total Career and Technical Education		57.30	\$75,133,615	\$162,562,463	\$4,704,974	\$242,401,052
303 Environmental Quality						
	Base Budget Request	166.00	12,819,414	28,889,567	21,518,858	63,227,839
1	Laboratory Information Management System Maintenance and Hosting	-	280,000	-	-	280,000
2	Office of the Director and Accounting Division	4.00	387,904	443,322	277,076	1,108,302
3	Chemistry Laboratory Inflation	-	116,800	-	-	116,800
4	Municipal Facilities IJA SRF Funding and Lead & Copper All Federal Funds	6.00	-	23,817,342	-	23,817,342
5	Municipal Facilities IJA SRF Funding and Lead & Copper-FF and SF	6.00	-	23,414,680	402,662	23,817,342
6	Environmental Data System Update	-	186,000	651,000	678,444	1,515,444
7	Litigation Pool Funding	-	500,000	-	-	500,000
Total Environmental Quality		182.00	\$14,290,118	\$77,215,911	\$22,877,040	\$114,383,069
313 Veterans Home						
	Base Budget Request	114.79	5,780,643	-	19,479,472	25,260,115
1	Increase in shift differential	-	35,000	-	-	35,000
2	Increase in chemical costs	-	-	-	8,500	8,500
3	Increase in repairs	-	30,000	-	-	30,000
4	Increase in food costs	-	26,000	-	-	26,000
5	Increased Equipment needs	-	-	-	11,950	11,950
6	Refrigerators	-	-	-	4,900	4,900
7	RN to LPN increase	-	15,000	-	-	15,000
8	Mill, patch and chip seal parking lots and roads	-	375,000	-	375,000	750,000
9	Commercial roll-in coolers	-	23,400	-	-	23,400
10	Ventrac 4520P	-	45,000	-	-	45,000
11	UTV	-	-	-	30,000	30,000
12	Resident garages/storage units	-	-	-	750,000	750,000
13	Blanket warmers	-	10,500	-	-	10,500
Total Veterans Home		114.79	\$6,340,543	-	\$20,659,822	\$27,000,365

Decision Packages and Optional Adjustment Requests

Biennium: 2023-25

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
316	Indian Affairs					
	Base Budget Request	4.00	1,102,500	-	-	1,102,500
	Total Indian Affairs	4.00	\$1,102,500	-	-	\$1,102,500
321	Veterans Affairs					
	Base Budget Request	8.00	1,584,480	1,422,169	-	3,006,649
1	HRTG Salary Funding	-	68,000	-	-	68,000
2	Equity Funding	-	289,710	-	-	289,710
3	Public Information Officer	1.00	194,202	-	-	194,202
4	Veterans Benefit Specialist	1.00	169,966	-	-	169,966
5	DAV Transportation Program	-	18,800	-	-	18,800
6	Retirement Payment of Annual and Sick Leave	-	19,066	-	-	19,066
8	Veterans' Home Cemetery	-	-	291,500	-	291,500
9	Vietnam Veterans Books	-	60,000	-	-	60,000
	Total Veterans Affairs	10.00	\$2,404,224	\$1,713,669	-	\$4,117,893
325	Health and Human Services					
	Base Budget Request	2,475.83	1,762,200,878	3,167,291,082	355,018,128	5,284,510,087
1	Crisis support services	27.00	12,641,616	-	-	12,641,616
2	Home & Community-based svc FOR TARGET POP MEMBERS (DOJ)	29.00	10,349,295	3,674,233	2,809,268	16,832,796
3	06 Behavior Health Required	-	61,214,758	(20,697,940)	(15,330,201)	25,186,617
4	Community-based behavioral health svc & support	-	-	-	500,000	500,000
4	Community-based behavioral health svc & support	52.00	4,014,058	284,668	-	4,298,726
5	Addressing Basic Needs of North Dakotans - TANF	-	15,572,585	-	-	15,572,585
6	Child Health, Safety and Wellbeing	2.00	2,006,830	11,670	300,000	2,318,500
6	Child Health, Safety and Wellbeing	3.00	5,360,100	278,512	-	5,638,612
7	Addressing Basic Needs of North Dakotans - HEALTH INS / MA	-	22,750,117	20,038,209	-	42,788,326
8	Serving the needs of VULNERABLE ADULTS across ND	4.00	676,120	-	-	676,120
8	Serving the needs of VULNERABLE ADULTS across ND	9.20	1,136,686	733,418	-	1,870,104
9	Beh health svc FOR people who are (or are at risk of) CRIM JUST INVOLV	11.00	17,809,806	-	-	17,809,806
10	Public health and wellbeing	1.00	188,658	-	-	188,658
10	Public Health and Wellbeing	12.00	2,951,094	131,874	-	3,082,968

Decision Packages and Optional Adjustment Requests

Biennium: 2023-25

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
11	Supporting ND Workforce initiatives	6.50	45,021,198	371,474	-	45,392,672
12	Addressing Basic Needs of North Dakotans - FOOD	-	15,992,444	-	-	15,992,444
13	Beh health svc FOR YOUTH	4.00	1,295,968	-	-	1,295,968
14	Home & Community-based svc FOR YOUTH	-	3,962,914	4,711,642	-	8,674,556
15	Domestic Violence Prevention and Treatment	1.00	12,608,115	-	1,150,000	13,758,115
16	HHS infrastructure to support strategic initiatives	2.00	2,608,296	2,328,656	-	4,936,952
17	Data Assets and Data Modernization	2.00	943,948	91,968	-	1,035,916
17	Data Assets and Data Modernization	4.00	895,013	243,492	19,000	1,157,505
18	Improving HHS ability to respond to growing demand for svc	2.00	178,958	35,000	-	213,958
18	Improving HHS ability to respond to growing demand for svc	17.50	1,278,758	908,788	-	2,187,546
19	Public Health Emergency Response & Preparedness	1.00	188,658	-	-	188,658
19	Public Health Emergency Response & Preparedness	4.00	3,010,024	23,060	-	3,033,084
20	Tribal partnerships related to HHS	2.00	407,130	-	-	407,130
20	Tribal partnerships related to HHS	4.00	-	50,008	-	50,008
21	Investing in HHS Workforce	6.00	1,205,190	216,608	-	1,421,798
22	Improving HHS capacity to meet North Dakotans' basic needs	-	20,400,000	39,600,000	-	60,000,000
23	Integrated and interconnected HHS data systems	3.00	16,839,242	5,164,242	-	22,003,484
24	Required Technology Investments	-	15,015,000	-	-	15,015,000
25	Funding shared delivery of Human Services with Human Svc Zones	-	27,201,890	4,332,369	11,134,431	42,668,690
26	Employee Payouts	-	953,418	492,895	-	1,446,313
27	Inflation for HHS Operating	-	19,800,153	19,028,190	-	38,828,343
28	New State Hospital	-	170,000,000	-	-	170,000,000
29	New State Lab: Public Health	-	-	39,890,000	-	39,890,000
30	New State Lab: Public Health and DEQ	-	-	67,120,000	-	67,120,000
31	Deferred Maintenance HSC	-	735,154	-	-	735,154
Total Health and Human Services		2,685.03	\$2,279,414,071	\$3,356,354,118	\$355,600,626	\$5,991,368,815
360 Protection and Advocacy						
	Base Budget Request	28.50	3,164,294	4,063,879	-	7,228,172
Total Protection and Advocacy		28.50	\$3,164,294	\$4,063,879	-	\$7,228,172
380 Job Service						
	Base Budget Request	156.61	410,837	69,492,812	607,630	70,511,279

Decision Packages and Optional Adjustment Requests

Biennium: 2023-25

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
1	Unemployment Insurance Modernization	-	60,000,000	-	-	60,000,000
2	Unemployment Insurance Administrative Funding	-	3,000,000	-	-	3,000,000
3	Job Placement Pilot Program	-	640,000	-	-	640,000
4	H2A Agricultural Program	3.00	627,848	-	-	627,848
5	CTE Pilot Program	-	170,000	-	-	170,000
6	Virtual Job Fairs	-	300,000	-	-	300,000
Total Job Service		159.61	\$65,148,685	\$69,492,812	\$607,630	\$135,249,127
401 Insurance						
	Base Budget Request	38.00	-	558,932	29,767,895	30,326,827
1	Additional Operating	-	-	-	748,763	748,763
2	Retirement Packages	-	-	-	119,000	119,000
3	Office Remodel	-	-	-	75,000	75,000
Total Insurance		38.00	-	\$558,932	\$30,710,658	\$31,269,590
405 Industrial Commission						
	Base Budget Request	108.25	26,659,975	268,000	121,980,826	148,908,801
1	Inflation	-	821,456	-	35,688	857,144
2	Server Transition	-	310,000	-	-	310,000
3	Equipment & Software	-	83,648	-	54,000	137,648
4	Carbon Capture, Utilization, and Sequestration	3.00	791,942	-	-	791,942
5	Paleo Laboratory Tech	1.00	205,844	-	-	205,844
6	Two Critical Minerals Geologists	2.00	593,314	-	-	593,314
7	Subsurface Geologist	1.00	284,589	-	-	284,589
8	Grant Systems Administrator	1.00	-	-	183,476	183,476
9	Match for IIJA Grant	-	1,372,227	7,520,258	-	8,892,485
10	NDTA Consulting	-	-	-	250,000	250,000
11	PFA Deputy Executive Director	1.00	-	-	143,601	143,601
12	Records Management 0.5 FTE	0.50	72,616	-	-	72,616
13	Paleo Fund	-	250,000	-	-	250,000
14	Paleo Collections Tech	1.00	206,186	-	-	206,186
15	Core & Mineral Analysis	-	100,000	-	-	100,000
16	Temporary Employees	-	90,000	-	75,000	165,000
17	Professional Development	-	167,350	-	12,400	179,750

Decision Packages and Optional Adjustment Requests

Biennium: 2023-25

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
Total Industrial Commission		118.75	\$32,009,147	\$7,788,258	\$122,734,991	\$162,532,396
406 Labor and Human Rights						
	Base Budget Request	13.00	2,262,932	429,140	-	2,692,072
1	Restoring Funding to Unfunded Position	-	264,232	46,630	-	310,862
Total Labor and Human Rights		13.00	\$2,527,164	\$475,770	-	\$3,002,934
408 Public Service Commission						
	Base Budget Request	43.00	6,479,201	11,182,393	2,268,955	19,930,549
1	Environmental Scientist	1.00	77,962	138,602	-	216,564
2	Public Utility Positions - Analyst & Engineer	2.00	556,472	-	-	556,472
3	Indirect Cost Recovery	-	101,700	-	-	101,700
4	Operating funding for ongoing operations	-	83,600	-	-	83,600
5	Legal Assistant	1.00	96,754	70,728	-	167,482
DP6	Drone for Reclamation and AML	-	1,800	18,200	-	20,000
DP7	Weights and Measures Equipment	-	70,000	-	-	70,000
DP8	Copier Replacement	-	10,000	-	-	10,000
9	FERC Contractor	-	120,000	-	-	120,000
10	Temporary Salary Funding	-	38,000	-	-	38,000
Total Public Service Commission		47.00	\$7,635,489	\$11,409,923	\$2,268,955	\$21,314,367
412 Aeronautics Commission						
	Base Budget Request	7.00	475,000	1,690,000	29,855,062	32,020,062
1	Optional Budget Request - Airport Grants	-	-	-	4,000,000	4,000,000
2	Rehabilitate International Peace Gardens Airport	-	-	2,250,000	250,000	2,500,000
Total Aeronautics Commission		7.00	\$475,000	\$3,940,000	\$34,105,062	\$38,520,062
413 Financial Institutions						
	Base Budget Request	31.00	-	-	9,162,300	9,162,300
1	Additional FTEs	8.00	-	-	2,007,308	2,007,308
2	Additional Assistant Attorney General Time	-	-	-	625,000	625,000
3	Dynamics Ongoing Maintenance	-	-	-	100,000	100,000
Total Financial Institutions		39.00	-	-	\$11,894,608	\$11,894,608
414 Securities						
	Base Budget Request	10.00	-	-	2,826,116	2,826,116
1	Operations/Technology Systems Modernization	-	-	-	150,000	150,000

Decision Packages and Optional Adjustment Requests

Biennium: 2023-25

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
2	Operations/Enforcement-Cryptocurrency related investigations	-	-	-	160,000	160,000
	Total Securities	10.00	-	-	\$3,136,116	\$3,136,116
471 Bank of North Dakota						
	Base Budget Request	173.00	-	-	69,141,854	69,141,854
1	Additional FTE Request	12.00	-	-	2,692,643	2,692,643
2	Additional funding for existing positions	-	-	-	569,615	569,615
3	Equity Increase	-	-	-	750,000	750,000
4	IT Consulting and Developing Costs	-	-	-	804,278	804,278
5	Additional funding for monthly NDIT billing	-	-	-	405,524	405,524
	Total Bank of North Dakota	185.00	-	-	\$74,363,914	\$74,363,914
473 Housing Finance Agency						
	Base Budget Request	49.00	-	46,720,079	14,978,921	61,699,000
1	Homeownership Programs	4.00	-	-	5,326,694	5,326,694
2	Compliance Officers	2.00	-	-	437,816	437,816
3	Temporary Employees	-	-	-	42,000	42,000
4	Change in Costs / Rates	-	-	-	165,642	165,642
5	Agency Grants	-	-	-	380,000	380,000
6	Emergency Solutions Grants – Transfer from Dept. of Commerce	-	240,000	1,147,341	-	1,387,341
7	ND Homeless Grant - Transfer from Dept. of Commerce	-	1,330,212	-	-	1,330,212
	Total Housing Finance Agency	55.00	\$1,570,212	\$47,867,420	\$21,331,073	\$70,768,705
475 State Mill and Elevator						
	Base Budget Request	156.00	-	-	88,581,109	88,581,109
1	Inflationary Increases and Business Growth	14.00	-	-	11,603,988	11,603,988
	Total State Mill and Elevator	170.00	-	-	\$100,185,097	\$100,185,097
485 Workforce Safety and Insurance						
	Base Budget Request	260.14	-	-	62,699,332	62,699,332
1	CAPS System Replacement	-	-	-	4,950,000	4,950,000
2	MyWSI Enhancement	-	-	-	1,830,000	1,830,000
3	Servicelogix Production Support	-	-	-	1,637,572	1,637,572
	Total Workforce Safety and Insurance	260.14	-	-	\$71,116,904	\$71,116,904

Decision Packages and Optional Adjustment Requests

Biennium: 2023-25

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
504 Highway Patrol						
	Base Budget Request	193.00	43,978,310	7,390,756	11,693,232	63,062,298
3	State Fleet Mileage Rate Increase	-	1,706,000	60,000	276,000	2,042,000
4	2023-25 biennium Lease Rate Increases	-	106,000	-	17,000	123,000
5	5 additional troopers to backfill positions previously dedicated to criminal interdiction	5.00	1,222,658	-	197,758	1,420,416
6	2 additional troopers for purposes of capitol security	2.00	548,170	-	20,000	568,170
7	Learning management software	-	90,000	-	15,000	105,000
8	Increased Electronic Storage Video/Photo/Video Streaming	-	102,000	-	16,000	118,000
9	5 additional trooper positions to enhance the NDHP criminal interdiction program	5.00	1,370,420	-	50,000	1,420,420
10	2 Additional sworn troopers for instruction at the Law Enforcement Training Center	2.00	548,170	-	20,000	568,170
11	Increase in IT maintenance funding for NDHP records management (ARIES) and daily activity (Dailies) programs	-	22,000	-	3,000	25,000
12	1 sworn trooper position for state facility criminal investigations	1.00	274,082	-	10,000	284,082
13	Interface between NDHP video storage system (UDE) and the state's attorney records portal; redaction tool licensing	-	47,000	-	8,000	55,000
14	CRT/ERT/Field/UAV Additions	-	90,000	-	15,000	105,000
15	TruNarc handheld narcotics testing device	-	52,000	-	8,000	60,000
16	NDHP Records management (ARIES) program updates	-	70,000	-	10,000	80,000
17	NDHP dashboard research and analytics	-	13,000	-	2,000	15,000
18	20% increase in uniform budget	-	50,000	-	8,000	58,000
19	20% increase in equipment funding	-	318,000	-	52,000	370,000
20	Training academy management software	-	105,000	-	17,000	122,000
21	Funding to increase leased warehouse space	-	106,000	-	17,000	123,000
22	2 additional troopers devoted to size and weight enforcement	2.00	548,170	-	20,000	568,170
23	1 sworn trooper FTE position for agency strategic planning, technology research, and future visioning	1.00	274,082	-	10,000	284,082
24	NDHP recruiter position	1.00	244,532	-	39,548	284,080
25	2 sworn safety and education/community outreach positions	2.00	548,170	-	20,000	568,170
26	1 sworn crash reconstruction trooper position	1.00	274,082	-	10,000	284,082
27	Add 1 full-time trooper to NDDOT's DRE and SFST program	1.00	274,082	-	10,000	284,082
28	10% increase in travel funding	-	40,000	-	6,000	46,000

Decision Packages and Optional Adjustment Requests

Biennium: 2023-25

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
29	Increase to recruitment and advertising budget	-	43,000	-	7,000	50,000
30	Daily activity software program enhancements	-	8,000	-	2,000	10,000
31	Field Training Management Software	-	13,200	-	2,000	15,200
32	Fargo Garage Addition to NDDOT Building	-	622,000	-	100,000	722,000
33	20% increase in ammunition funding	-	40,000	-	6,000	46,000
34	Commercial Motor Vehicle Crash Reconstruction Equipment	-	2,000	33,000	-	35,000
35	UAV's for crash reconstruction team, emergency response team, and field operations	-	5,000	95,000	-	100,000
36	NDSU-UGPI safe system truck crash analysis project	-	5,000	87,000	-	92,000
37	NDIT programming of bridge between ARIES and ASPEN programs	-	3,000	47,000	-	50,000
38	Inspection Site Signage and Lighting Upgrades	-	8,000	142,000	-	150,000
39	Automatic License Plate Readers (ALPR)	-	8,000	152,000	-	160,000
40	New Sworn MCSAP trooper FTEs	4.00	145,000	1,203,336	-	1,348,336
Total Highway Patrol		220.00	\$53,924,128	\$9,210,092	\$12,687,538	\$75,821,758

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

	Base Budget Request	907.79	238,248,675	20,034,190	25,439,018	283,721,883
1	NDIT Unification	(2.00)	-	-	-	-
2	Increased food costs	-	1,119,522	-	-	1,119,522
3	Increased medical costs	-	438,094	-	-	438,094
4	Increased treatment of Hep C	-	1,530,809	-	-	1,530,809
5	Increased clothing costs	-	247,520	-	-	247,520
6	Increased resident payroll costs	-	143,053	-	-	143,053
7	EMR maintenance and support	-	546,700	-	-	546,700
8	NDIT data processing	-	788,070	-	-	788,070
9	Rough Rider Industries supply increase	-	-	-	4,083,681	4,083,681
10	Temporary to Authorized Staff	5.00	80,687	-	-	80,687
11	2023-25 Proposed Teachers Composite Schedule	-	269,082	-	-	269,082
12	Juvenile Contract Housing	-	1,681,300	-	-	1,681,300
13	New Facility - Heart River Correctional Center - Women	-	256,000,000	-	-	256,000,000
14	New Facility - Youth Correctional Center - Juveniles	-	119,000,000	-	-	119,000,000
15	Transitional facility contract increases	-	2,759,222	-	-	2,759,222

Decision Packages and Optional Adjustment Requests
Biennium: 2023-25

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
16	Women's housing/treatment increase	-	3,453,434	-	-	3,453,434
17	Treatment Recovery Impact Program - Women	-	1,973,700	-	-	1,973,700
18	Reduce caseloads - Community	36.00	4,849,389	-	-	4,849,389
19	Expand Pretrial Services Statewide	21.00	3,272,982	-	-	3,272,982
20	AVATAR contracted support with NDIT	-	492,000	-	-	492,000
21	Free Through Recovery	-	8,300,000	-	-	8,300,000
22	Reduce caseloads - DOCR Facilities	10.00	1,375,792	-	-	1,375,792
23	Expand Community Behavioral Health Statewide	-	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000
24	Educational Programming / Career Readiness	-	306,300	-	-	306,300
25	Team member/resident training and wellness	-	100,000	-	-	100,000
26	Heart River Correctional Center - FTE Request	2.00	540,988	-	-	540,988
27	Business Analyst - FTE Request	2.00	428,136	-	-	428,136
28	HR Timekeeping Application	-	121,040	-	-	121,040
29	NDIT Contracted Services Elite/DOCSTARS	-	288,000	-	-	288,000
30	Offender Management System Consultant	-	757,000	-	-	757,000
31	Elite Upgrade	-	1,180,000	-	-	1,180,000
32	New Cameras	-	275,000	-	-	275,000
33	NDSP Condensate Line	-	300,000	-	-	300,000
34	JRCC Maintenance Shop	-	550,000	-	-	550,000
35	Industrial washing machines MRCC/JRCC	-	310,000	-	-	310,000
36	NDSP Kitchen Equipment	-	85,000	-	-	85,000
37	HRCC Behavioral Health - FTE Request	1.00	177,030	-	-	177,030
38	New Facility - Minimum Security - Males	-	307,000,000	-	-	307,000,000
39	NDSP Mechanical/HVAC Improvements	-	70,000	-	-	70,000
40	NDSP West Unit Plumbing Replacement/Remodel	-	1,750,000	-	-	1,750,000
41	RRI Equipment Needs	-	-	-	2,019,000	2,019,000
42	IT Software Needs	-	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000
43	Policy Management Application	-	271,040	-	-	271,040
44	Plant-General Maintenance/XO Repairs	-	750,000	-	-	750,000
45	MRCC Kubota zero turn mower	-	17,500	-	-	17,500
46	YCC/HRCC Utility Tractor & Trailer	-	77,400	-	-	77,400
47	MRCC Body Scanner	-	400,000	-	-	400,000

Decision Packages and Optional Adjustment Requests
Biennium: 2023-25

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
48	Correctional Officers - Relief Staff	6.00	933,856	-	-	933,856
49	Field Training/Contact Officers	6.00	933,856	-	-	933,856
50	RRI IT Needs	-	-	-	642,080	642,080
51	DOCSTARS Enhancements	-	307,000	-	-	307,000
52	Family Services Coordinator	1.00	176,540	-	-	176,540
53	Strategic Plan - ReEntry	-	371,000	-	-	371,000
54	Elite Modification - Batch Create Multiple Checks	-	26,730	-	-	26,730
55	Elite Modification - Combine Collectible/Receivable Accts	-	21,186	-	-	21,186
56	Elite Modification - Addition to Post Reports Function	-	20,196	-	-	20,196
57	Systems Mechanic	1.00	169,890	-	-	169,890
58	Tattoo Removal Machine	-	75,000	-	-	75,000
59	Point of Care Ultrasounds (POCUS)	-	27,000	-	-	27,000
60	YCC/HRCC Electrical Improvements	-	315,000	-	-	315,000
61	YCC/HRCC Building Repairs	-	180,000	-	-	180,000
62	Handheld Radios	-	252,000	-	-	252,000
63	Special Operations Response Team Equipment (SORT)	-	105,860	-	-	105,860
64	NDIT Contracted - Business Analyst Application Manager	-	144,000	-	-	144,000
65	Business Analyst Build to Capacity	1.00	214,068	-	-	214,068
66	Business Analyst - Data Governance/Management	1.00	228,458	-	-	228,458
67	Mental Health Coordinator	1.00	177,030	-	-	177,030
68	Talent Acquisition Manager	1.00	228,774	-	-	228,774
69	Engagement & Culture Manager	1.00	228,774	-	-	228,774
Total Corrections and Rehabilitation		1,001.79	\$969,460,683	\$20,034,190	\$32,183,779	\$1,021,678,652

540 Adjutant General

	Base Budget Request	222.00	22,982,409	120,746,195	11,785,686	155,514,290
1	Civil Air Patrol - Hangar Purchase	-	60,000	-	-	60,000
2	Civil Air Patrol - Operating Costs 3% Increase	-	4,915	-	-	4,915
3	State Radio FTE Cost to Continue	-	168,286	-	(168,286)	-
4	State Radio FTE	1.00	153,274	-	102,182	255,456
5	State Radio Consoles	-	300,000	-	-	300,000
6	Watch Center	10.00	2,317,112	-	-	2,317,112
7	Disaster Response Equipment	-	-	660,000	-	660,000

Decision Packages and Optional Adjustment Requests

Biennium: 2023-25

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
8	NDIT Increased Unification Costs	-	156,000	-	-	156,000
9	Disaster Grants	-	-	23,245,722	1,986,689	25,232,411
10	Homeland Security Grants	-	-	13,240,000	-	13,240,000
11	Retirement Payouts	-	100,000	175,000	-	275,000
12	Dickinson Readiness Center - FTE & Ongoing Operating Costs	3.00	789,674	476,674	-	1,266,348
13	Williston Armory	-	26,000,000	-	-	26,000,000
14	State Active Duty (SAD) Training Funds	-	40,000	-	-	40,000
15	Statewide Interoperability Radio Network (SIRN) Equipment	-	2,700,000	-	-	2,700,000
16	ANG Security Forces FTE	1.00	-	142,638	-	142,638
17	Camp Grafton Fitness Facility - (1) FTE	1.00	9,006,032	6,032	-	9,012,063
18	City Owned Armory Rent Increase	-	374,776	-	-	374,776
19	Maintenance & Repair	-	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000
20	Camp Grafton Billets	-	6,000,000	-	-	6,000,000
21	Military Museum	-	20,000,000	-	-	20,000,000
Total Adjutant General		238.00	\$92,652,478	\$158,692,261	\$13,706,271	\$265,051,009

601 Commerce

	Base Budget Request	58.80	31,582,290	46,964,536	9,467,066	88,013,892
1	Workforce Division	-	2,495,147	-	-	2,495,147
2	Economic Development & Finance Division	-	500,000	-	-	500,000
3	Tourism and Marketing Division	-	250,000	-	-	250,000
4	Administrative Services	-	465,000	-	-	465,000
5	Community Services	-	550,000	-	-	550,000
6	Strategy and Transformation	-	50,000	-	-	50,000
7	Workforce Division: Talent Attraction	1.00	15,000,000	-	-	15,000,000
8	Rural Renewal Workforce Housing	2.00	21,361,400	-	-	21,361,400
9	Community Development Education/Convenings	-	200,000	-	-	200,000
10	Global Engagement Office	1.00	619,404	-	-	619,404
11	Theodore Roosevelt Presidential Library Promotion	-	2,500,000	-	-	2,500,000
12	Destination North Dakota - Awareness Marketing	1.00	40,250,904	-	-	40,250,904
13	Workforce Investment Funding	1.00	60,000,000	-	-	60,000,000
14	Emergency Shelter Grant Transfer to NDHF	-	(240,000)	(1,147,341)	-	(1,387,341)
15	Community Development Operating Expenditures	-	100,000	-	-	100,000

Decision Packages and Optional Adjustment Requests

Biennium: 2023-25

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
16	Retirement	-	79,972	-	-	79,972
17	Community Development	2.00	453,844	-	-	453,844
18	Destination Development Fund	1.00	25,250,904	-	-	25,250,904
19	Workforce Division: Apprenticeship Coordinator	1.00	300,000	-	-	300,000
20	Internship Program	-	105,000	-	-	105,000
21	Area Health Education Center (AHEC)	-	444,000	-	-	444,000
22	Volunteer Generation Fund	-	278,571	600,000	-	878,571
23	Community Development Grants	-	800,000	-	-	800,000
24	Automation Workforce Transition Training Program	-	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000
25	Homeless Grant Program	-	(1,330,212)	-	-	(1,330,212)
26	Literacy Grant	-	200,000	-	-	200,000
27	Workforce Enhancement Grant	-	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000
28	Northern Plains Unmanned Aircraft Systems Test Site (NPUASTS)	-	38,000,000	-	-	38,000,000
29	Enhanced Use Lease - Grand Sky	-	22,000,000	-	-	22,000,000
Total Commerce		68.80	\$269,266,224	\$46,417,195	\$9,467,066	\$325,150,485
602 Agriculture						
	Base Budget Request	79.00	13,542,591	16,602,905	11,505,393	41,650,889
1	Project Manager/Systems Coordinator FTE	1.00	180,326	-	-	180,326
2	North Dakota Trade Office	-	500,000	-	-	500,000
3	Bioscience Innovation Grants	-	12,000,000	-	-	12,000,000
4	Marketing Specialist FTE	1.00	316,230	-	-	316,230
5	Wildlife Services	-	200,000	-	-	200,000
Total Agriculture		81.00	\$26,739,147	\$16,602,905	\$11,505,393	\$54,847,445
627 Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute						
	Base Budget Request	43.88	4,485,607	12,309,427	6,810,779	23,605,813
1	ND Freight Transportation and Logistics Biennial Reporting	-	408,134	-	-	408,134
2	Transportation Data Intelligence Center	-	432,600	-	-	432,600
Total Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute		43.88	\$5,326,341	\$12,309,427	\$6,810,779	\$24,446,547
628 Branch Research Centers						
	Base Budget Request	109.81	18,628,433	-	20,741,155	39,369,588
Total Branch Research Centers		109.81	\$18,628,433	-	\$20,741,155	\$39,369,588

Decision Packages and Optional Adjustment Requests

Biennium: 2023-25

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
630 NDSU Extension Service						
	Base Budget Request	250.70	29,665,620	8,643,946	19,768,960	58,078,526
1	Cropping Systems Initiative	5.00	1,400,000	-	-	1,400,000
2	Livestock Development Initiative	3.00	770,000	-	-	770,000
3	Farm and Ranch Health and Safety Initiative	-	250,000	-	-	250,000
4	Program Support for 4-H Initiative	1.00	320,000	-	-	320,000
5	Extension and State Soil Conservation Committee Operating Support Initiative	-	600,000	-	-	600,000
6	Increased Food Security Initiative	1.00	400,000	-	-	400,000
Total NDSU Extension Service		260.70	\$33,405,620	\$8,643,946	\$19,768,960	\$61,818,526
638 Northern Crops Institute						
	Base Budget Request	18.15	2,003,647	-	1,939,228	3,942,875
1	Special fund increase	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000
2	NCI Feed Center	-	3,900,000	-	-	3,900,000
Total Northern Crops Institute		18.15	\$5,903,647	-	\$3,439,228	\$9,342,875
640 NDSU Main Research Center						
	Base Budget Request	357.47	54,802,935	7,760,490	49,444,602	112,008,027
1	Plant Production and Protection Initiative	7.00	1,580,000	-	-	1,580,000
2	Operating Support	3.00	2,194,000	-	-	2,194,000
3	Big Data Initiative	3.00	838,000	-	-	838,000
4	Climate Smart Agriculture	2.00	458,200	-	-	458,200
5	Bee and Apiary Research	2.00	458,200	-	-	458,200
6	Precision Agriculture	-	600,000	-	-	600,000
7	Equipment for an Ag Biotech Innovation Core	-	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000
8	Deferred Maintenance	-	1,440,465	-	-	1,440,465
9	Field Lab Facility	-	97,000,000	-	-	97,000,000
10	AES Equipment Storage Sheds	-	3,325,000	-	-	3,325,000
11	Nesson Valley Facility	-	1,700,000	-	-	1,700,000
12	Precision Agriculture Facility	-	55,000,000	-	-	55,000,000
13	Dairy Barn	-	1,700,000	-	-	1,700,000
Total NDSU Main Research Center		374.47	\$222,096,800	\$7,760,490	\$49,444,602	\$279,301,892

Decision Packages and Optional Adjustment Requests

Biennium: 2023-25

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
649 Agronomy Seed Farm						
	Base Budget Request	3.00	-	-	1,584,259	1,584,259
	Total Agronomy Seed Farm	3.00	-	-	\$1,584,259	\$1,584,259
665 State Fair						
	Base Budget Request	-	542,833	-	-	542,833
1	Increase Premium Funding	-	27,167	-	-	27,167
	Total State Fair	-	\$570,000	-	-	\$570,000
670 Racing Commission						
	Base Budget Request	2.00	391,031	-	170,509	561,540
1	Office Space Rent Increase	-	11,409	-	-	11,409
2	Increase for Coverage of Salaries and Benefits	-	107,800	-	-	107,800
	Total Racing Commission	2.00	\$510,240	-	\$170,509	\$680,749
701 Historical Society						
	Base Budget Request	78.75	18,920,132	2,216,803	100,000	21,236,935
1	Inflationary Operating Expenses	-	120,795	-	-	120,795
2	GIS Remote Access and Upgrade	-	239,400	-	25,000	264,400
3	Updating Newspaper Preservation Workflow	-	248,089	-	-	248,089
4	Digital Interactive Initiative	1.00	612,590	-	-	612,590
5	Historical Structure Building Improvements	-	7,251,500	-	-	7,251,500
6	Medora Area Planning	-	150,000	-	-	150,000
7	Branding Marketing	0.50	148,574	-	-	148,574
8	Engaging Exhibits	-	595,000	-	75,000	670,000
9	New Storage Facility	-	20,400,000	-	-	20,400,000
10	America's 250th Celebration	-	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000
11	Authorization for .25 FTE	0.25	64,814	-	-	64,814
12	Paul Bruhn Historic Revitalization Grant	-	-	750,000	-	750,000
13	Underrepresented Community Grant Program	-	-	125,000	-	125,000
14	Digital Humanities Advancement Grant	-	-	30,000	-	30,000
15	Add FTE from Concessions Sales	3.00	-	-	770,038	770,038
	Total Historical Society	83.50	\$49,750,894	\$3,121,803	\$970,038	\$53,842,735

Decision Packages and Optional Adjustment Requests

Biennium: 2023-25

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
709 Council on the Arts						
	Base Budget Request	5.00	1,675,174	1,800,000	10,000	3,485,174
1	Art Program Administrator	1.00	156,222	-	-	156,222
2	Administrative Assistant	1.00	139,492	-	-	139,492
3	Operating Restoration, Enhancements, & Inflationary Increases	-	111,048	-	-	111,048
4	Leave Payout for Retiring Staff	-	106,430	-	-	106,430
5	Strategic Planning Consultant	-	40,000	-	-	40,000
6	Arts Across the Prairie Initiative	-	310,250	-	-	310,250
7	Technology Needs	-	61,400	-	-	61,400
8	Maximizing Visibility of Impact	-	15,000	-	-	15,000
9	Accessibility	-	16,600	-	-	16,600
10	Folk Arts Grants Funding Increase	-	97,524	-	-	97,524
11	Arts Ed Grant Funding Increase	-	113,535	-	-	113,535
12	Community Grants Funding Increase	-	25,000	-	-	25,000
Total Council on the Arts		7.00	\$2,867,675	\$1,800,000	\$10,000	\$4,677,675
720 Game and Fish						
	Base Budget Request	164.00	-	43,309,176	49,614,875	92,924,051
1	Recovering America's Wildlife Act (RAWA) - Special Line	11.00	-	22,775,000	4,375,000	27,150,000
2	New FTE-Fisheries Biologist II	1.00	-	181,497	60,501	241,998
3	Aquatic Nuisance Species increase - WRDA funding	1.00	-	703,419	703,420	1,406,839
4	Additional emphasis on Wildlife Habitat and Access on private lands (line 70)	3.00	-	3,460,104	1,233,470	4,693,574
5	National Fish and Wildlife Foundation (Line 70)	-	-	2,500,000	277,778	2,777,778
6	ANS Lab and Storage Facility	-	-	-	850,000	850,000
7	Devils Lake Bunkhouse Improvements	-	-	-	350,000	350,000
8	New FTE-Account Budget Specialist III-Federal Aid	1.00	-	-	238,513	238,513
9	New FTE's-Enforcement Warden Investigator	2.00	-	53,136	654,400	707,536
10	New FTE-Admin GIS Program Manager	1.00	-	-	238,513	238,513
11	Enforcement Replace in Car Video System & Add Body Cameras	-	-	-	550,000	550,000
12	Agency-Motorpool	-	-	-	955,192	955,192
13	Fisheries-Dam Repairs	-	-	-	380,000	380,000
14	Fisheries-Pondliners	-	-	750,000	250,000	1,000,000

Decision Packages and Optional Adjustment Requests

Biennium: 2023-25

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
Total Game and Fish		184.00	-	\$73,732,332	\$60,731,662	\$134,463,994
750 Parks and Recreation						
	Base Budget Request	57.75	13,371,587	9,500,724	12,726,601	35,598,913
1	Park Cabins	10.00	38,803,504	-	-	38,803,504
2	Deferred Maintenance and Capital Projects	-	30,000,000	-	-	30,000,000
3	LTS Position Conversion to FTE	7.00	2,035,090	-	-	2,035,090
4	Pembina Gorge Campground Construction	3.00	16,178,848	-	-	16,178,848
5	State Park Matching Grant Program	-	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000
6	City, County, and Tribal Park System Grants	-	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000
7	Increase Special Spending Authority	-	-	-	1,750,000	1,750,000
8	Way Finding	-	15,000,000	-	-	15,000,000
9	Ft. Lincoln On-A-Slant Village Rebuild	-	1,750,000	-	-	1,750,000
10	Lake Metigoshe Reimagined	2.00	8,329,104	-	-	8,329,104
11	Equipment Life Cycle Replacement	-	-	-	858,700	858,700
Total Parks and Recreation		79.75	\$131,968,133	\$9,500,724	\$15,335,301	\$156,804,159
770 Water Resources						
	Base Budget Request	90.00	-	61,070,232	348,276,995	409,347,227
1	Salary compression	-	-	-	1	1
2	Add FTEs	5.00	-	-	1,152,472	1,152,472
3	Department building contingency	-	-	-	10,000,000	10,000,000
4	Federal funds and state funds funding source adjustment	-	-	(25,160,437)	25,160,437	-
5	Full time temporary position funding	-	-	-	170,000	170,000
6	Increased North Dakota Motor Pool rates	-	-	-	118,180	118,180
7	IT unification	-	-	-	9,518,432	9,518,432
8	PRESENS Installations and temporary salaries	-	-	-	1,572,800	1,572,800
9	Drilling supplies inflation cost increases	-	-	-	180,000	180,000
10	Bowman Radar	-	-	-	1,800,000	1,800,000
11	Navigability study	-	-	-	180,000	180,000
12	AEM Survey Technology	-	-	-	750,000	750,000
13	Groundwater modeling and related hydrologic analysis software	-	-	-	94,665	94,665
14	Training initiative	-	-	-	80,000	80,000
15	Full time temporary to FTE conversion	1.00	-	-	61,609	61,609

Decision Packages and Optional Adjustment Requests
Biennium: 2023-25

Priority	Description	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total Funds
16	RiskMAP federal funding spending authority	-	-	100,000	-	100,000
17	Drilling rig replacement	-	-	-	1,800,000	1,800,000
Total Water Resources		96.00	-	\$36,009,795	\$400,915,591	\$436,925,386
801 Transportation						
	Base Budget Request	982.00	-	347,057,090	585,725,819	932,782,909
1	Federal Aid Formula Funds	-	173,736,663	580,051,421	-	753,788,084
2	Federal Aid Discretionary Program	-	242,600,000	290,000,000	-	532,600,000
3	State Funded Transportation Program & Local Gov Engineers	8.00	250,000,000	-	-	250,000,000
4	FTE	34.00	-	800,028	6,130,908	6,930,936
5	Bridge Engineers	4.00	-	440,206	525,158	965,364
6	Roadway Information Management System (RIMS) Additional Project Costs	-	-	-	5,724,842	5,724,842
7	Door Security	-	-	-	865,000	865,000
8	Automated Vehicle Location (AVL)	-	2,010,000	-	-	2,010,000
Total Transportation		1,028.00	\$668,346,663	\$1,218,348,745	\$598,971,727	\$2,485,667,135
Grand Total		16,718.73	\$8,241,125,578	\$6,258,989,136	\$5,182,090,423	\$19,682,205,137

**Schedule of Federal Funds
Request and Recommendation
Biennium: 2023-25**

Agency/Fund Source		2023-25 Request	2023-25 Recommendation
108 Secretary of State			
2020 - HAVA Election Security		4,602,850	4,245,109
Total Secretary of State		\$4,602,850	\$4,245,109
110 Management and Budget			
OMB Equity Pool - Federal		-	5,400,000
Geer Education Funds		3,659,555	3,659,555
Total Management and Budget		\$3,659,555	\$9,059,555
112 Information Technology			
BEAD Grant		149,408,158	148,250,000
Broadband Infrastructure Grant		45,000,000	45,000,000
Federal Funds - Budget		7,578,179	7,578,179
HIE Grant		(6,000,000)	(6,000,000)
Total Information Technology		\$195,986,337	\$194,828,179
117 Auditor			
ROYALTY AUDIT PROGRAM		733,933	667,176
ROYALTY AUDIT PROGRAM		747,540	815,214
Total Auditor		\$1,481,473	\$1,482,390
125 Attorney General			
BCI		7,727,512	7,933,661
SSCDI		385,028	420,173
IT Projects		2,225,805	2,225,805
PSN		11,112	12,147
MFCU		2,007,923	1,915,692
Crime Lab		2,059,187	2,062,296
Total Attorney General		\$14,416,567	\$14,569,774
127 Tax Commissioner			
MOTOR FUEL TAX GRANT		125,000	125,000
Total Tax Commissioner		\$125,000	\$125,000

**Schedule of Federal Funds
Request and Recommendation
Biennium: 2023-25**

Agency/Fund Source		2023-25 Request	2023-25 Recommendation
180 Judicial Branch			
CHILD SUPPORT		317,351	317,351
Court Improvement Basic		564,490	574,778
Department of Justice Grant		388,000	388,000
Total Judicial Branch		\$1,269,841	\$1,280,129
201 Public Instruction			
INDIRECT 2021		603,695	603,695
INDIRECT 2013		1,093,798	1,199,993
US Department of Education		448,679,499	198,254,542
US Department of Health and Human Services		309,528	314,692
STATEWIDE LONGITUDINAL DATA SY		2,873,660	2,873,660
US Department of Agriculture		216,129,800	216,327,237
Total Public Instruction		\$669,689,980	\$419,573,819
250 State Library			
Public Libraries		1,422,202	1,422,202
Public Libraries		607,598	663,893
Total State Library		\$2,029,800	\$2,086,095
252 School for the Deaf			
Federal Funds - Budget		52,662	53,998
SCHOOL LUNCH 19-20		48,012	48,012
Total School for the Deaf		\$100,674	\$102,010
270 Career and Technical Education			
CARL PERKINS FUNDS		162,562,463	14,345,040
Total Career and Technical Education		\$162,562,463	\$14,345,040
303 Environmental Quality			
DEQ Federal Funds		77,215,911	53,655,863
Total Environmental Quality		\$77,215,911	\$53,655,863
321 Veterans Affairs			
Rural Transportation Grant		1,126,085	1,126,085
State Approving Agency		296,084	316,050

**Schedule of Federal Funds
Request and Recommendation
Biennium: 2023-25**

Agency/Fund Source		2023-25 Request	2023-25 Recommendation
VETERANS CEMETERY GRANTS		291,500	291,500
Total Veterans Affairs		\$1,713,669	\$1,733,635
325 Health and Human Services			
Administrative Services		6,192,774	6,551,607
Aging Services		19,911,790	19,260,427
Behavior Health		48,533,875	51,707,548
Child Welfare		73,523,437	74,086,020
Disability Services		41,998,932	64,288,159
Disease Control and Forensic Pathology		55,906,262	56,269,997
Early Childhood		4,706,501	4,192,084
Economic Assistance		433,683,654	432,242,052
Health Response & Licensure		20,959,037	21,524,642
Health Statistics and Performance		11,775,112	11,975,069
Healthy & Safe Communities		78,736,012	79,043,207
Laboratory Services		146,762,540	95,028,132
Medical Assistance		2,413,664,194	2,415,967,798
Total Health and Human Services		\$3,356,354,118	\$3,332,136,740
360 Protection and Advocacy			
MI PROGRAM 2021		935,523	1,008,407
PAIR 2021 GRANT		570,541	606,624
DD PROGRAM 2021		1,146,029	1,233,489
AT GRANT 2020		138,644	149,188
SSA PROGRAM 2020		233,398	251,319
TBI PROGRAM		115,000	123,975
HAVA PROGRAM 2019		292,575	311,173
CAP 2020		261,190	278,356
MEDICAID TITLE 19		231,524	249,490
REP PAY PROGRAM 2020		139,454	148,111
Total Protection and Advocacy		\$4,063,879	\$4,360,132

**Schedule of Federal Funds
Request and Recommendation
Biennium: 2023-25**

Agency/Fund Source		2023-25 Request	2023-25 Recommendation
380 Job Service			
Labor Statistics		2,059,744	2,195,331
Department of Human Service Funds		2,327,442	2,510,525
Other Federal Grants		1,051,844	1,125,958
Trade Assistance		1,866,010	1,877,150
Unemployment Insurance		26,218,786	24,727,143
Veterans Programs		1,306,601	1,390,677
Workforce Innovation Opportunity Act		13,160,016	13,578,828
Wagner Peyser		10,587,369	11,249,696
Reed Act Distribution		10,915,000	10,915,000
Total Job Service		\$69,492,812	\$69,570,308
401 Insurance			
HCFA		558,932	607,916
Total Insurance		\$558,932	\$607,916
405 Industrial Commission			
UIC OIL & GAS		240,000	240,000
PSC COAL		15,000	15,000
STATEMAP		13,000	13,000
IJA Fund		7,520,258	7,520,258
Total Industrial Commission		\$7,788,258	\$7,788,258
406 Labor and Human Rights			
EEOC 21-23		314,224	341,100
HUD 21-23		145,046	159,574
EEOC 19-21		16,500	16,500
Total Labor and Human Rights		\$475,770	\$517,174
408 Public Service Commission			
Federal Funds - Budget		669,459	669,459
2022 Gas Pipeline Safety Program		436,462	469,271
RECLAMATION 2021-2022 GRANT		1,782,132	1,924,490
AML Admin 2022-2023		263,448	287,283

**Schedule of Federal Funds
Request and Recommendation
Biennium: 2023-25**

Agency/Fund Source	2023-25 Request	2023-25 Recommendation
AML Construction 2020-2023	6,685,000	6,685,000
AML Construction 2022-2025	733,772	800,731
2019 Rail Safety Grant	20,000	20,000
INDIRECT COST RECOVERY 2003-20	819,650	817,737
Total Public Service Commission	\$11,409,923	\$11,673,971
412 Aeronautics Commission		
Federal Funds - Budget	35,000	35,000
MASTER PLAN STUDY UPDATE - SG	990,000	990,000
UPDATE AIR SERVICE SYSTEM PLAN	2,250,000	2,250,000
PAVEMENT CONDITION INDEX 09	630,000	630,000
5010 AIRPORT INSPECTIONS FY12	35,000	35,000
Total Aeronautics Commission	\$3,940,000	\$3,940,000
473 Housing Finance Agency		
Continuum of Care	36,540	36,540
Emergency Solutions Grant	1,147,341	1,147,341
HFA Housing Counseling Assistance	120,000	120,000
HFA Housing Trust Fund	5,659,170	5,659,170
HFA Lower Income Housing Assist Program	812,413	812,413
HFA Rent Supplements Contract Admin	28,743,376	28,743,376
Home Investments Partnership	8,845,822	8,845,822
Federal Funds - Budget	2,502,758	2,734,466
Total Housing Finance Agency	\$47,867,420	\$48,099,128
504 Highway Patrol		
CVIEW SYSTEM - ON GOING	110,000	110,000
MTR Carrier Safety Assistance Prog	7,335,952	7,058,852
Underage Drinking OT	56,000	56,000
Construction Zone OT	82,000	82,000
Alcohol Saturation OT	176,000	176,000
Seat Belt OT	356,000	356,000
Fusion Center Program	253,136	275,553

**Schedule of Federal Funds
Request and Recommendation
Biennium: 2023-25**

Agency/Fund Source	2023-25 Request	2023-25 Recommendation
Drug Enforcement OT	36,000	36,000
Federal NDDOT Equipment	628,000	926,268
VOCA, Victims of Crash Assistance	177,004	193,501
Total Highway Patrol	\$9,210,092	\$9,270,174

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Institution Care (Federal)	26,926	26,926
OJJDP - Formula Funds	1,025,000	1,025,000
OJJDP SYSTEM ENHANCEMENTS	200,000	200,000
ADULT EDUCATION	198,590	198,590
Title I - YCC	198,552	216,758
DOCR Garden	20,000	20,000
SCHOOL LUNCH	148,460	148,460
VOCA VICTIM COMPENSATION	13,586,440	13,586,440
FY07-08 FEDERAL CVC GRANT	287,697	287,697
Voc Ed (Carl Perkins) - YCC	13,000	13,000
OJJDP - Title V Funds	700,000	700,000
DRUG CONTROL - BYRNES	606,320	606,320
DRUG COURT GRANT	121,000	121,000
CRIME VICTIM ADVOCACY	139,000	155,930
D.O.J. DOMESTIC PREP. EQUIP. P	408,156	483,156
ASSET FORFEITURE 2005	41,279	41,279
TITLE XIX AND IV-E	1,483,842	1,522,988
DHS Pass-Thru Grant	640,566	640,566
BYRNE-PREA AUDIT	20,000	20,000
COVID CARES	169,362	169,362
Total Corrections and Rehabilitation	\$20,034,190	\$20,183,472

540 Adjutant General

AIR GUARD CONTRACTS	7,757,778	8,010,495
ARMY GUARD CONTRACTS	47,798,890	49,033,464
EMPG09	660,000	660,000

**Schedule of Federal Funds
Request and Recommendation
Biennium: 2023-25**

Agency/Fund Source	2023-25 Request	2023-25 Recommendation
HMEP Grants	752,624	755,828
EMPG Grants	8,333,890	8,601,076
PDM/BRIC Grants	21,375,198	21,387,694
Public Assistance Grants	37,827,003	37,859,190
Hazard Mitigation Grants	9,002,701	9,029,812
Homeland Security Grants	25,184,177	28,021,526
Total Adjutant General	\$158,692,261	\$163,359,085

601 Commerce

WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT	95,382	104,144
WFD-State Commission CNCS	220,000	220,000
WFDSTCOM21	76,322	83,333
WFD State Comm CNCS	2,160,276	2,160,276
NASA-AFRC-UAS	8,000,000	8,000,000
Apprenticeship USA Grants	347,157	347,157
SAA	23,169	23,918
CDBG NSP	1,017,667	1,017,667
LIHEAP-EF 2018	147,010	153,185
LIHEAP-EF 2019	4,765,294	4,769,029
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK	537,442	574,074
Community Development Block Gr	8,100,000	8,100,000
State Energy Program (SEP)	724,158	724,158
State Energy Program (SEP) 20	4,000	4,000
STATE ENERGY PROGRAM (SEP)	57,956	63,197
COMM SERVICE BLOCK GRANT 2020	6,891,026	6,891,026
2022 Community Services Block	238,050	260,123
CONTINUUM OF CARE 2020	750,000	750,000
Emergency Solutions Grant Prog	165,461	165,461
DOE Weatherization Program	1,961,054	1,961,054
DOE WEATHERIZATION PROGRAM	132,888	145,072
LIHEAP-WX 2018	7,341,002	7,349,322
2021 LIHEA Weatherization	2,335,834	2,335,834

**Schedule of Federal Funds
Request and Recommendation
Biennium: 2023-25**

Agency/Fund Source		2023-25 Request	2023-25 Recommendation
INDIRECT COST 2020-2021		15,010	15,010
INDIRECT COST 2021-2022		300,742	327,422
2020 STATE HEATING & PROPANE		10,294	11,093
Total Commerce		\$46,417,195	\$46,555,556
602 Agriculture			
MEAT INSPECTION		557,092	606,288
ANIMAL DISEASE TRACE '13		18,400	18,400
CAPS		627,916	642,079
Meat Inspection		1,057,740	1,131,962
Specialty Crop		11,306,628	11,345,769
Pesticide Performance		1,307,144	1,400,369
LP3		1,179,924	1,192,668
Animal Disease Trace		548,061	562,881
Total Agriculture		\$16,602,905	\$16,900,416
627 Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute			
University Transportation Centers		12,309,427	12,715,395
Total Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute		\$12,309,427	\$12,715,395
630 NDSU Extension Service			
NDSU Extension Service		8,643,946	9,458,045
Total NDSU Extension Service		\$8,643,946	\$9,458,045
640 NDSU Main Research Center			
NDSU Main Research Center		7,262,332	7,914,418
NDSU Main Research Center - USDA/CREES		322,126	343,806
NDSU Main Research Center - USDA/CREES		176,032	191,555
Total NDSU Main Research Center		\$7,760,490	\$8,449,779
701 Historical Society			
NPS Underrepresented Community Grant		125,000	125,000
NPS, Historic Preservation Fund		2,194,303	2,287,309
NPS, Paul Bruhn Grant		750,000	750,000
NARA, NHPRC		22,500	22,500

**Schedule of Federal Funds
Request and Recommendation
Biennium: 2023-25**

Agency/Fund Source		2023-25 Request	2023-25 Recommendation
National Endowment for the Humanities		30,000	30,000
Total Historical Society		\$3,121,803	\$3,214,809
709 Council on the Arts			
Arts in Education		67,600	67,600
Basic State Partnership		1,217,440	1,217,440
Folk & Traditional Arts		60,000	60,000
Poetry Out Loud		42,500	42,500
Underserved		412,460	412,460
Total Council on the Arts		\$1,800,000	\$1,800,000
720 Game and Fish			
T-48-R-1 ND Wildlife Action PI		496,598	529,504
AQUATIC NUSIANCE SPECIES (ANS)		301,866	311,525
13-15 Misc Fed Funds		2,877,650	2,877,650
SWG-State Wildlife Grnts 65/35		457,041	457,041
W-92-E Hntr Ed Shooting Ranges		172,500	172,500
Section 6 ES Grant (75/25)		182,739	182,739
Aquatic Nuisance Species - WRDA		703,419	712,535
Recovering America's Wildlife Act - RAWA		22,775,000	-
F-30-DB-73 Fsh Dvlp-Mtr Bt Acc		172,500	172,500
W-83-E Hunter Ed Prg		197,000	197,000
W-72-D IN LIEU OF TAXES		1,144,200	1,144,200
F-2-R Fisheries Management		7,500	7,500
F-41-E Aquatic Education		85,000	85,000
W-68-R-1 WILDLIFE SURV MALLARD		235,125	235,125
W-68-R-3 WILDLIFE SURVEYS -ELK		113,692	113,692
W-95-E-1 SHOOTING SPORTS GRANT		245,077	245,077
W-23-D-71 Wildlife Development		476,249	476,249
W-23-D-72 Wildlife Development		4,535,204	4,758,709
W-67-R-60 Wildlife Surveys		33,750	33,750
W-67-R-61 Wildlife Surveys		4,637,378	4,908,978
FW-13-T-37 Natural Resources		54,000	54,000

**Schedule of Federal Funds
Request and Recommendation
Biennium: 2023-25**

Agency/Fund Source	2023-25 Request	2023-25 Recommendation
FW-13-T-38 Natural Resources	207,230	225,191
FW-13-T-39 Natural Resources	548,104	597,839
W-91-L PLOTS Hunting Access	14,650,781	14,875,356
Coast Guard Funding	248,530	258,919
Coast Guard Funding	1,352,128	1,449,181
Lonetree – BOR	2,124,994	2,198,414
Audubon Mitigation Lands	55,750	55,750
Painted Woods – Russ Stuart	52,562	52,562
F-30-DB-75 Fsh Dvlp-Mtr Bt Acc	168,750	168,750
F-30-DB-77 Fsh Dvlp-Mtr Bt Acc	2,022,995	2,115,857
F-2-R Fisheries Management	13,500	13,500
F-2-R Fisheries Management	3,941,420	4,218,604
F-38-D Fisheries Production	3,021,529	3,021,529
F-41-E Aquatic Education	278,722	295,491
W-83-E Hunter Ed Prg	37,500	37,500
W-83-E Hunter Ed Prg	1,163,179	1,185,289
F-44-O ANS Outreach – DJ	37,500	37,500
W-68-R-6 CWD GENETIC STUDY	72,402	72,402
PLI - NDDEQ OHF3	50,000	50,000
W-68-R-7 Translocated Wild Turkeys	267,144	267,144
W-68-R-9 American Marten Study	214,124	214,124
W-92-E-28 Coyote Clay Target Range	3,300,000	3,300,000
Total Game and Fish	\$73,732,332	\$52,386,176

750 Parks and Recreation

Federal Funds - Budget	10,900,000	10,900,000
ORCHID STUDY 2019	70,676	70,676
ORCHID STUDY 2020	180	180
ARTIST IN RESIDENCY 2020	6,000	6,000
GAME AND FISH PASS THRU19-21	9,085	9,085
CRF Federal CARES Money	(10,900,000)	(5,900,000)

**Schedule of Federal Funds
Request and Recommendation
Biennium: 2023-25**

Agency/Fund Source	2023-25 Request	2023-25 Recommendation
2017 LWCF	940,564	940,564
2018 LWCF	768,842	768,842
2019 LWCF	3,183,205	3,183,205
2019 RTP projects	455,918	455,918
2020 RTP Program	1,081,079	1,081,079
2021 RTP	2,821,833	2,821,833
2022 RTP Program	163,342	178,348
Total Parks and Recreation	\$9,500,724	\$14,515,730
770 Water Resources		
CAP PROGRAM	261,726	274,891
Federal Fund - Water	(23,449,062)	(23,449,062)
WET NON-POINT SOURCE PROGRAM	324,412	335,616
DAM SAFETY PROGRAM	295,267	295,267
NORTHWEST AREA WATER SUPPLY (N	50,160,437	50,160,437
G&F COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT	368,715	387,812
CTP PROGRAM	4,937,844	4,937,844
CTP PROGRAM	1,605,228	1,605,228
CTP PROGRAM	1,505,228	1,505,228
Total Water Resources	\$36,009,795	\$36,053,261
801 Transportation		
Hwy Planning & Constr Rollup	1,173,878,963	1,174,652,662
FTA 49 USC 5311 ND-18	32,383,000	32,447,011
FTA USC 5310 ND-16	46,916	51,165
Repeat Offenders for DWI	12,120	12,120
State & Community Hghwy Safety	5,000	5,000
State & Community Hghwy Safety	480,776	525,098
State & Community Hghwy Safety	730,128	797,547
State & Community Hghwy Safety	3,243,339	3,243,339
National Priority Safety Prgrm	7,568,503	7,568,503
Total Transportation	\$1,218,348,745	\$1,219,302,445
Total All Agencies	\$6,258,989,136	\$5,809,944,567

**Schedule of Special Funds
Request and Recommendation
Biennium: 2023-25**

Agency/Fund Source		2023-25 Request	2023-25 Recommendation
108 Secretary of State			
Sec. State General Services		4,641,584	4,835,593
Election Fund		555,000	555,000
Strategic Investment Fund		-	1,500,000
Total Secretary of State		\$5,196,584	\$6,890,593
110 Management and Budget			
OMB Equity Pool		-	35,000,000
Capital Grounds Planning Fund		25,000	25,000
Risk Managment Worker's Comp		253,976	265,754
State Risk Management Fund		1,294,691	1,363,219
OMB Unemp / Payroll Fund		1,800,000	1,800,000
Strategic Investment Fund		-	20,000,000
Facility Management Operating Fund		-	4,101,552
Central Services Fund		6,387,444	6,598,544
Capital Renovation Fund		1,150,000	5,650,000
Total Management and Budget		\$10,911,111	\$74,804,069
112 Information Technology			
PowerSchool Fund		5,797,101	6,019,474
HIE Fund		2,732,596	5,819,615
Edutech		1,621,823	1,655,119
Interoperable Radio Network		37,884,313	37,135,915
Strategic Investment Fund		-	35,301,650
ITD Service Fund		227,912,802	232,910,120
Total Information Technology		\$275,948,635	\$318,841,893
117 Auditor			
State Auditors Operating Fund		8,284,467	6,784,297
Total Auditor		\$8,284,467	\$6,784,297
125 Attorney General			
Insurance Regulatory Trust		660,000	660,000
Attorney General Refund Fund		4,740,454	5,001,443

**Schedule of Special Funds
Request and Recommendation
Biennium: 2023-25**

Agency/Fund Source		2023-25 Request	2023-25 Recommendation
Lottery Operating Fund		5,288,926	5,467,186
ND Sobriety Program Fund		448,780	489,699
Attorney General Fund		14,148,585	10,101,039
Multi Jur Drug Task Force Fund		77,248	84,550
Reduce Cig Ignition Propensity		382,129	401,257
Gaming And Excise Tax		-	442,252
Charitable Gaming Operating Fu		6,355,073	6,704,237
Total Attorney General		\$32,101,195	\$29,351,663
140 Administrative Hearings			
Administrative Hearings Fund		2,902,114	3,020,467
Total Administrative Hearings		\$2,902,114	\$3,020,467
160 Legislative Council			
Insurance Regulatory Trust		88,000	88,000
Total Legislative Council		\$88,000	\$88,000
180 Judicial Branch			
Judicial Conduct Commission		502,498	540,464
Total Judicial Branch		\$502,498	\$540,464
188 Legal Counsel for Indigents			
Indigent Defense Admin Fund		1,996,740	2,018,356
Total Legal Counsel for Indigents		\$1,996,740	\$2,018,356
190 Retirement and Investment			
State Investment Board		12,776,131	11,414,495
Total Retirement and Investment		\$12,776,131	\$11,414,495
192 Public Employees Retirement System			
Group Insurance Plan-PERS		1,174,740	1,206,157
FlexComp Plan		446,219	461,898
Deferred Compensation Plan		563,515	563,515
Public Employee Retirement		11,460,648	9,690,946
Total Public Employees Retirement System		\$13,645,122	\$11,922,516

**Schedule of Special Funds
Request and Recommendation
Biennium: 2023-25**

Agency/Fund Source		2023-25 Request	2023-25 Recommendation
201 Public Instruction			
Displaced Homemakers Fund		292,633	292,443
Public Instruction Fund		589,494,707	817,521,863
Total Public Instruction		\$589,787,340	\$817,814,306
215 University System			
Other Unrestricted Funds		24,339,233	25,305,435
ND Legacy Fund		-	60,000,000
Total University System		\$24,339,233	\$85,305,435
226 Trust Lands			
State Lands Maintenance Fund		14,849,384	12,744,786
Total Trust Lands		\$14,849,384	\$12,744,786
227 Bismarck State College			
Auxiliary Funds		15,463,576	15,595,111
Other Unrestricted Funds		16,604,936	12,382,112
Other Unrestricted Plant Funds		1,337,038	1,337,038
Grants and Contracts		14,361,957	14,447,343
Tuition		29,432,091	30,078,136
Total Bismarck State College		\$77,199,598	\$73,839,740
228 Lake Region State College			
Auxiliary Funds		4,148,171	4,198,583
Other Unrestricted Funds		4,833,729	5,796,338
Other Unrestricted Plant Funds		127,000	127,000
Grants and Contracts		7,045,300	7,095,196
Strategic Investment Fund		-	480,000
Tuition		8,953,643	9,167,920
Other Restricted Funds		263,629	263,629
Total Lake Region State College		\$25,371,472	\$27,128,666
229 Williston State College			
Auxiliary Funds		4,315,834	4,358,312
Other Unrestricted Funds		17,763,545	8,589,767

**Schedule of Special Funds
Request and Recommendation
Biennium: 2023-25**

Agency/Fund Source	2023-25 Request	2023-25 Recommendation
Grants and Contracts	5,995,523	6,027,973
Tuition	6,026,162	6,140,929
Other Restricted Funds	72	72
Total Williston State College	\$34,101,136	\$25,117,053
230 University of North Dakota		
Auxiliary Funds	118,841,892	120,012,982
Other Unrestricted Funds	307,149,634	329,376,400
Grants and Contracts	110,564,912	111,975,636
Tuition	254,543,685	258,373,085
Other Restricted Funds	3,185,362	3,224,712
Total University of North Dakota	\$794,285,485	\$822,962,815
232 UND School of Medicine		
Other Unrestricted Funds	61,697,335	67,193,783
Grants and Contracts	61,942,765	62,428,691
Tuition	36,269,242	36,797,644
Other Restricted Funds	1,487,651	1,494,501
Total UND School of Medicine	\$161,396,993	\$167,914,619
235 North Dakota State University		
Auxiliary Funds	72,824,176	73,700,386
Other Unrestricted Funds	241,585,981	261,694,503
Other Unrestricted Plant Funds	56,364,488	28,464,488
Grants and Contracts	52,608,344	53,101,047
Tuition	252,475,005	257,023,494
Other Restricted Funds	2,537,966	2,541,814
Total North Dakota State University	\$678,395,960	\$676,525,732
238 North Dakota State School of Science		
Auxiliary Funds	12,940,061	13,137,741
Other Unrestricted Funds	14,298,478	14,345,237
Other Unrestricted Plant Funds	3,230,021	3,230,021
Grants and Contracts	13,840,227	13,889,205

**Schedule of Special Funds
Request and Recommendation
Biennium: 2023-25**

Agency/Fund Source		2023-25 Request	2023-25 Recommendation
Tuition		18,509,338	18,851,616
Other Restricted Funds		30,788	30,788
Total North Dakota State School of Science		\$62,848,912	\$63,484,607
239 Dickinson State University			
Auxiliary Funds		3,457,275	3,504,787
Other Unrestricted Funds		4,444,974	5,586,100
Other Unrestricted Plant Funds		3,400,000	-
Grants and Contracts		5,659,669	5,659,669
Strategic Investment Fund		-	900,000
Tuition		17,551,396	17,927,478
Total Dickinson State University		\$34,513,314	\$33,578,034
240 Mayville State University			
Auxiliary Funds		3,703,645	3,786,665
Other Unrestricted Funds		4,740,361	6,106,133
Grants and Contracts		11,465,275	11,687,873
Strategic Investment Fund		-	3,779,100
Tuition		12,498,268	12,751,469
Total Mayville State University		\$32,407,549	\$38,111,240
241 Minot State University			
Auxiliary Funds		3,468,973	3,517,391
Other Unrestricted Funds		9,103,490	12,043,090
Grants and Contracts		13,696,391	13,971,733
Strategic Investment Fund		-	765,000
Tuition		36,637,746	37,340,952
Other Restricted Funds		1,473,407	1,498,195
Total Minot State University		\$64,380,007	\$69,136,361
242 Valley City State University			
Auxiliary Funds		3,388,478	3,434,774
Other Unrestricted Funds		4,518,586	5,639,733
Other Unrestricted Plant Funds		24,071,759	22,071,759

**Schedule of Special Funds
Request and Recommendation
Biennium: 2023-25**

Agency/Fund Source		2023-25 Request	2023-25 Recommendation
Grants and Contracts		2,124,754	2,129,632
Tuition		16,394,439	16,786,453
Total Valley City State University		\$50,498,016	\$50,062,351
243 Dakota College at Bottineau			
Auxiliary Funds		2,181,587	2,191,875
Other Unrestricted Funds		2,697,424	3,122,967
Grants and Contracts		3,058,480	3,092,344
Strategic Investment Fund		-	3,700,000
Tuition		6,321,976	6,443,844
Total Dakota College at Bottineau		\$14,259,467	\$18,551,030
244 Forest Service			
Other Unrestricted Funds		1,225,800	1,225,800
Forest Service Fund		1,200,000	1,200,000
Grants and Contracts		15,793,656	15,807,472
Trees for ND Program Trust Fnd		900,000	900,000
Other Restricted Funds		8,000	8,000
Total Forest Service		\$19,127,456	\$19,141,272
250 State Library			
Library Commission Fund		66,820	66,820
Total State Library		\$66,820	\$66,820
252 School for the Deaf			
School For The Deaf Fund		3,533,243	3,578,540
Total School for the Deaf		\$3,533,243	\$3,578,540
253 School for the Blind			
School For The Blind Fund		1,635,114	1,668,476
Total School for the Blind		\$1,635,114	\$1,668,476
270 Career and Technical Education			
Independent Study Operating		4,550,000	4,550,000
Career & Technical Ed Fund		154,974	154,974
Total Career and Technical Education		\$4,704,974	\$4,704,974

**Schedule of Special Funds
Request and Recommendation
Biennium: 2023-25**

Agency/Fund Source		2023-25 Request	2023-25 Recommendation
303 Environmental Quality			
Abandoned Vehicle Fund		350,000	350,000
Petroleum Rel. Comp. Fund		713,220	748,169
Wastewater Operators Cert.		125,300	136,397
Environ & Rangeland Protection		250,000	259,214
Environmental Qlty Operations		21,438,520	22,504,183
Total Environmental Quality		\$22,877,040	\$23,997,963
313 Veterans Home			
Melvin Norgard Memorial Fund		750,000	750,000
Soldiers Home Fund		19,909,822	20,857,242
Strategic Investment Fund		-	750,000
Total Veterans Home		\$20,659,822	\$22,357,242
325 Health and Human Services			
Insurance Tax Distribution		1,125,000	1,125,000
State Rehabilitation Fund		160,000	160,000
Compulsive Gambling Prevention		630	630
EHPL Administrators Fund		1,200	1,200
Community Health Trust Fund		16,772,324	39,623,740
Provider Assessment Fund		14,600,000	14,600,000
Human Services Department Fund		113,605,960	125,271,417
Health & Consolidated Lab Fund		7,726,757	8,026,498
Childrens Trust Fund		232,866	232,866
Social Services Finance Fund		200,000,000	200,000,000
Domestic Violence Prevention		340,000	340,000
Marijuana Medical Fund		1,035,888	1,131,635
Strategic Investment Fund		-	22,735,154
ND Legacy Fund		-	13,000,000
Total Health and Human Services		\$355,600,626	\$426,248,141
380 Job Service			
Job Service Operating Fund		607,630	611,460

**Schedule of Special Funds
Request and Recommendation
Biennium: 2023-25**

Agency/Fund Source		2023-25 Request	2023-25 Recommendation
Strategic Investment Fund		-	45,000,000
Total Job Service		\$607,630	\$45,611,460
401 Insurance			
Insurance Regulatory Trust		9,982,118	10,561,977
Insurance Tax Distribution		20,728,540	20,728,540
Total Insurance		\$30,710,658	\$31,290,517
405 Industrial Commission			
Industrial Commission Fund		1,779,291	1,619,045
Public Finance Authority		18,335,239	18,416,792
Bond Proceeds		102,620,461	102,620,461
Total Industrial Commission		\$122,734,991	\$122,656,298
408 Public Service Commission			
Public Utility Evaluation Fund		125,000	125,000
State Rail Fund		900,000	900,000
Rail Safety Fund		618,955	664,654
PSC Program Fund		625,000	625,000
Total Public Service Commission		\$2,268,955	\$2,314,654
412 Aeronautics Commission			
Aeronautics Commission		14,105,062	14,254,156
Airport Infrastructure Fund		20,000,000	20,000,000
Total Aeronautics Commission		\$34,105,062	\$34,254,156
413 Financial Institutions			
Financial Instit. Regulatory F		11,894,608	10,929,465
Total Financial Institutions		\$11,894,608	\$10,929,465
414 Securities			
Investor Ed & Technology Fund		170,000	170,000
Securities Department Special		2,966,116	3,154,894
Total Securities		\$3,136,116	\$3,324,894
471 Bank of North Dakota			
BANK OF NORTH DAKOTA		74,363,914	75,905,765

**Schedule of Special Funds
Request and Recommendation
Biennium: 2023-25**

Agency/Fund Source		2023-25 Request	2023-25 Recommendation
Total Bank of North Dakota		\$74,363,914	\$75,905,765
473 Housing Finance Agency			
	HOUSING AND FINANCE AGENCY	21,331,073	21,328,093
Total Housing Finance Agency		\$21,331,073	\$21,328,093
475 State Mill and Elevator			
	ND MILL AND ELEVATOR	100,185,097	100,956,697
Total State Mill and Elevator		\$100,185,097	\$100,956,697
485 Workforce Safety and Insurance			
	Workforce Safety and Insurance	71,116,904	75,724,955
Total Workforce Safety and Insurance		\$71,116,904	\$75,724,955
504 Highway Patrol			
	Motor Carrier Elec. Permit	1,324,964	1,448,955
	Highway Tax Distribution Fund	11,362,574	11,989,604
Total Highway Patrol		\$12,687,538	\$13,438,559
530 Corrections and Rehabilitation			
	Probationer Violation Trans	247,598	247,598
	Pen. Land Replacement Fund	100,000	100,000
	Insurance Recovery Fund	189,412	189,412
	DOC Operating Fund	9,009,845	9,252,256
	Strategic Investment Fund	-	165,057,000
	RUGHRIDER INDUSTRIES	22,636,924	23,100,917
Total Corrections and Rehabilitation		\$32,183,779	\$197,947,183
540 Adjutant General			
	State Disaster Relief Fund	5,988,245	6,995,528
	Radio Communications Fund	4,607,104	4,814,695
	State Hazadous Chemcials Fund	1,425,950	1,481,566
	National Guard Fund	787,370	842,182
	Veterans Cemetary	897,602	955,788
	Strategic Investment Fund	-	16,000,000
	ND Legacy Fund	-	29,000,000

**Schedule of Special Funds
Request and Recommendation
Biennium: 2023-25**

Agency/Fund Source		2023-25 Request	2023-25 Recommendation
Total Adjutant General		\$13,706,271	\$60,089,759
601 Commerce			
Economic Dev Comm Fund		1,529,947	1,596,844
Community Service Fund		6,374,969	6,384,341
Unmanned Aircraft Systems Fund		1,020,150	1,020,150
Department Of Tourism		542,000	542,000
ND Legacy Fund		-	87,000,000
Total Commerce		\$9,467,066	\$96,543,335
602 Agriculture			
Ag Products Utilization Fund		2,110,417	5,110,417
Agriculture Department Fund		2,538,612	2,590,130
Environ & Rangeland Protection		6,856,364	7,104,225
Strategic Investment Fund		-	5,500,000
Total Agriculture		\$11,505,393	\$20,304,772
627 Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute			
Transportation Institute Fund		6,810,779	7,090,728
Total Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute		\$6,810,779	\$7,090,728
628 Branch Research Centers			
Cntrl Grassland Ex. Station		1,431,092	1,459,346
Hettinger Exp Station Fund		2,847,285	2,921,319
Langdon Experiment Station		1,402,179	1,443,969
North Central Exp Station Fund		3,136,138	3,244,139
Williston Exper. Station Fund		2,440,711	2,475,296
Carrington Exp Station Fund		5,997,016	6,239,874
Dickinson Exper. Station Fund		3,486,734	3,486,734
Total Branch Research Centers		\$20,741,155	\$21,270,677
630 NDSU Extension Service			
Extension Division Fund		19,768,960	21,291,296
Total NDSU Extension Service		\$19,768,960	\$21,291,296

**Schedule of Special Funds
Request and Recommendation
Biennium: 2023-25**

Agency/Fund Source		2023-25 Request	2023-25 Recommendation
638 Northern Crops Institute			
Northern Crops Institute Fund		3,439,228	3,601,125
Strategic Investment Fund		-	3,900,000
Total Northern Crops Institute		\$3,439,228	\$7,501,125
640 NDSU Main Research Center			
Agricultural Research Fund		1,000,000	1,000,000
Main Experiment Station Fund		48,444,602	50,157,930
Strategic Investment Fund		-	2,620,000
Total NDSU Main Research Center		\$49,444,602	\$53,777,930
649 Agronomy Seed Farm			
Agronomy Seed Farm Fund		1,584,259	1,638,076
Total Agronomy Seed Farm		\$1,584,259	\$1,638,076
670 Racing Commission			
Horse Racing Operating Fund		170,509	172,396
Total Racing Commission		\$170,509	\$172,396
701 Historical Society			
State Hist. Revolving Fund		25,000	25,000
Historical Gift & Beq. Fund		100,000	100,000
Strategic Investment Fund		-	9,346,500
Concession Fund-State Histori		770,038	823,563
Historical Foundation		75,000	75,000
Total Historical Society		\$970,038	\$10,370,063
709 Council on the Arts			
Arts & Humanities Fund		10,000	10,000
Total Council on the Arts		\$10,000	\$10,000
720 Game and Fish			
Non-Game Wildlife Fund		100,000	100,000
Game & Fish Department Fund		51,391,105	48,903,943
Aquatic Nuisance Species Progr		1,509,009	1,543,542
Habitat and Depredation Fund		7,731,548	7,820,940

**Schedule of Special Funds
Request and Recommendation
Biennium: 2023-25**

Agency/Fund Source		2023-25 Request	2023-25 Recommendation
Total Game and Fish		\$60,731,662	\$58,368,425
750 Parks and Recreation			
Snow Mobile Fund		771,374	778,000
State Parks Gift Fund		75,500	75,500
Parks & Recreation Fund		13,908,562	15,579,683
Trail Tax Transfer Fund		579,865	581,020
Strategic Investment Fund		-	21,250,000
ND Legacy Fund		-	9,375,000
Total Parks and Recreation		\$15,335,301	\$47,639,203
770 Water Resources			
Water Projects Stabilization Fund		-	120,000,000
NAWS Operation & Maintenance		4,598,500	4,616,198
Water Commission Fund		395,967,091	533,899,106
NAWS Project Reserve Fund		350,000	350,000
Total Water Resources		\$400,915,591	\$658,865,304
801 Transportation			
Highway Fund		485,814,971	608,143,843
Motor Vehicle Fund		29,099,817	29,947,803
MOTORCYCLE SAFETY FUND 801F		580,680	580,680
Dealer Enforcement Fund		483,114	518,023
Special Road Fund		2,670,000	2,670,000
Strategic Investment Fund		-	300,000,000
Fleet Services Fund		80,323,145	80,873,876
Total Transportation		\$598,971,727	\$1,022,734,225
Total All Agencies		\$5,182,090,423	\$6,773,067,025

Account – A subdivision of a fund. An account is a classification by which information on particular financial transactions and financial resources is recorded and arranged.

Addition – Extension, enlargement, or expansion made to an existing asset.

Agency Budget Number – The three-digit number assigned to each Business Unit by OMB.

Agency or Business Unit – A principal, functional, and administrative entity created by statute within state government.

Allotment – A procedure under which appropriated funds are restricted when resources appear insufficient to cover appropriations. Allotment, authorized by NDCC 54-44.1-12, is intended to assure that expenditures do not exceed available resources during a biennium.

Appropriation – A legislative authorization to expend resources. An appropriation specifies the amount of money to be used for a particular purpose during a period of time, usually one biennium.

Appropriation Authority – Authorization in an Appropriation Act for an agency to expend funds.

Appropriation Bill – A bill through which appropriations are given legal effect.

Balanced Budget – A budget in which estimated expenditures for the fiscal year are equal to or less than projected revenues for the same period. In certain situations, a balanced budget may include the beginning balance in projected revenues.

Base Budget Request – The statement with accompanying explanations in which a state agency sets forth its financial requirements and plans for a biennium within constraints set by the Governor.

Biennium – The period of two state fiscal years for which the budget is written. For example, the 2023-25 budget covers the period July 1, 2023, to June 30, 2025.

Budget – The complete financial plan for the state for the fiscal period, as proposed in the executive recommendation and modified and adopted by the Legislature in appropriation and revenue acts.

Budget Account Code – A six-digit code used for accounting and budgeting purposes, in lieu of a written description, to describe the specific items anticipated to be purchased in the budget or purchased within various expenditure categories. Codes are assigned by OMB. A budget account code is a rollup of detail account codes.

Budget Document – The instrument used by OMB and the Governor to present a comprehensive financial program to the Legislature. The budget document consists of three parts. The first contains a summary of proposed expenditures and the means of financing them. The second consists of schedules supporting the summary. The third part is the necessary legislation to put the budget into effect including appropriation, revenue, and borrowing measures.

Budget Message – A general discussion of the proposed budget as presented in writing by the Governor to the Legislature. The budget message contains an explanation of the principal budget items, an outline of the government's experience during the past period, its financial status at the time of the message and recommendations regarding the financial policy for the coming biennium.

Budget Request – The statement with accompanying explanations that a state agency uses to set forth its financial requirements and plans for a biennium.

Budget Stabilization Fund (Rainy Day Fund) – A special fund with reserve dollars to be used only in time of great need.

Capital Assets – Expenditures for capital projects, extraordinary repairs, and equipment over \$5,000.

Capital Budget – The portion of the budget devoted to proposed additions and repair of buildings and land and the means of financing those assets. The capital budget portion of the budget includes money for building new state facilities and making improvements to existing facilities.

Capital Projects – Expenditures for new construction, additions, restorations, and demolitions of buildings and infrastructure.

Capital Carryover – The unexpended balance of an appropriation, remaining at the end of the biennium, approved for expenditure by the carryover committee.

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) – The official annual report of a government, prepared in conformity with GAAP and organized into a financial reporting pyramid.

Continuing Appropriation – Statutory authorization for an agency to accept revenue and make expenditures that are not subject to the biennial appropriation process.

Debt Limitation – Constitutionally or statutorily imposed limits on state obligations.

Debt Service – A category of appropriations and expenditures used for the payment of principal and interest on debt.

Dedicated Fund – A fund that receives and expends revenue collected by the state for a specific purpose.

Dedicated Tax – A tax levied to support a specific government program or purpose.

Deficiency Appropriation – An appropriation used to meet obligations not foreseen when the biennial budget was enacted and for which the costs would exceed available spending authorizations. It might add to a previously authorized appropriation anticipated to be inadequate or provide a new appropriation to finance an existing or anticipated liability for which no appropriation exists.

Deficit – The amount by which spending exceeds income within a given fiscal period.

Demolition – All expenditures associated with tearing down an existing building or structure.

Department ID – Provides a means for entering and tracking accounting data. It is the lowest level of detail for accumulating costs.

Direct Costs – Costs specifically traceable to certain goods, services, units, programs, activities, or functions. Direct costs differ from indirect costs in that the latter cannot be specifically traced and so must be allocated on some systematic and rational basis.

Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) – An administrative software system that covers the entire enterprise.

Executive Recommendation – The Governor's constitutionally mandated plan of appropriations, expenditures, and cash disbursements, along with estimates of revenues and cash receipts expected to be available to support those expenditures.

Expenditure – Decreases in net financial resources. Expenditures include current operating expenses requiring the present or future use of net current assets, debt service and capital outlays, and intergovernmental grants, entitlements, and shared revenues. An expenditure occurs when the liability is incurred for goods and services received regardless of when the money is disbursed.

Extraordinary Repair – Relatively large expenditures for repairs that benefit more than one operating cycle or period. Extraordinary repairs are non-recurring in nature and increase the value or service life of the asset.

Federal Funds – Funds received or requested directly from the federal government, or federal funds passed through from another state entity.

Fiscal Note – The statement of fiscal impact (revenue and/or expenditure) that a proposed bill will have on the state, its political subdivisions, or the citizens of the state.

Fiscal Year – The state fiscal year runs from July 1 through June 30. The federal fiscal year runs from October 1 through September 30. The fiscal year for counties and cities is the calendar year.

Fringe Benefits – Payments made by the state for retirement, social security, health insurance, workers compensation, and unemployment insurance.

Full-time Equivalent (FTE) Position – A full-time position approved by the Legislature. A full-time work year is 40 hours per week, 52 weeks per year.

Fund – A fiscal entity segregating the financial resources of the state. Monies in a fund may be used for a specific purpose as provided by law. Each fund is a self-balancing set of accounts recording resources, obligations, reserves, and equities in accordance with GAAP.

Fund Number – A three-digit code assigned by OMB to each fund for accounting purposes.

Funding – The source of operating revenue for a department. The three categories for funding are general, federal, and special.

General Fund – The major operating fund of the state that receives all state income not earmarked for a particular program or activity and not specified by law to be deposited into another fund.

Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) – Uniform minimum standards and guidelines for financial accounting and reporting.

Goal – A long-term (multi-year) vision of the future; the general end towards which efforts are directed.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) – An independent, professional body that establishes standards for accounting and financial reporting applicable to state and local governmental entities.

Improvement (or betterment) – The removal of a major part or component of an asset and the substitution of a different part or component having significantly improved and superior performance capabilities.

Indirect Costs – The elements of cost necessary in the production of goods or services that are not directly traceable to the product or service.

Internal Controls – Methods and measures adopted within an organization to safeguard its assets, check the accuracy and reliability of its accounting data, promote operational efficiency, and encourage adherence to prescribed managerial policies. Internal controls encompass both internal administrative controls and internal accounting controls.

Large IT Project – Information Technology (IT) projects with a budget exceeding \$500,000.

Line Item (Class [PS]) – A line item is a subdivision of an appropriation such as salaries and wages, operating expenses, and capital assets.

Matching Funds – A type of grant requiring the government or agency receiving the grant to commit a certain amount of funding to the program before funds will be made available by the granting entity.

Mission – A broad statement of the overall purpose of an agency's existence including what they do, why they do it, and for whom they do it.

Non-appropriated – Revenues or expenditures of governmental entities that are not subject to the appropriation process.

Non-recurring Revenues – Revenues available during a fiscal period that will not be available in subsequent fiscal periods.

Operating Budget – Plans of current expenditures and the proposed means of financing them. For the State of North Dakota, this is the proposed plan of funds necessary to run a program, excluding the cost of capital construction.

Operating Maintenance – Expenditures for maintenance and ordinary repairs to keep assets in usable condition. Operating maintenance is either recurring or incurred on a continuous basis, not capitalized, and involves dollar amounts less than \$1,500. Examples include paint, floor wax, lubrication, cleaning supplies, and air filters.

Optional Request – The statement with accompanying explanations in which a state agency sets forth its financial requirements that exceed the base budget constraints set by the Governor.

Other Funds – Non-general fund amounts appropriated by the Legislature, which include all federal and special funds.

Peoplesoft Financials – Name of the computerized system used in North Dakota state government to account for all financial transactions.

Peoplesoft HR/Payroll – Name of the computerized system used in North Dakota state government to account for all human resource and payroll transactions.

Performance Measure – The gauge used to measure progress towards a stated goal.

Program – A functional unit of activity representing the basic budget unit used to describe and account for services provided by state government. Programs have an identifiable objective that can be evaluated for performance.

Program Objective – The ultimate purpose of a program, towards which efforts are directed, stated in terms of a measurable result.

Receipts – A general term for cash received which may either satisfy a receivable or be a conversion of another asset or a refund of a prior expenditure.

Receivable – An anticipated sum of money treated as revenue even though it is not in hand. Such sums are available for expenditure by state agencies when properly authorized. The establishment of a receivable amount results in an increase in an asset balance.

Renovation – Substantial changes to an asset bringing it to a condition better than it was when originally built.

Replacement – Involves the removal of a major part or component of an asset and the substitution of a new part or component of essentially the same type and performance capabilities.

Restoration – An expenditure to bring an asset back to its original condition or state.

Revenue Estimates – Projections of anticipated state revenue for the current and future biennia.

Revolving Fund (Account) – A fund (or an account within any fund) established to finance (1) state activities of a business or commercial nature or (2) the operation of an intra governmental service agency or enterprise, which generates receipts (income) from the sale of commodities or services. Such receipts are available for the continuing operation of the activity or enterprise.

Special Funds – Monies derived from sources such as local governmental units, special funds, departmental collections, and private contributors.

Strategic Plan – An action-oriented guide developed through an examination of internal and external factors that directs goal-setting and resource allocation to achieve meaningful results over time.

Success Indicator – The gauge used to measure progress towards a stated goal.

Surplus – The amount income exceeds spending within a given fiscal period.

Transfers – The movement of cash or other resources between funds, as legally authorized.

Trust Funds – Funds used to account for assets held by a government in a trustee capacity for individuals, private organizations, other governments, or other funds.

Unexpended Appropriated Balance – The appropriated authority minus actual expenditures. The same amount as the portion of an appropriation not yet expended.

User Taxes and Fees – Charges associated with using a particular service or facility (e.g., park entrance fees, highway tolls).

Veto – The constitutional authority of the Governor to disapprove bills passed by the Legislature. The line-item veto is the authority of the Governor to disapprove any item or items of appropriation while

approving the rest of the appropriation bill. The Legislature may override a veto or line-item veto with a vote of at least two thirds of the members of each House.

Budget No.	Agency	Management and Fiscal Analysts	
		OMB Analyst	Leg Council Analyst
101	Governor's Office	Stephanie Gullickson	Brady Larson
108	Secretary of State	Stephanie Gullickson	Alex Cronquist
110	Management and Budget	Becky Deichert	Adam Mathiak
112	Information Technology	Larry Martin	Levi Kinnischtzke
117	Auditor	Stephanie Johnson	Sheila Sandness
120	Treasurer	Stephanie Johnson	Adam Mathiak
125	Attorney General	Becky Deichert	Levi Kinnischtzke
127	Tax Commissioner	Stephanie Johnson	Adam Mathiak
140	Administrative Hearings	Larry Martin	Brady Larson
150	Legislative Assembly	Larry Martin	Sheila Sandness
160	Legislative Council	Larry Martin	Sheila Sandness
180	Judicial Branch	Becky Deichert	Alex Cronquist
188	Legal Counsel for Indigents	Becky Deichert	Alex Cronquist
190	Retirement and Investment	Becky Deichert	Adam Mathiak
192	Public Employees Retirement System	Becky Deichert	Levi Kinnischtzke
195	Ethics Commission	Stephanie Johnson	Brady Larson
201	Public Instruction	Becky Deichert	Sheila Sandness
215	University System	Renae Bloms	Alex Cronquist
226	Trust Lands	Renae Bloms	Adam Mathiak
227	Bismarck State College	Renae Bloms	Alex Cronquist
228	Lake Region State College	Renae Bloms	Alex Cronquist
229	Williston State College	Renae Bloms	Alex Cronquist
230	University of North Dakota	Renae Bloms	Alex Cronquist
232	UND School of Medicine	Renae Bloms	Alex Cronquist
235	North Dakota State University	Renae Bloms	Alex Cronquist
238	North Dakota State School of Science	Renae Bloms	Alex Cronquist
239	Dickinson State University	Renae Bloms	Alex Cronquist
240	Mayville State University	Renae Bloms	Alex Cronquist
241	Minot State University	Renae Bloms	Alex Cronquist

Budget No.	Agency	Management and Fiscal Analysts	
		OMB Analyst	Leg Council Analyst
242	Valley City State University	Renae Bloms	Alex Cronquist
243	Dakota College at Bottineau	Renae Bloms	Alex Cronquist
244	Forest Service	Renae Bloms	Alex Cronquist
250	State Library	Becky Deichert	Sheila Sandness
252	School for the Deaf	Becky Deichert	Sheila Sandness
253	School for the Blind	Becky Deichert	Sheila Sandness
270	Career and Technical Education	Becky Deichert	Levi Kinnischtzke
303	Environmental Quality	Stephanie Gullickson	Sheila Sandness
313	Veterans Home	Stephanie Johnson	Levi Kinnischtzke
316	Indian Affairs	Larry Martin	Toby Mertz
321	Veterans Affairs	Stephanie Johnson	Levi Kinnischtzke
325	Health and Human Services	Stephanie Gullickson	Brady Larson/Sheila Sandness
360	Protection and Advocacy	Larry Martin	Adam Mathiak
380	Job Service	Larry Martin	Levi Kinnischtzke
401	Insurance	Larry Martin	Toby Mertz
405	Industrial Commission	Renae Bloms	Adam Mathiak
406	Labor and Human Rights	Larry Martin	Levi Kinnischtzke
408	Public Service Commission	Stephanie Gullickson	Toby Mertz
412	Aeronautics Commission	Stephanie Gullickson	Toby Mertz
413	Financial Institutions	Stephanie Gullickson	Toby Mertz
414	Securities	Stephanie Gullickson	Toby Mertz
471	Bank of North Dakota	Renae Bloms	Adam Mathiak
473	Housing Finance Agency	Renae Bloms	Adam Mathiak
475	State Mill and Elevator	Renae Bloms	Adam Mathiak
485	Workforce Safety and Insurance	Stephanie Gullickson	Levi Kinnischtzke
504	Highway Patrol	Larry Martin	Brady Larson
530	Corrections and Rehabilitation	Larry Martin	Alex Cronquist
540	Adjutant General	Becky Deichert	Toby Mertz
601	Commerce	Renae Bloms	Levi Kinnischtzke

Budget No.	Agency	Management and Fiscal Analysts	
		OMB Analyst	Leg Council Analyst
602	Agriculture	Larry Martin	Levi Kinnischtzke
627	Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute	Stephanie Johnson	Alex Cronquist
628	Branch Research Centers	Stephanie Johnson	Alex Cronquist
630	NDSU Extension Service	Stephanie Johnson	Alex Cronquist
638	Northern Crops Institute	Stephanie Johnson	Alex Cronquist
640	NDSU Main Research Center	Stephanie Johnson	Alex Cronquist
649	Agronomy Seed Farm	Stephanie Johnson	Alex Cronquist
665	State Fair	Stephanie Johnson	Sheila Sandness
670	Racing Commission	Stephanie Johnson	Toby Mertz
701	Historical Society	Larry Martin	Toby Mertz
709	Council on the Arts	Larry Martin	Alex Cronquist
720	Game and Fish	Renae Bloms	Toby Mertz
750	Parks and Recreation	Stephanie Gullickson	Toby Mertz
770	Water Resources	Stephanie Johnson	Alex Cronquist
801	Transportation	Stephanie Johnson	Brady Larson

